

AUSTRAL ARCHAEOLOGY PTY LTD

ABN: 55 629 860 975

Info@australarch.com.au

www.australarchaeology.com.au



A U S T R A L
A R C H A E O L O G Y

NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL NORTH SYDNEY NEW SOUTH WALES

ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE ASSESSMENT

FINAL REPORT

Schools Infrastructure NSW

10 August 2021

DOCUMENT INFORMATION

Project:	North Sydney Public School, NSW
Services required:	Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment
Client:	Schools Infrastructure, NSW Department of Education
Prepared by:	Sejal Pandya and Ricardo Servin
Project number:	2055

DOCUMENT HISTORY AND APPROVAL STATUS

Version No.	Version Type	Issue Date	Authored by	Approved by	Date Approved
1	Draft V1	22/10/2020	SP	DM	22/10/2020
2	Draft V2	30/04/2021	RS	DM	03/05/2021
3	Penultimate Draft	31/05/2021	RS	DM	01/06/2021
4	Final V1	07/07/2021	RS	DW	07/07/2021
5	Final V2	10/08/2021	RS	AAH	10/08/21

DISTRIBUTION OF COPIES

Version No.	Quantity	Issue date	Issued to
1	1	22/10/2020	Schools Infrastructure, NSW Department of Education
2	1	03/05/2021	Schools Infrastructure, NSW Department of Education
3	1	01/06/2021	Schools Infrastructure, NSW Department of Education
4	1	07/07/2021	Schools Infrastructure, NSW Department of Education
5	1	10/08/2021	Schools Infrastructure, NSW Department of Education

Copyright and Moral Rights

No part of this document may be reproduced or distributed in any form or by any means without prior permission from a representative of Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd. Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd also reserves the right to use documents and materials produced for this project for future presentations or publications, if required.

In the preparation of this report historical sources and other reference materials are acknowledged in text citations and in a separate section at the end of the report. Reasonable effort has been made to acknowledge and obtain permission from the relevant copyright owners.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) has been undertaken by Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) in accordance with the *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in NSW* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010a), the *Guide to investigating, assessing and reporting on Aboriginal Cultural Heritage in NSW* (Office of Environment and Heritage 2011) and the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010b).

This ACHA details the proposed alterations and additions to North Sydney Public School, Pacific Highway, North Sydney, New South Wales (NSW). The study area consists of the entirety of Lot 1, DP183591 and Lot 1, DP184559. The location of the study area is shown in Figure 2.1, Figure 2.2, Figure 2.3, and Figure 2.4. It is situated within the North Sydney Council Local Government Area (LGA). The boundaries of the property also fall within the area overseen by the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The study area is located approximately 7 kilometres north of Sydney CBD. The study area is bounded by McHatton Street on the north, Pacific Highway in the east and Bay Road in the west. The school property has residential blocks of land towards the west.

The proposed development within the study area will include the redevelopment of the school as a part of a State Significant Development (SSD). As such, the proposed impacts are likely to consist of cut and fill works through parts of the study area due to the construction of new buildings, foundations, demolition works, and subsurface excavations for delivery of services.

Based on issue 8 of the Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs), issued on 24 December 2020 (SSD-11869481), it is understood that School Infrastructure (SI) will require an ACHA and AAR to be undertaken to support the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) that is being prepared as part of the SSD application process for the proposed development.

The results of the Aboriginal archaeological survey presented in this report examine the likely nature and extent of the archaeological resource and inform the potential impacts on Aboriginal cultural heritage within the proposed area of development.

SUMMARY OF RESULTS

The study area has not been subject to any previous Aboriginal archaeological assessment. It was considered unlikely there were any large perennial waterways in the area, and any rain would have quickly drained into the harbour due to the topography of the surrounding area.

Research into geology, geography, and history shows that the study area has experienced a wide range of construction and clearance on the site, with no part of the site left untouched. It was likely that initial land clearing would have highly disturbed and removed Aboriginal artefacts, and with the subsequent level of disturbance evident on the site, there is very little likelihood that any remains exist within the study area.

No Aboriginal objects or sites were identified during the archaeological survey undertaken as part of this assessment. It was determined that this was due to the majority of the site being fully developed as part of a school, with most of the ground covering being concrete. No areas of archaeological potential were identified in the study area as the level of disturbance and development across the site was too high.

It was determined that the construction of the buildings associated with the school would have caused large scale disturbance across the majority of the site. Disturbance associated with the proposed works can be seen in Figure 6.8, Figure 6.9.

Overall, on the balance of the current evidence it is considered that the archaeological character of the study area has been sufficiently determined by the survey, and that the study area holds very low potential to contain Aboriginal cultural material. The overall significance of the study area in terms of its Aboriginal archaeological heritage is considered low.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The following recommendations have been developed after considering the archaeological context, environmental information, consultation with the local Aboriginal community, the findings of the archaeological survey, and the predicted impact of the proposed development on archaeological resources and Aboriginal cultural values of the study area. It is recommended that:

- 1) No further Aboriginal archaeological works are required to be undertaken.
- 2) No AHIP is required to proceed as the proposed development will not disturb recorded Aboriginal objects, and there is low potential for it to disturb unrecorded Aboriginal objects.
- 3) All contractors undertaking earthworks in the study area should undergo an induction on identifying Aboriginal heritage objects; and
- 4) All contractors undertaking earthworks on-site should be briefed on the protection of Aboriginal heritage objects under the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974* and the penalties for damage to these items.
- 5) A copy of this report should be forwarded to all Aboriginal stakeholder groups who have registered an interest in the project and to the AHIMS Registrar
- 6) If any object is found during development that is suspected to be an Aboriginal object or material, the proponent must:
 - a. Not further harm or move the object;
 - b. Immediately cease work at that particular location;
 - c. Secure the area so as to avoid further harm to the Aboriginal object;
 - d. Notify a qualified archaeologist as soon as possible to inspect, assess and, if necessary, record the object or material.
 - e. Immediately notify Heritage NSW if the object or material is Aboriginal cultural heritage material on 131555, providing any details of the Aboriginal object and its location, and;
 - f. Not recommence any work at the particular location unless authorised in writing by Heritage NSW.
- 7) If any object is found suspected to be human remains the proponent must,
 - a. Prevent all personnel and vehicular access to or near the object;
 - b. Immediately contact NSW Police.
 - c. Immediately notify Heritage NSW on 131555, noting potential Aboriginal human remains and providing any details of the object and its location,
 - d. Contact the project archaeologist, and;
 - e. Not recommence any work at the particular location unless authorised in writing by Heritage NSW.
- 8) The proponents, their employees and agents are reminded that the National Parks and Wildlife Act (NSW) 1974 is a strict liability act and under its provisions it is an offence to destroy, deface or otherwise disturb an Aboriginal Object without first obtaining the consent of the Director General of the NSW NPWS.

CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	iv
CONTENTS	vi
1 INTRODUCTION.....	1
1.1 PROJECT DESCRIPTION.....	1
1.2 PREDICTED IMPACT ON THE POTENTIAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE.....	1
1.3 ASSESSMENT OBJECTIVES	2
1.4 FEDERAL AND STATE LEGISLATION	2
1.5 SECTION SUMMARY.....	3
1.6 PROJECT TEAM AND QUALIFICATIONS	4
1.7 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	5
1.8 ABBREVIATIONS	5
2 DESCRIPTION OF THE AREA	7
2.1 THE SUBJECT LAND.....	7
2.2 GEOLOGICAL CONTEXT AND SOIL LANDSCAPES.....	12
2.3 TOPOGRAPHY AND LANDFORM.....	19
2.4 HYDROLOGY.....	22
2.5 FLORA AND FAUNA	22
2.6 CLIMATE.....	22
3 CONSULTATION PROCESS	27
3.1 STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION PROCESS	27
3.2 IMPLEMENTATION OF THE CONSULTATION REQUIREMENTS	27
4 SUMMARY AND ANALYSIS OF BACKGROUND INFORMATION	30
4.1 ARCHAEOLOGICAL CONTEXT IN THE REGIONAL AREA.....	30
4.2 SUMMARY OF ABORIGINAL TRACES WITHIN THE LOCAL REGION	36
4.3 PREDICTIVE STATEMENT.....	37
4.4 PREVIOUS ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS.....	39
5 CULTURAL HERITAGE VALUES	43
5.1 BASIS FOR THE ASSESSMENT	43
5.2 ASSESSMENT OF ABORIGINAL SITES.....	45
5.2.1 AESTHETIC SIGNIFICANCE VALUES.....	45
5.2.2 HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE VALUES.....	46
5.2.3 SCIENTIFIC SIGNIFICANCE VALUES.....	46
5.2.4 SOCIAL AND SPIRITUAL SIGNIFICANCE VALUES	47
5.3 SPECIFIC ABORIGINAL LANDSCAPE VALUES	47
5.4 ABORIGINAL STAKEHOLDER COMMENTS	48
6 IMPACT ASSESSMENT.....	49
6.1 ASSESSING HARM.....	49
▪ ECOLOGICALLY SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT	49
▪ TYPES OF HARM.....	50
6.2 PAST LAND USE PRACTICES	50
6.3 IMACT ASSESSMENT	60
6.4 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS AND OPTIONS TO AVOID HARM.....	62
6.5 MANAGEMENT AND MITIGATION STRATEGIES.....	62
7 RECOMMENDATIONS.....	63

REFERENCES	64
APPENDICES	68
<i>APPENDIX B: GLOSSARY OF TERMS USED IN ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE ASSESSMENTS AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL REPORTS</i>	<i>76</i>
<i>APPENDIX C: CONSULTATION LOG</i>	<i>81</i>
<i>APPENDIX D: STAGE 1 CONSULTATION DOCUMENTATION.....</i>	<i>87</i>
<i>APPENDIX E – STAGE 2 CONSULTATION DOCUMENTATION.....</i>	<i>188</i>
<i>APPENDIX F – STAGE 3 CONSULTATION DOCUMENTATION.....</i>	<i>254</i>
<i>APPENDIX G – STAGE 4 CONSULTATION DOCUMENTATION</i>	<i>319</i>

FIGURES

Figure 2.1	Topographic map showing study area and surrounding suburbs.....	8
Figure 2.2	Aerial imagery of the area surrounding the study area.....	9
Figure 2.3	Detailed aerial imagery of the study area	10
Figure 2.4	Surrounding cadastral boundaries.....	11
Figure 2.5	Sydney basin in reference to surrounding plains (Haworth 2003).....	13
Figure 2.6	Geological landscape associated with the study area	15
Figure 2.7	Soil landscapes associated with the study area	18
Figure 2.8	Topography of the study area	
Figure 2.9	Mitchell landscapes associated with the study area	21
Figure 2.10	AHIMS sites within 3 kilometres of the study area	25
Figure 2.11	AHIMS sites nearby the study area	26
Figure 4.1	Foraging Model (Foley 1981).....	34
Figure 6.1	1930 Historic aerial imagery associated with the study area.....	52
Figure 6.2	1951 Historic aerial imagery associated with the study area.....	53
Figure 6.3	1961 Historic aerial imagery associated with the study area.....	54
Figure 6.4	1978 Historic aerial imagery associated with the study area.....	55
Figure 6.5	1986 Historic aerial imagery associated with the study area.....	56
Figure 6.6	1994 Historic aerial imagery associated with the study area.....	57
Figure 6.7	2009 Historic aerial imagery associated with the study area.....	58
Figure 6.8	Disturbances associated with the study area	59
Figure 6.9	Proposed site plan for the study area	61

TABLES

Table 1.1	Federal Acts	2
Table 1.2	State Acts.....	3
Table 1.3	State and Local Planning Instruments	3
Table 1.4	Aboriginal Community Consultation Guidelines.....	3
Table 2.1	Showing sequence of Sydney Basin rocks series from top to bottom (Haworth 2003).	14
Table 2.2	Statistical climate data for North Sydney, from Sydney Observatory Centre, six kilometres south of the study area. (Bureau of Meteorology).....	23
Table 2.3	AHIMS sites identified within 3 kilometres of the study area	24
Table 3.1	Registered Aboriginal stakeholders	28
Table 4.1	Aboriginal site prediction statements	38
Table 4.2	A summary of archaeological consultant reports from the region	39
Table 5.1	Definitions of Burra Charter significance values (Australia ICOMOS 2013b).....	43
Table 5.2	Gradings used to assess the cultural values of the study area	45
Table 6.1	Definition of types of harm	50
Table 6.2	Summary of past land uses within the study area, and the potential impacts on archaeological resources	51

1 INTRODUCTION

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been commissioned by School Infrastructure (SI) to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA), including an Aboriginal archaeological survey, in advance of the proposed redevelopment at North Sydney Public School, Pacific Highway, North Sydney, New South Wales (NSW).

The location of the study area and associated cadastral details are shown in Figure 2.1, Figure 2.2, Figure 2.3, and Figure 2.4. It is situated within the North Sydney Municipal Council Local Government Area (LGA). The boundaries of the property also fall within the area overseen by the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The study area is located approximately 7 kilometres north of Sydney CBD. The study area is bounded by McHatton Street on the north, Pacific Highway in the east, and Bay Road in the west. The school property has residential blocks of land towards the west.

The proposed development within the study area will include the redevelopment of the school as a part of the State Significant Development (SSD). As such, the proposed impacts are likely to consist of cut and fill works through parts of the study area due to the construction of new buildings, foundations, demolition works, and subsurface excavations for delivery of services. Based on issue 8 of the Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs), issued on 24 December 2020 (SSD-11869481), it is understood that School Infrastructure (SI) will require an ACHAR to be undertaken to support the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) that is being prepared as part of the SSD application process for the proposed development.

The study area has experienced high levels of historic disturbance associated with the construction and continual development of the existing North Sydney Public School. It was assessed that there exists a wide range of construction and clearance on the site, with no part of the site left untouched. Consequently, it was concluded that there is very little likelihood that any Aboriginal cultural material exists within the study area. The purpose of this assessment is to document the results of the Aboriginal archaeological survey across the study area, to re-examine the archaeological significance of the study area, and act as support for the EIS as part of the SSD application.

1.1 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed development will consist of cut and fill works through parts of the study area due to the construction of new buildings, foundations, demolition/renovation works and subsurface excavations for delivery of services. This includes the construction of new three storey building and the renovation of the existing structures, comprising; staff administration rooms, 16 homebases, a new library, hall, out of school hours care facilities, covered outdoor learning areas, bicycle parking and end of trip facilities for staff and a new entry gate and forecourt from Bay Road. The whole process will involve:

- large scale groundworks including extensive earthwork, including extensive subsurface excavation, land clearance and leveling.
- Installation of associated services, including sewer drainage, water supply, and electrical cables as well as landscaping works.

1.2 PREDICTED IMPACT ON THE POTENTIAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

Under the key aims of the archaeological survey, the Aboriginal archaeological potential of the study area has been determined. The walkover of the study area has confirmed that the entirety of the study area has been subject to high levels of disturbance caused by continuous development from the late 19th century onwards, associated with the construction of houses and the development of North Sydney Public School (Existing Public School).

No Aboriginal objects or sites were identified during the archaeological survey, and it was determined that the study area contains the low potential for the presence of subsurface Aboriginal cultural material due to the high levels of ground disturbance caused by previous developments.

It is therefore considered that further investigation would not yield material traces that would provide new information on the Aboriginal occupation of the study area. Therefore, further archaeological investigation of the study area is not warranted.

1.3 ASSESSMENT OBJECTIVES

The scope of this ACHA is based on the legal requirements, guidelines and policies of the Environment, Energy and Science Group (EESG) of the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment, formerly the Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water (DECCW). The guiding documents for this assessment are the *Guide to Investigating, Assessing and Reporting on Aboriginal Cultural Heritage in NSW* (DECCW 2011) [the Guide to Reporting] and the *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal objects in NSW* (DECCW 2010a).

The scope of works includes the following:

- Undertake a literary review of available data, including previous studies/investigations from around the study area,
- Undertake necessary consultation with relevant Government agencies and key local Aboriginal stakeholders.
- Provide adequate documentation to support the EIS.

1.4 FEDERAL AND STATE LEGISLATION

Aboriginal archaeological and cultural heritage assessments in New South Wales (NSW) are carried out under the auspices of a range of State and Federal acts, regulations, and guidelines. The acts and regulations allow for the management and protection of Aboriginal places and objects, and the guidelines set out best practice for community consultation under the requirements of the acts.

Table 1.1, Table 1.2, Table 1.3 and Table 1.4 detail the Australian acts and guidelines which have been identified as being applicable or with the potential to be triggered with regards to the proposed development.

Table 1.1 Federal Acts

Federal Acts:	Applicability and implications
<i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i>	This Act has not been triggered, and so does not apply. • No sites listed on the National Heritage List (NHL) are present or in close proximity to the study area. • No sites listed on the Commonwealth Heritage List (CHL) are present or in close proximity to the study area.
<i>Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Amendment Act 1987</i>	Applies. • This Act provides blanket protection for Aboriginal heritage in circumstances where such protection is not available at the state level. This Act may also override state and territory provisions.

Table 1.2 State Acts

State Acts:	Applicability and implications
<i>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974</i> (NP&W Act 1974)	Applies. - Section 86 – Prohibits both knowingly and unknowingly causing harm or desecration to any Aboriginal object or place without either an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit (AHIP) or other suitable defence from the Act. - Section 87 – Allows for activities carried out under an AHIP or following due diligence to be a defence against the harm of an Aboriginal object. - Section 89A – Requires that the EESG must be notified of any Aboriginal objects discovered, within a reasonable time. - Section 90 – Requires an application for an AHIP in the case of destruction of a site through development or relocation.
<i>National Parks and Wildlife Regulations 2009</i> (NP&W Regulation 2009)	Applies. - Section 80A – States minimum standards of due diligence to have been carried out - Section 80C – Requires Aboriginal community consultation process to be undertaken before applying for an AHIP. - Section 80D – Requires the production of a cultural heritage assessment report to accompany AHIP applications.
<i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i> (EPA Act)	Applies. - This project is being assessed under Part 5 of the EP&A Act 1979. - Sections 86, 87, 89A and 90 of the NP&W Act 1974 will apply.
<i>NSW Heritage Act 1977</i>	This Act has not been triggered and so does not apply. No Aboriginal sites listed on the State Heritage Register (SHR) are present or in close proximity to the study area.

Table 1.3 State and Local Planning Instruments

Planning Instruments	Applicability and implications
Local Environmental Plans (LEP)	The following LEP is applicable: <i>North Sydney Local Environmental Plan 2013</i> - Heritage Item- <i>Gates and Fence of Former Corws Nest House</i>.
Development Control Plans (DCP)	The following DCP is applicable: <i>North Sydney DCP 2013- as amended 12 March 2020</i>

Table 1.4 Aboriginal Community Consultation Guidelines

Guidelines	Applicability and implications
<i>EESG Aboriginal cultural heritage consultation requirements for proponents 2010.</i>	The development is to be conducted in accordance with Part 5 of the EPA Act. As the project is to be assessed under Part 6 of the NP&W Act, approvals under Section 90 of the NP&W Act 1974 as amended 2010 will be required, S89A of the Act will apply, and the Part 4 Guidelines will apply.

1.5 SECTION SUMMARY

Aboriginal Places and Objects, both known and unknown, are protected in New South Wales by State and Federal legislation. The present assessment is being conducted under the EES's *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010b) [the Consultation Requirements], the Guide to Reporting, under Section 80 of the NP&W 1974 Regulations and Part 6 of the NP&W 1974 Act in

respect to the identification of Aboriginal stakeholders. As the work is not classified as a State significant project, the procedures under Part 5 of the EP&A Act do not apply.

Searches of the Australian Heritage Places Inventory (AHPI), the Register of the National Estate (RNE), the National Heritage List and the NSW Heritage Council SHR websites identified 115 Aboriginal sites and places within the radius of 3km of the study area.

At the State level, the works are to be assessed under the NP&W Act and the EP&A Act. The relevant sections of the NP&W Act are Section 86, Section 87, Section 89A and Section 90. The *North Sydney Local Environmental Plan 2013*, produced in accordance with the EP&A Act, makes provision for the protection of Aboriginal heritage, archaeological sites and potential archaeological sites. One Heritage place is registered within the study area and is recorded in the LEP. It is *Gates and Fence of former Crows Nest House*- Item number- 10957.

1.6 PROJECT TEAM AND QUALIFICATIONS

This ACHA was prepared by Sejal Pandya (Archaeologist, Austral) and Ricardo Servin (Archaeologist, Austral) with project management provided by David Marcus (Director, Austral). This report was reviewed by Amanda Atkinson (Director, Austral) for quality assurance purposes and finalized by Doug Williams (Principal Archaeologist (Austral) following comment from the proponent.

DAVID MARCUS (B.A. (HONS.) ARCHAEOLOGY, MA. ARCHAEOLOGY)

David has significant experience in both Aboriginal and historical cultural heritage projects. David started his career in archaeology in 2000 and has worked in all roles from field assistant through to project manager. He commenced work for Austral Archaeology in 2010 and has been responsible for all aspects of the day-to-day running of Austral Archaeology. David also has high-level skills in both physical and digital mapping and integration of digital data into GIS. David has completed various Aboriginal archaeological projects and is familiar with the archaeology of the North Shore.

AMANDA ATKINSON (B.A. (ARCH/PALEO), GRAD DIP. ARCH

Amanda Atkinson is a Director of Austral, who began her archaeological career in Australia in 2008 and has extensive experience as a team leader in environments ranging from small business to large companies. Amanda has a specialist interest in the archaeology of the western arid region of New South Wales. She has led the largest archaeological projects in that area to date, as well as handling consultation with Aboriginal stakeholders on high profile and complex projects across the state. She has worked with hundreds of Aboriginal groups around Australia.

SEJAL PANDYA (M.A. Arch, Post-Grad Dip Arch.)

Sejal Pandya has over 7 years' experience working and conducting archaeological fieldwork in India and Australia. She has been working in Australia as a Consultant Archaeologist since 2017. She has experience in the field techniques and research works including report writing, the preparation of CHMPs, artefact analysis, etc., used in the field of Archaeology.

In India, she has worked on different archaeological projects ranging from pre-historic sites to Bronze Age sites, historical/Iron Age, Medieval and modern times. She has a keen interest in Aboriginal Archaeology and Indus Archaeology. She has experience of working in the Federal Government organizations of archaeology in India, i.e., Archaeological Survey of India and working for the National Monument Authority of India for five years. She has worked on report writing, preparing dossiers for World Heritage sites, conducting long-term excavations over periods of months, documentation of artefacts, conservation strategies, preservation of monuments, and assessing developmental plans around sites and monuments of national importance.

RICARDO SERVIN (B.A. ARCHAEOLOGY)

Ricardo Servin is an archaeologist with over 6 years of experience in Aboriginal cultural heritage and historical heritage projects across NSW, Victoria and Tasmania. Ricardo has managed sites of local and State significance and led teams of over 10 archaeologists on both historical and Aboriginal archaeological sites. As a heritage consultant, Ricardo has written several assessment reports as the main author and has been a contributor to large scale reports. Ricardo has ample experience in lithic artefact analysis with experience in functional analysis.

DOUG WILLIAMS (B.A (HONS.) PREHISTORY, GRAD. DIP. APP. SCI. (CHM))

Doug has been a professional archaeologist and heritage manager since 1992 and has post graduate qualifications in Cultural Heritage Management. He has undertaken archaeological projects in New South Wales, ACT, Western Australia, Victoria and South Australia. In addition to running consulting archaeology firms Doug was the Senior Project Archaeologist at Aboriginal Affairs Victoria from 1998-2000 and Executive Officer for the Willandra Lakes Region World Heritage Area from 2000-2004. From 2014 to 2020 Doug was a member of the ACT Heritage Council, representing the discipline of Archaeology, and is currently a member of a number of state, national and international committees and advisory panels. He has published peer reviewed papers in *Nature*, *Nature Communications*, *Antiquity*, *Archaeology in Oceania* *Archaeologies* and *Archaeological and Anthropological Sciences*.

1.7 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Austral Archaeology would like to acknowledge the participation of the following people who contributed to the preparation of the report:

- Lee Jegou Schools Infrastructure NSW

1.8 ABBREVIATIONS

The following are common abbreviations that are used within this report:

AAR	Aboriginal Archaeological Report
ACHA	Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment
ACHDDA	Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Due Diligence Assessment
AHIMS	Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System
AHIP	Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit
AHPI	Australian Heritage Places Inventory
BOM	Bureau of Meteorology
Burra Charter	Burra Charter: Australia ICOMOS Charter for Places of Cultural Significance 2013
CBD	Central Business District
CHL	Commonwealth Heritage List
CoP	Code of Practice
DA	Development Application
DCP	Development Control Plan
DEC	Department of Environment and Conservation
DPC	Department of Premier and Cabinet
DPIE	Department of Planning, Industry and Environment
EESG	Environment, Energy and Science Group (DPIE)
EPA Act	<i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i>
EPBC Act	<i>Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Act 1999</i>
EPI	Environmental Planning Instrument
GSV	Ground Surface Visibility
Heritage Act	<i>NSW Heritage Act 1977</i>
ICOMOS	International Council on Monuments and Sites
IHO	Interim Heritage Order

LEP	Local Environmental Plan
LGA	Local Government Area
NHL	National Heritage List
NPW Act	<i>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974</i>
NPSW	National Parks and Wildlife Service
NSW	New South Wales
PACHCI	Procedure for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation and Investigation
PAD	Potential Archaeological Deposit
The Proponent	Schools Infrastructure, Department of Education, NSW
RNE	Register of the National Estate
SI	Schools Infrastructure
SHI	New South Wales Heritage Office State Heritage Inventory
SHR	New South Wales Heritage Office State Heritage Register
Study Area	North Sydney Public School, North Sydney, NSW
S90	<i>Section 90 of the NPW Act</i>

2 DESCRIPTION OF THE AREA

2.1 THE SUBJECT LAND

The study area or subject land encompasses the land situated at Bay Road, Waverton, New South Wales. It is situated within the North Sydney Council Local Government Area (LGA), the Parish of Willoughby, the County of Cumberland and within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The study area is located approximately seven kilometres north of Sydney CBD. The study area is bounded by McHatton Street on the north, Pacific Highway in the east and Bay Road in the west. The school property has residential blocks of land towards the west (Figure 2.1, Figure 2.2, Figure 2.3 and Figure 2.4). The broader study area is rich in Permian Triassic quartz sandstone, Lithic sandstone, and Shale deposition on top (Mitchell 2002).

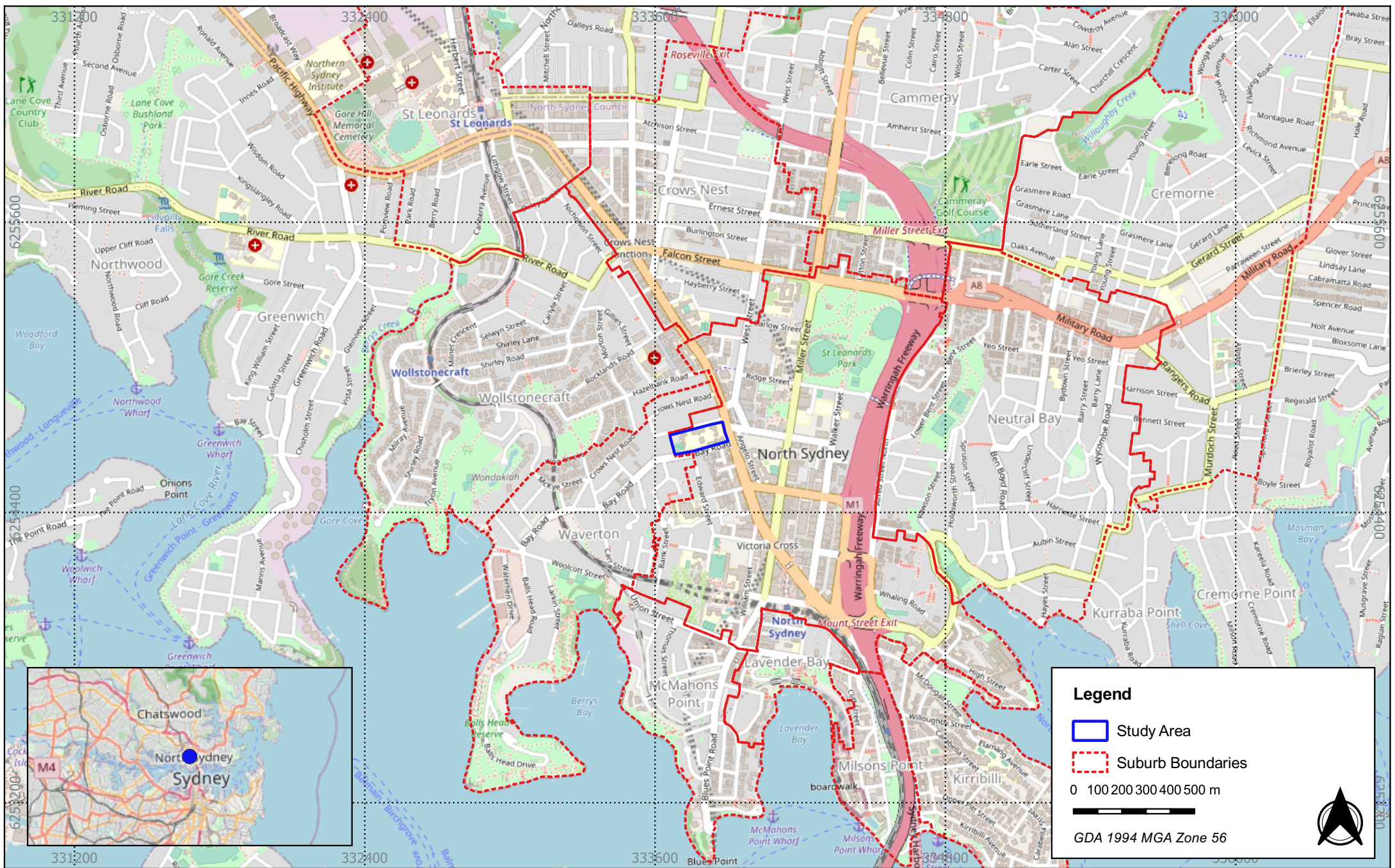


Figure 2.1 Topographic map showing study area and surrounding suburbs

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31



AUSTRAL
ARCHAEOLOGY

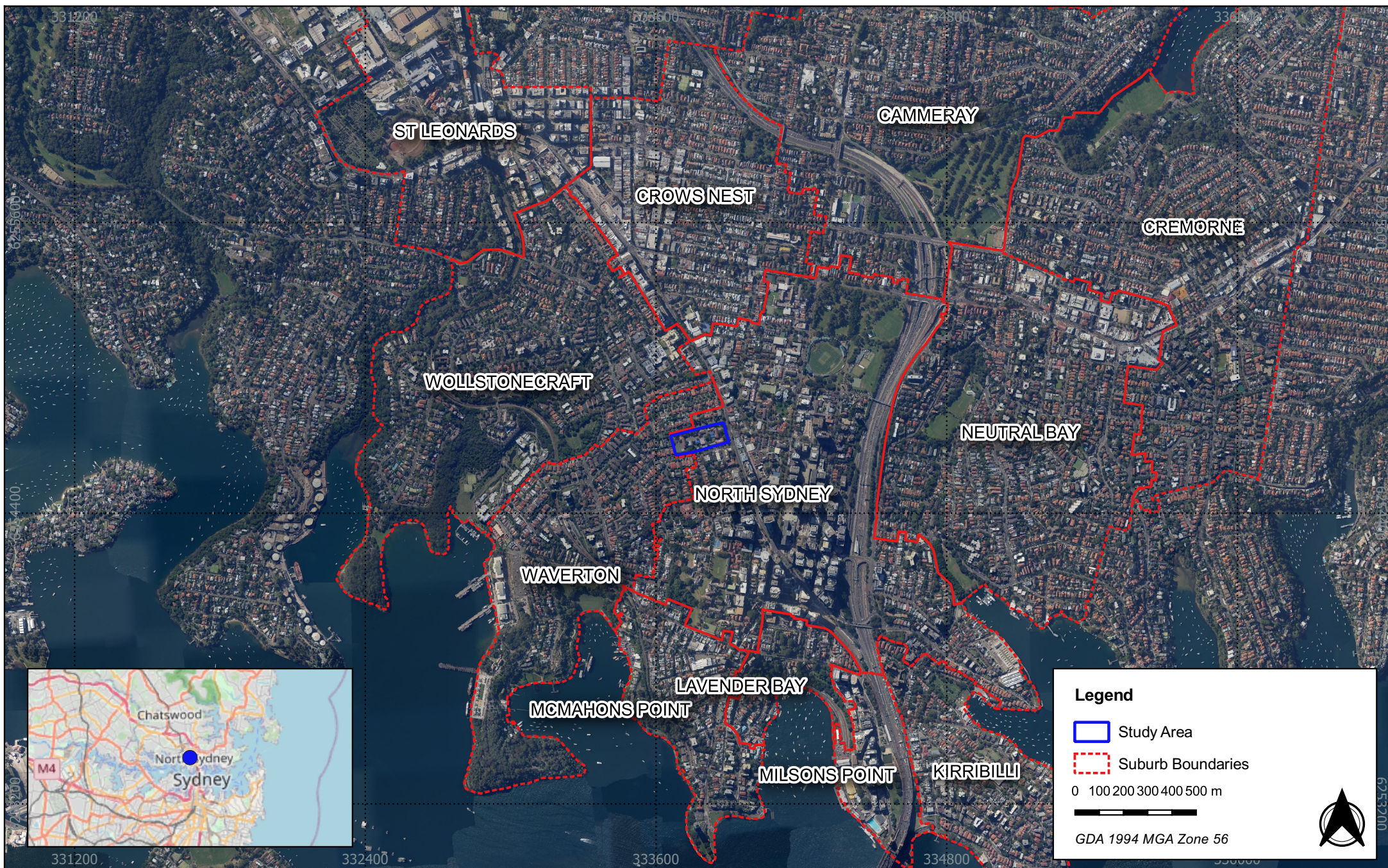


Figure 2.2 Aerial imagery of the area surrounding the study area

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31



AUSTRAL
ARCHAEOLOGY



Figure 2.3 Detailed aerial imagery of the study area

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31



A U S T R A L
A R C H A E O L O G Y

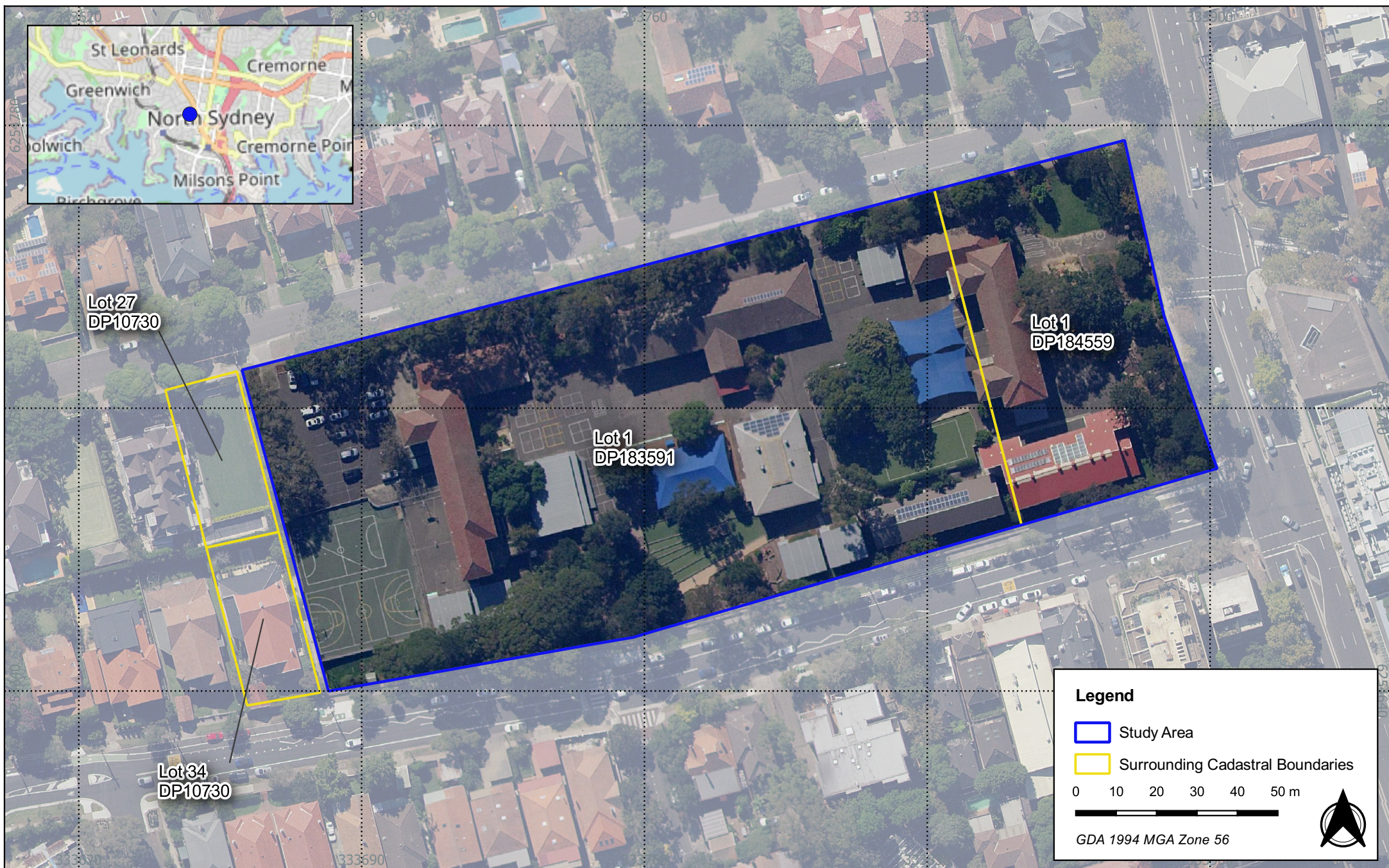


Figure 2.4 Surrounding cadastral boundaries

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31



A U S T R A L
ARCHAEOLOGY

2.2 GEOLOGICAL CONTEXT AND SOIL LANDSCAPES

The study area is located in the geological region of the Sydney Basin. Understanding the formation of the Sydney Basin can be helpful to understand the geology of the study area and associated features. The Sydney Basin is a north-south trending basin, containing flat-lying Permian Triassic deposits. It extends over an area of 37,000 kilometres² (Bembrick & Lonergan 1976). It was formed as a result of tectonic upliftment and it is sedimentary in nature. It is filled with Permian and Triassic sediment surrounded by Lachlan Fold Belt in the south and west. In the east, it goes up to the continental shelf. In the north and north-west, it is joined by Hunter Valley sequence joining New England Belt and Gunnedah Basin respectively (Figure 2.5).

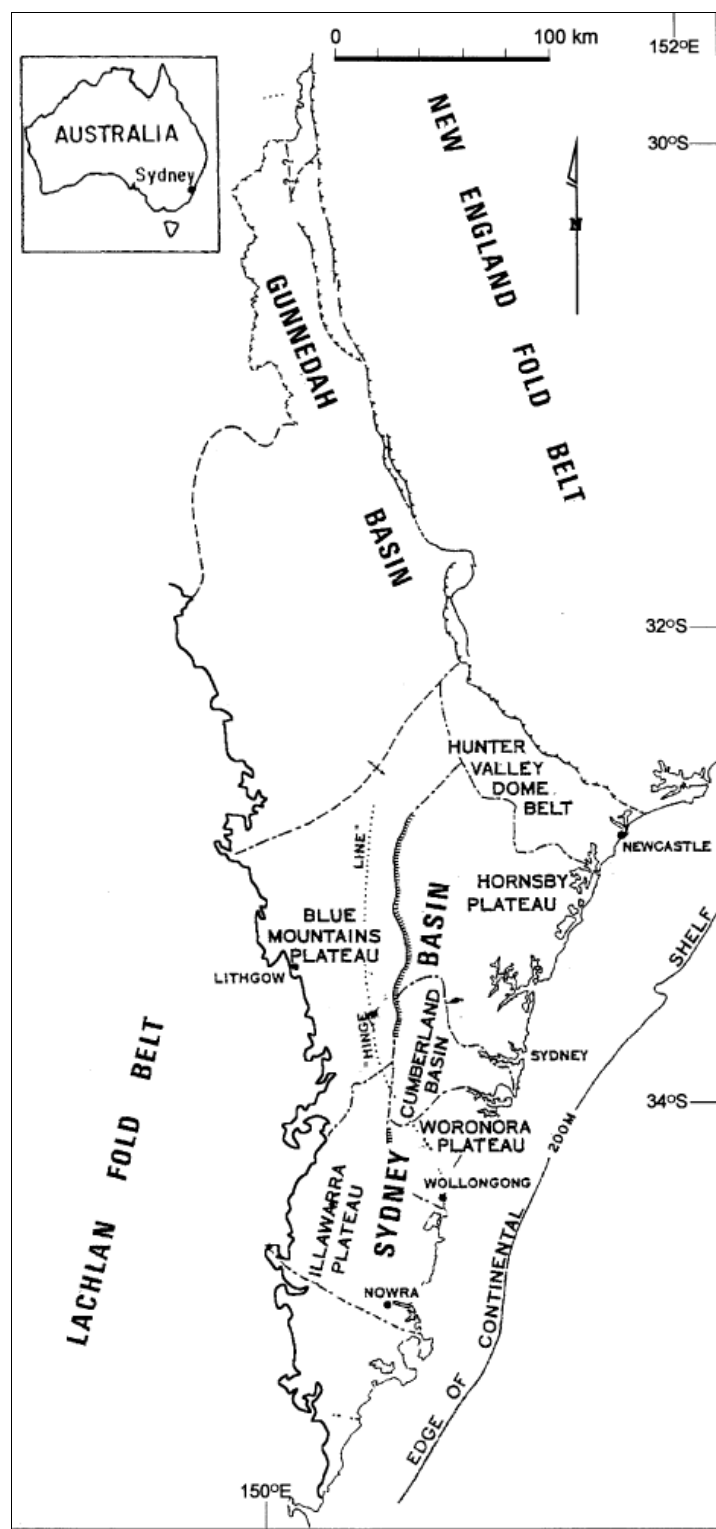


Figure 2.5 Sydney basin in reference to surrounding plains (Haworth 2003).

It can be further subdivided into several units of structural plateaus, rivers, belts of folds, and one plain of Cumberland in almost centre but more extending towards the western side. Different units which jointly forms the Sydney basin are as follow:

1. Hunter Valley Dome Belt
2. Blue Mountains Plateau
3. Illawarra Plateau
4. Sassafras Plateau
5. Woronora Plateau
6. Hornsby Plateau
7. Boyne Mount Plateau
8. Cumberland Plain
9. Nepean Fault

The Sydney basin is mainly formed of sandstones and shale deposits. The lowest strata of the basin consist thick sequence of sandstone and shales of Shoalhaven series about 300-900m thick. Above the Shoalhaven series, the basin consists of Illawarra and Newcastle series about 300m thick. This is covered by the Narrabeen series of shales and sandstone which is 300-500m thick. The Narrabeen Series rocks on top are covered by quartz sandstones and minor shales of Hawkesbury Group which in turn is capped by the thinner strata of the Wianamatta Group consisting of shales with sandstones. The topmost two strata of Sydney basin, viz., the Hawkesbury Group and the Wianamatta Group forms the surface of Sydney area and seen everywhere in and around Sydney (Haworth 2003)

Table 2.1 **Showing sequence of Sydney Basin rocks series from top to bottom (Haworth 2003).**

Wianamatta Series Group
Hawkesbury Series Group
Narrabeen Series Group
New Castle Series Group
Illawara Series Group
Shoalhaven Series Group

These geological formations of plateaus in the region of Sydney played an important role in the development of Sydney over time. The current study area forms a part of the Hornsby plateau and consists of Hawkesbury Sandstone. The Sandstone seen in the region is medium to coarse-grained quartz sandstone with minor shale and laminate lenses (Haworth 2003).

The geological landscape associated with the study area is outlined in Figure 2.6.

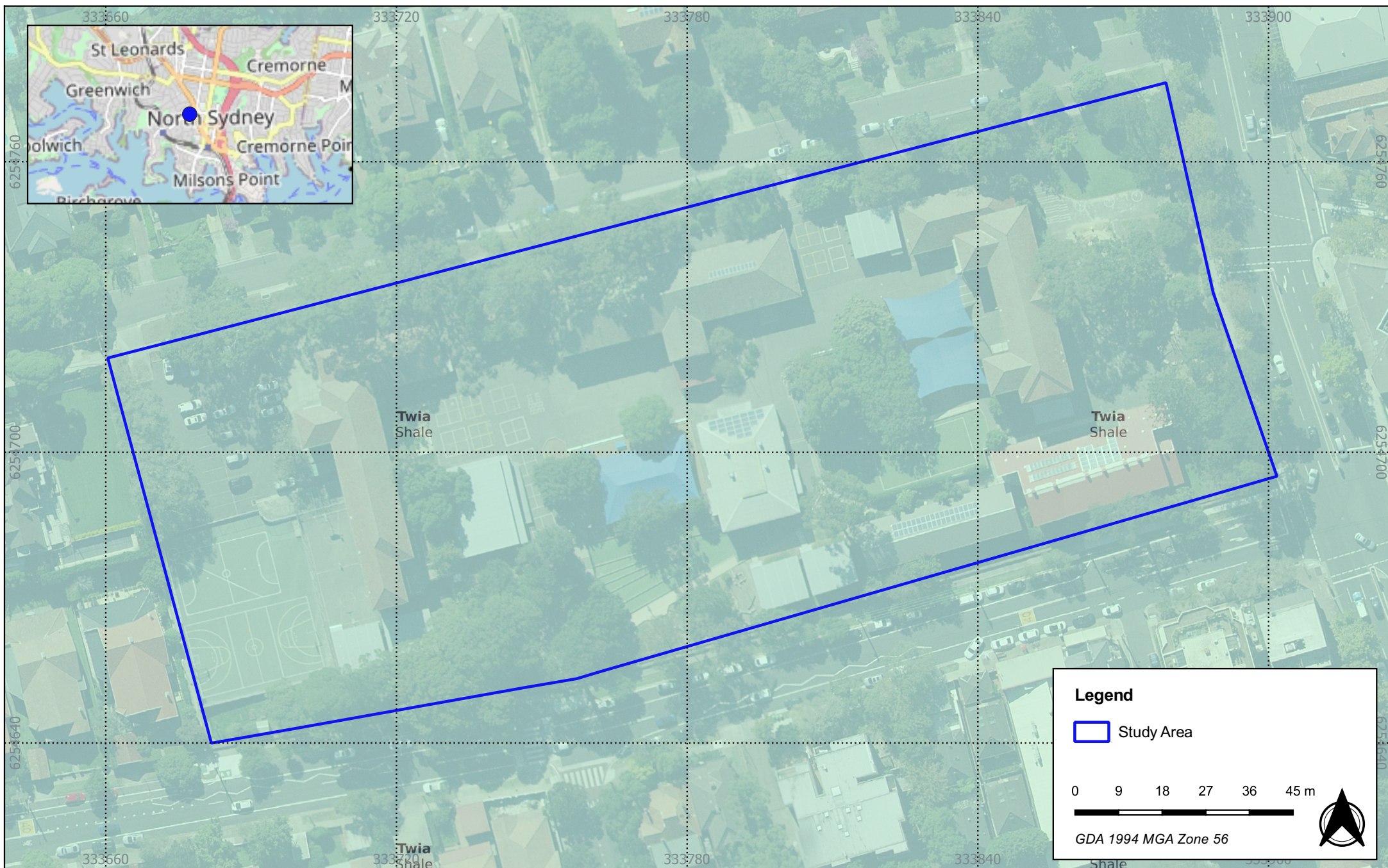


Figure 2.6 Geological landscape associated with the study area

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial, NSW Seamless
Geology

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31



A U S T R A L
ARCHAEOLOGY

The study area is located in the Blacktown soil landscape, adjacent to the GyMEA soil landscape (Figure 2.7).

BLACKTOWN SOIL LANDSCAPE

This soil landscape is characterised by gentle undulations and rises on Wianamatta Group shales and Hawkesbury Shale. It has a local relief to 30 metres and a slope of less than 5%. The Blacktown soil landscape is also characterised by broad rounded crests and ridges with gently inclined slopes. It can be generally seen on the Cumberland Lowlands between the Georges and Paramatta rivers in the south-west, but isolated examples are found north of Parramatta River on the Hornsby Plateau at Chatswood, Crows Nest, Duffy Forest, Dundas, Naremburn, Neutral Bay, St Ives, and St Leonards (Bannerman & Hazelton 2011).

The dominant soil types associated with the Blacktown landscape are (Bannerman & Hazelton 2011, pp.23–24):

- **bt1** - a friable brownish-black loam to clay loam with moderately pedal sub-angular rocky structure and rough-faced porous ped fabric. It can be seen as topsoil (A1 horizon). It is mostly brownish-black (10YR2/2 in colour) but can also be seen in reddish-brown colour (5YR3/2) and dark yellowish-brown (10YR 3/4). The pH of the soil ranges from slightly acid (pH 5.5) to neutral pH 7.0. Rounded shale fragments, with iron indurated, are present in the layer with rare presence of charcoal but roots are very common.
- **bt2** - a hard setting brown clay loam to silty loam layer with apedal massive to weakly pedal structure and slowly porous earthy fabric. It occurs as an A2 horizon under the topsoil. The colour of the layer is generally dark brown (7.5YR 4/3) but also ranges from dark reddish-brown (2.5YR 3/3) to dark brown (10YR 3/3). The pH balance of the layer ranges from moderately acid pH 5.0 to slightly acid pH 6.5. Platy ironstone gravel-sized shale fragments are commonly seen, charcoal and roots very rarely found in the layer.
- **bt3** - a mottled light brown clay layer with a strongly polyhedral or subangular-blocky structure and smooth-faced dense ped fabric. The layer is mostly seen as subsoil B horizon. It is mostly brown (7.5YR 4/6) but may range from reddish-brown (2.5 YR 4/6) to brown (10YR 4/6). The pH of the layer ranges from strongly acid to slightly acid pH 6.5. Coarse gravel sized shale fragments are common and occur as stratified bands in layers. Both roots and charcoal fragments are rarely present.
- **bt4** – a light grey plastic mottled clay to heavy clay with moderately pedal polyhedral to the subangular blocky structure. It mostly occurs as deep subsoil B3 or C horizon. It ranges in colour from light grey-10YR 7/1 to greyish yellow-2.5YR 6/2. pH value varies from strongly acid pH 4.0 to moderately acid pH 5.5. Weathered ironstone and rock fragments are commonly seen in the layer with the occasional presence of gravel sized shale fragments and roots. Charcoal fragments are rarely seen.

GYMEA SOIL LANDSCAPE

The GyMEA soil landscape is seen in the area adjoining the study area. It is predominantly characterised by undulating to rolling rises and low hills on Hawkesbury Sandstone. This soil-landscape consists of a local relief of 20 – 80 metres and slopes of 10-25%. The GyMEA soil landscape is also characterised by broad convex crests, moderately inclined side slopes with wide benches and localised rock outcrop on low broken scarps (Hazelton & Tille 1990).

The dominant soil types associated with the GyMEA soil-landscape are (Hazelton & Tille 1990, pp.72–73):

- **gy1** – a loamy sand to sandy loam with loose, apedal single-grained structure and porous sandy fabric. It occurs as topsoil (Horizon A1). pH generally seen ranges between strongly acid (pH 4.0) to slightly acid (pH 6.0). The colour is a brownish-black (10YR 2/2) in the presence of organic matter. Either **gy2** or **gy3** are present as a B horizon.
- **gy2** – a yellowish-clayey sand with massive apedal structure and porous earthy fabric. It commonly occurs as subsoil over sandstone as a B Horizon. On exposure, it becomes a hard setting compact topsoil with pH ranges between strongly acid (pH 4.0) to slightly acid (pH 6.5). Sandstone and ironstone are commonly seen as fragmentary in the layer. The layer also consists of charcoal fragments, even when the roots are rarely found associated. Colour of the layer is yellowish brown (10YR 6/8) with the presence of an orange mottle.

- **gy3** – sometimes seen as B or C horizon. It is commonly a yellowish-brown sandy clay loam to sandy clay with a massive apedal structure and an earthy porous fabric. It is generally more sandy clay loam on top but with increasing depth, it becomes more of sandy clay. The pH ranges between strongly acid (4.5) to slightly acid (pH 6.0). The layer commonly contains fragments of weathered sandstone with a colour commonly seen as yellowish-brown (10YR 5/8, 6/6, 2.5Y 5/6, 5/4).
- **gy4** – a yellowish-brown sandy clay to light clay with moderately or strong pedal structure. It generally occurs as a subsoil on shale bedrock. pH ranges between strongly acid (pH 4.0) to slightly acid (pH 6.0). Colour of the soil is generally seen as 10YR 6/6 - yellowish-brown but can also vary from 2.5YR 3/6- dark reddish-brown to light grey 7.5YR 8/1. Red, orange and grey mottles are present at the depth of this layer and it generally contains shale and ironstone fragments

These soil landscapes are outlined in Figure 2.7.

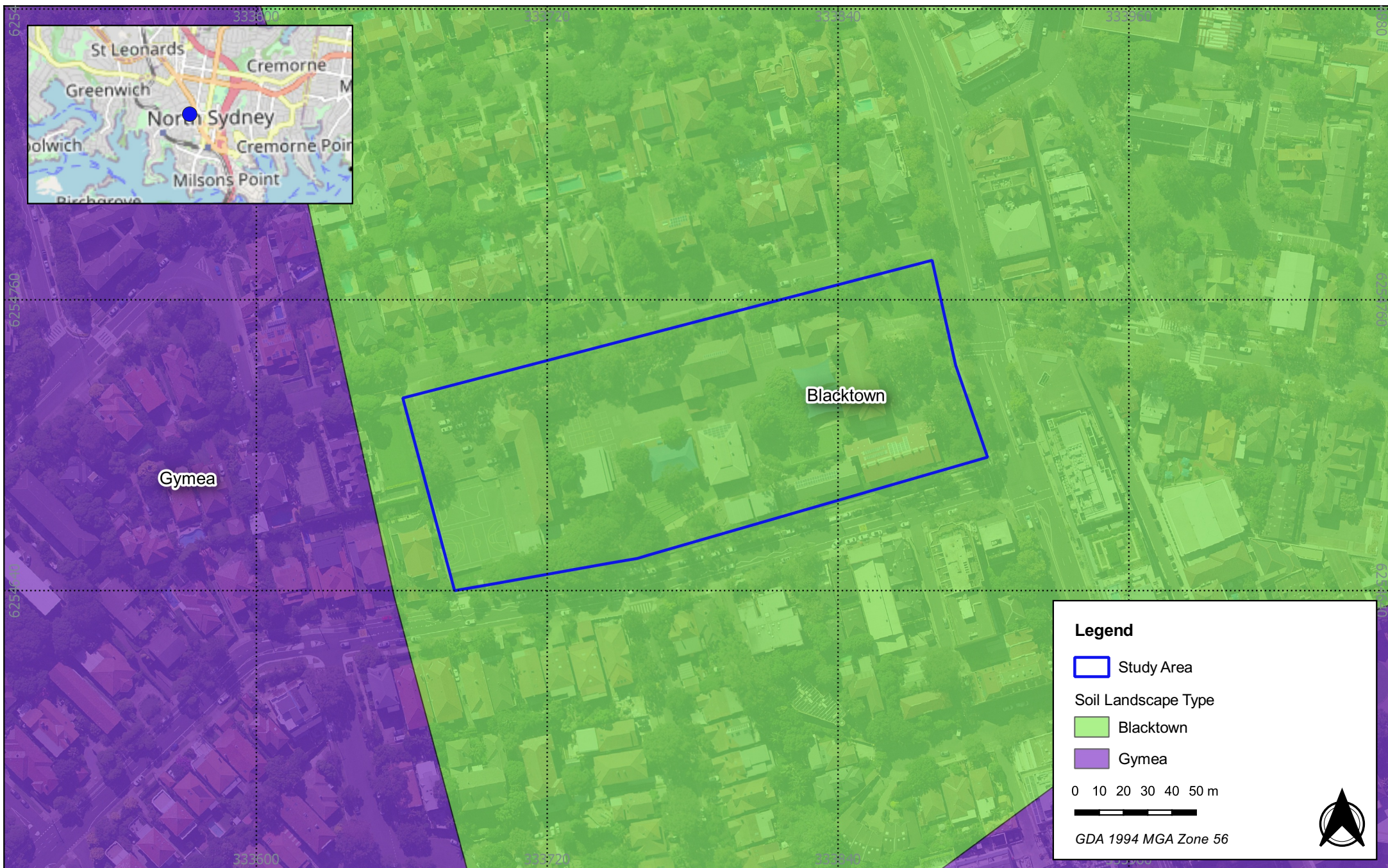


Figure 2.7 Soil landscapes associated with the study area

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial, NSW Soil Landscapes

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31



A U S T R A L
A R C H A E O L O G Y

2.3 TOPOGRAPHY AND LANDFORM

Due to widespread development in the surrounding area, the natural landscape of the area has likely changed. It is difficult to ascertain what the original landscape was like with limited historical sources. However, as can be seen in Figure 2.8, the study area is on the edge of a slope and has a 5% gradient, and is roughly 80 metres higher than the shoreline. It is likely that the Aboriginal people sought out caves and rockshelters along the shoreline to live in preference to slopes like the study area. This is evidenced in Figure 2.10 where most sites are concentrated around the edges of the bays, where there was food available, and along small waterways where fresh water could be easily found. In fact, in the Port Jackson archaeological project found that 61% of middens and 80% of archaeological deposits were found in rockshelters, with 0.8% of sites found on ridgetops (Attenbrow 2010, pp.51–53).

The study area and most of the North Sydney area is located within the Pennant Hills Ridges landform which is characterised by rolling to moderately steep hills on Triassic Shales and siltstones. The region has general elevation of 10 to 90 metres and local relief of 60 metres. It is characterised by benched hill slopes and deep valleys of the coast and consists of rock outcrops with many discontinuous cliffs. On the slopes, it is red and brown to yellow texture soils and slightly harsher in drainage lines (Mitchell 2002, pp.118–119). This landscape is outlined in Figure 2.9.

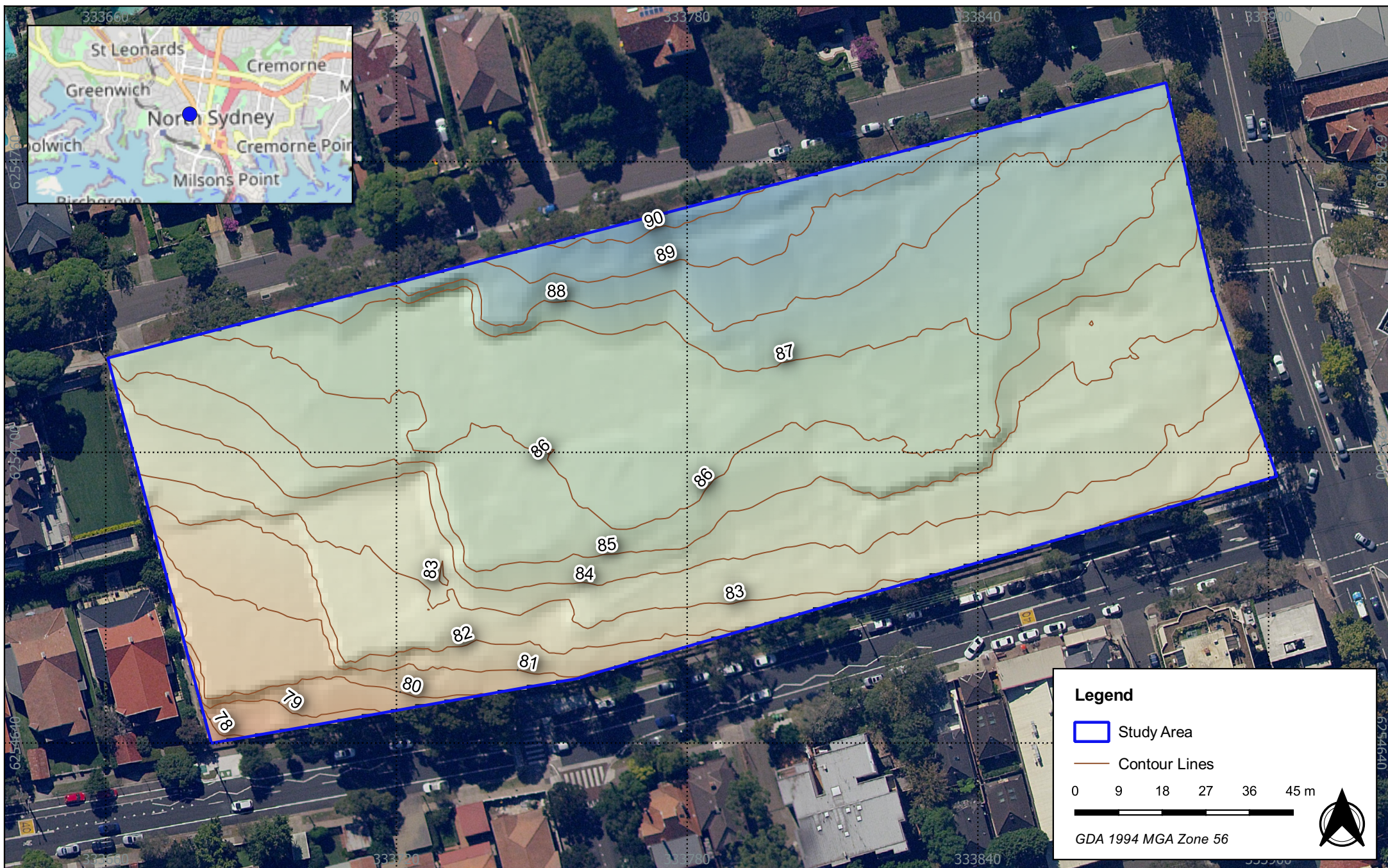


Figure 2.8 Topography of the study area

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial, ELVIS

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31



A U S T R A L
A R C H A E O L O G Y

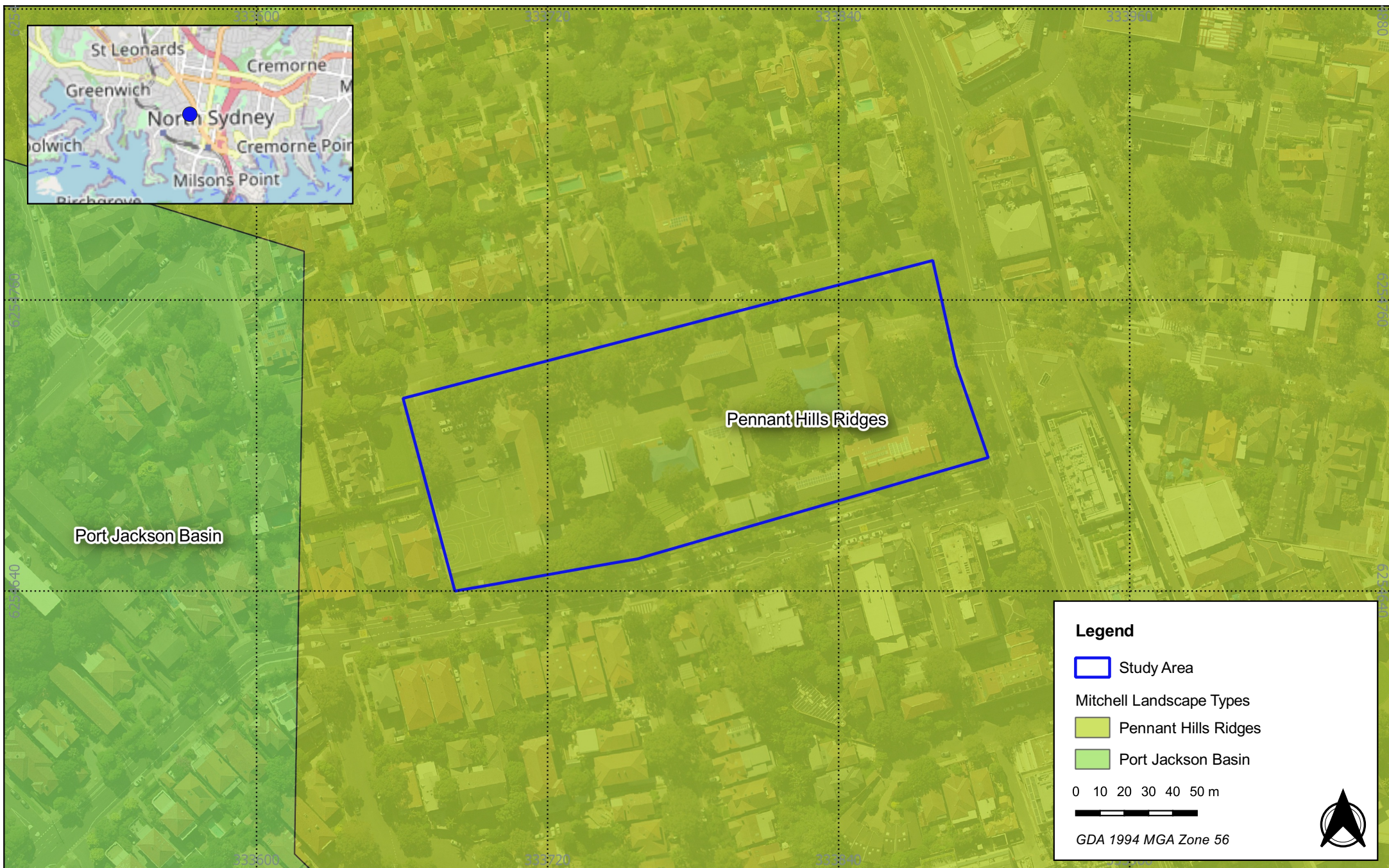


Figure 2.9 Mitchell Landscapes associated with the study area

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial, Mitchell
Landscapes

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31



A U S T R A L
A R C H A E O L O G Y

2.4 HYDROLOGY

There are no natural streams or rivers in or near the study area. Harbour waters were saline and not drinkable, meaning that Aboriginal communities would have depended on rain waters or springs in the area. Development in the area has impacted the landscape in general which also would have affected past waterways. It is therefore difficult to determine the existence of past waterways and the possibility of occupation associated with them.

The area has Hawkesbury sandstone and Narrabeen group rocks. Groundwater quality within the upper section of the Hawkesbury Sandstone is commonly poorer than the lower sections due to leakage from overlying shale formations but still would be used by the traditional communities. The important rivers and creeks for the water sources in the area are the Lane Cove River in the west, and Willoughby Creek to the north-east.

Due to the area's small land footprint, it is unlikely that there were any large perennial waterways in the area, and any rain would have quickly drained into the harbour.

2.5 FLORA AND FAUNA

The study area has undergone significant changes due to the developmental projects in the area. Currently, the activity area is devoid of any native vegetation. However, the region of north Sydney in general shows the presence of Dry Sclerophyll Forest near the coastal area in the southwest of the activity area.

The vegetation in the region of North Sydney, before European impact, included the sandstone community types called heath, woodland, and forest. On the central ridge and the more sandy soil extending down to the harbourside slopes, there would have been eucalypt woodland with bangalay (*Eucalyptus botryoides*), Sydney peppermint (*E. piperata*) and the smooth-barked apple (*Angophora costata*). Areas with shallow sandy soils would have been woodland with scribbly gum (*E. haemastoma*), red bloodwood (*E. gummifera*) and *Banksia serrata* (Australian Museum Business Services 2005).

Most of the information about the native fauna that existed in the region comes from the record of early settlers and excavations conducted. The native fauna of the North Sydney area at the time of European contact can be estimated by studies of nature reserves around the harbour. Within the Sydney Harbour National Park, mammals observed in recent times include possums, flying foxes, long-nosed bandicoots, rats, antechinuses, echidnas and bats. The remains of land animal found in Aboriginal archaeological excavations of a Midden shelter site at Balmoral Beach shows that kangaroos, wallabies, wombats, koalas and dingos were present in the area in the past (Attenbrow 1992). Approximately 150 species of birds have been recorded within the Sydney Harbour National Park, including great cormorant, white-bellied sea eagle, nankeen kestrel, masked lapwing, thornbill, heron, egret, and rock warbler. A variety of snakes and lizards are also native within the region, as well as a large number of marine species including sea dragons, seahorses, sharks, octopuses, and migratory whales. Numerous fish species are local to the area, including snapper, trevally, whiting, bream, flounder, and flathead (Australian Museum Business Services 2005).

2.6 CLIMATE

The climate of North Sydney is warm temperate with a maritime influence, resulting in cool to mild winters and warm to hot summers. The highest temperature is seen in January about 26.0°C and the lowest seen in July during Winter about 8.1°C, with occasional overnight frosts. Rainfall totals are highest in the autumn, with 133.1 millimetres of rainfall (Bureau of Meteorology 2020).

Table 2.2 Statistical climate data for North Sydney, from Sydney Observatory Centre, six kilometres south of the study area. (Bureau of Meteorology)

Statistic s	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	Ma y	Jun	Jul	Au g	Se p	Oc t	No v	De c	Ann ual	Years	
Temperature															
Mean maximum tempera ture (°C)	26.0	25.8	24.8	22.5	19.5	17.0	16.4	17.9	20.1	22.2	23.7	25.2	21.8	162	18592020
Mean minimum tempera ture (°C)	18.8	18.9	17.6	14.8	11.6	9.3	8.1	9.0	11.1	13.6	15.7	17.6	13.8	162	18592020
Rainfall															
<u>Mean rainfall (mm)</u>	101.2	119.3	131.6	126.5	117.4	133.1	96.3	80.2	68.1	76.7	83.8	77.1	1213.4	159	18582020
<u>Decile 5 (median) rainfall (mm)</u>	78.2	93.6	101.9	95.2	90.2	102.8	72.2	54.7	51.9	55.4	66.8	59.7	1164.0	162	18582020
<u>Mean number of days of rain ≥ 1 mm</u>	8.6	9.0	9.9	8.9	8.6	8.8	7.4	7.2	7.1	7.9	8.3	7.9	99.6	162	18582020

 Legend: **highest value**, *lowest value*

2.7 HERITAGE DATABASE SEARCH RESULTS

ABORIGINAL HERITAGE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SEARCH RESULTS

A search of the Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) database was undertaken on 21 August 2020 (Client Service ID 529385). The results from the AHIMS search identified 117 previously recorded sites within a 3 kilometre radius of the study area (Figure 2.10, Figure 2.11 and Table 2.3). None of these registered sites were located within the boundary of the study area. The details of the previously recorded types of sites are attached in Appendix A.

Table 2.3 AHIMS sites identified within 3 kilometres of the study area

Site type	Occurrence	Frequency (%)
Aboriginal Resource, Gathering and Shell	1	0.85
Art (Pigment or Engraved)	17	14.53
Art with Shell and Artefact	10	8.54
Art with Grinding Groove	1	0.85
Art with Shell, Artefact and Burial	1	0.85
Artefact	6	5.13
Artefact with Shell/Midden	58	49.57
Artefact with Shell and Aboriginal Ceremony, and Dreaming	1	0.85
Burial with Shell and Artefact	2	3.47
Habitation Structure	1	0.85
Potential Archaeological Deposit (PAD)	1	0.85
PAD with Shell	1	0.85
Shell	14	11.96
Shell with Non-Human Bone and Organic Material	1	0.85

As shown in the table, the majority of sites identified in the vicinity of the study area relate to the presence of shell material (76.94%, n=88). The second most frequent site type relate to rock art (24.77%, n=29), which includes both pigment sites located in rockshelters or engraved sites on sandstone exposures. Rock shelters are again predominantly located along the shoreline, where sandstone overhangs are present which are suitable for occupation.

Of the identified sites, 95.7% are located within 200 metres from either the shoreline or a creekline, meaning that only 5 sites are found at a similar distance from the shoreline as the study area. Sites identified away from the shoreline predominantly relate to rock art sites. However, rock engravings require the presence of sandstone exposures, and there are no suitable outcroppings of sandstone present within the study area.

While two previously recorded sites are located within 300 metres of the study area, neither site is accurately recorded and do not constitute the location of Aboriginal cultural material. One site, 'Darling Walk Midden' (AHIMS #45-6-3678) relates to a shell midden identified at Darling Harbour, on the southern side of the Parramatta River, which is incorrectly mapped, while the other site, 'Myrtle Street' (AHIMS #45-6-0825) is recorded as 'Not an Aboriginal Site' on the AHIMS database.

OTHER HERITAGE REGISTER SEARCH RESULTS

Searches of the AHPI, the RNE, and the SHR were undertaken and did not identify any recorded Aboriginal Objects or Places in or around the development area. No Aboriginal objects or places are listed as present on the North Sydney LEP.

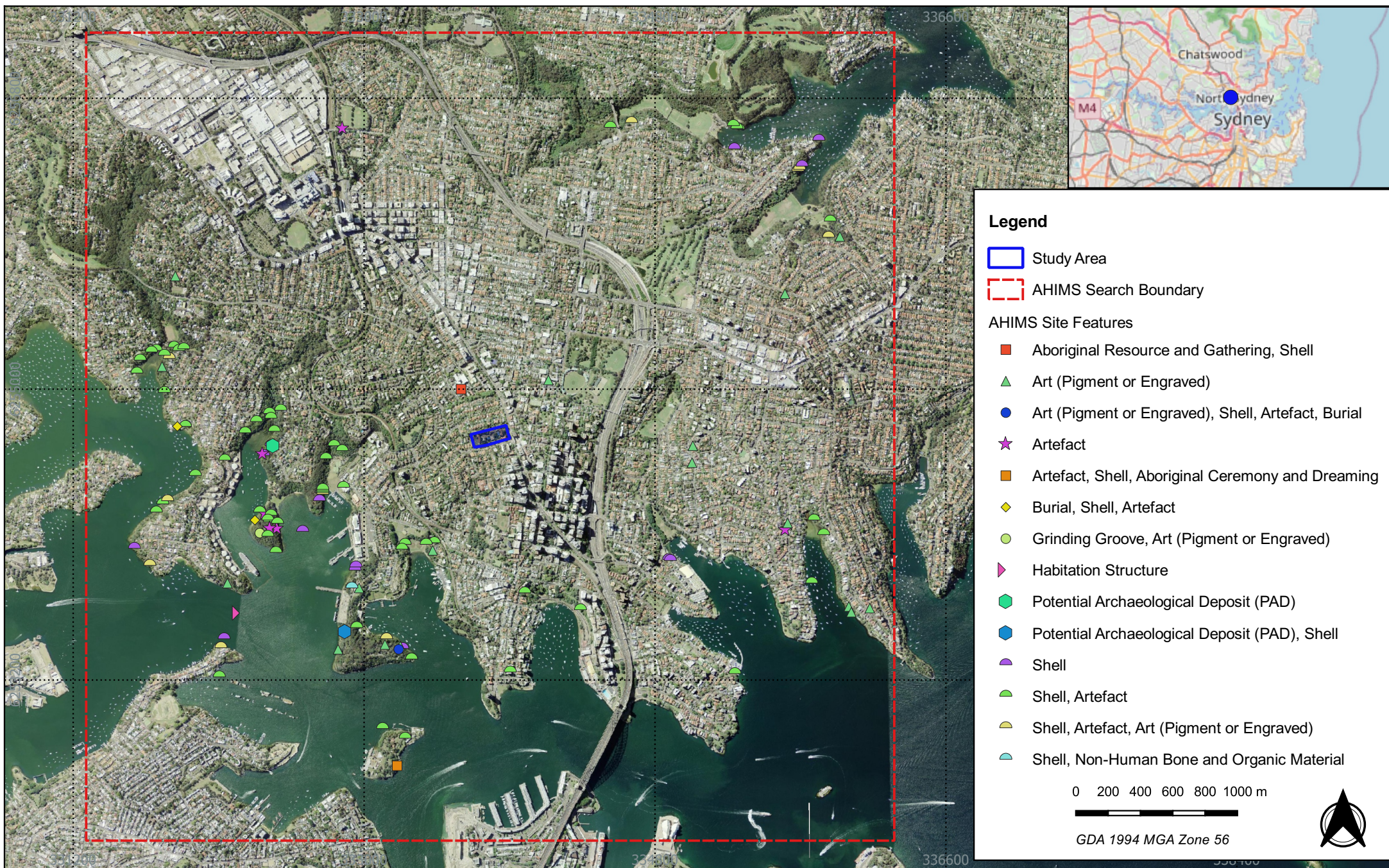


Figure 2.10 AHIMS sites within 3 kilometres of the study area

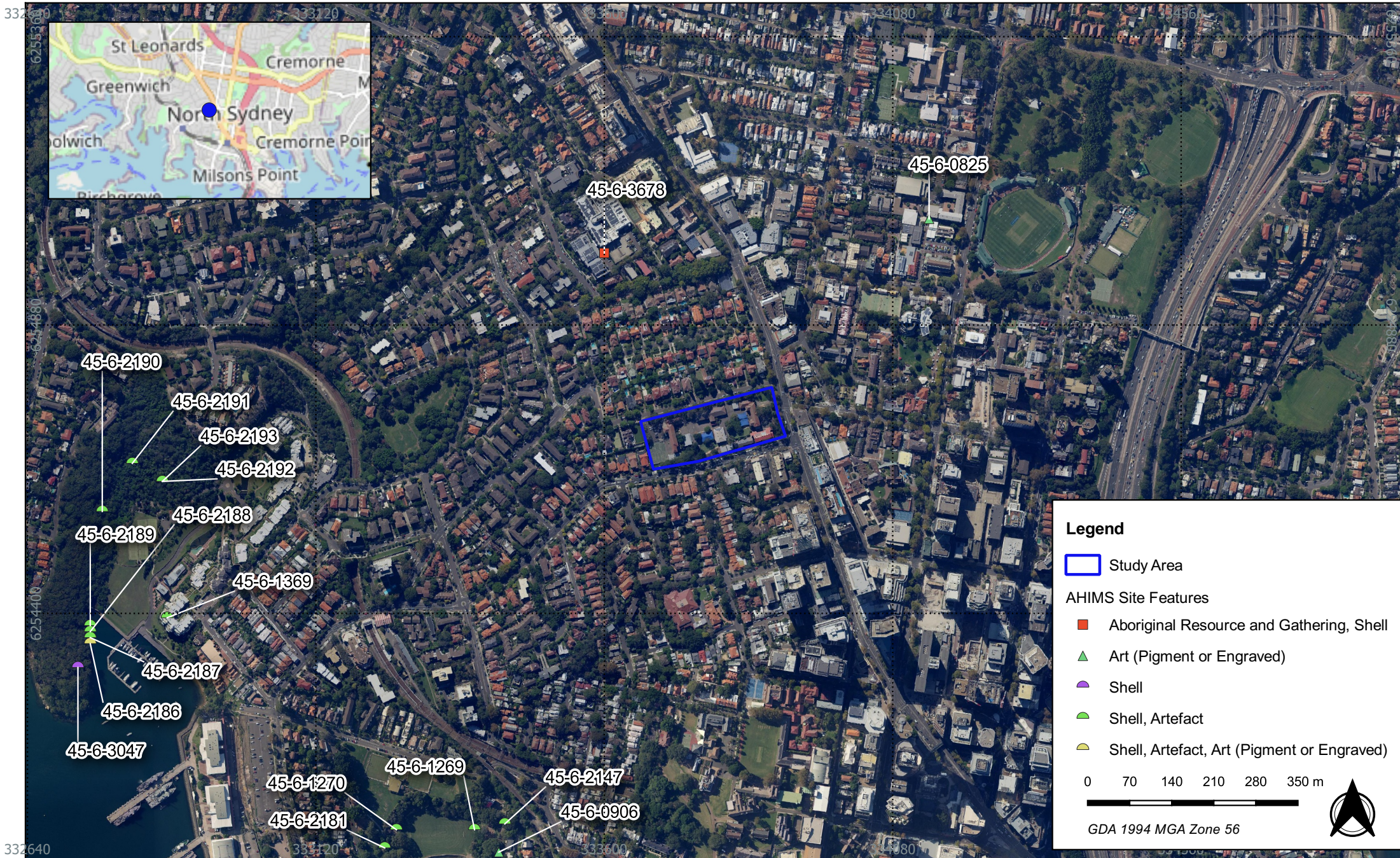
2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial, AHIMS

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31



A U S T R A L
ARCHAEOLOGY



A U S T R A L
A R C H A E O L O G Y

3 CONSULTATION PROCESS

3.1 STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION PROCESS

Stakeholder consultation for this project commenced in line with the Consultation Requirements (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010b) and the SEARs dated 24 December 2020. Heritage NSW (2010, iii) recognises that:

- Aboriginal people should have the right to maintain their culture.
- Aboriginal people should have the right to directly participate in matters that may affect their heritage; and
- Aboriginal people are the primary determinants of the cultural significance of their heritage.

The *Consultation Requirements* outline a four-stage consultation process which includes:

- Stage 1 – Notification of the project proposal and registration of interest.
- Stage 2 – Presentation of information about the proposed project.
- Stage 3 – Gathering information about cultural significance; and
- Stage 4 – Review of the draft cultural heritage assessment report.

Consultation with key stakeholder groups commenced in August 2020 and continuous discussions have occurred with the registered stakeholders throughout the various stages of the subdivision.

The following sections outline the process and results of the consultation undertaken as part of this project.

Appendix C and B contains a consultation log and evidence of all correspondences that were sent and received as part of the consultation process.

3.2 IMPLEMENTATION OF THE CONSULTATION REQUIREMENTS

The following section outlines how the Consultation Requirements have been implemented as part of this project.

STAGE 1 – NOTIFICATION OF THE PROJECT PROPOSAL AND REGISTRATION OF INTEREST

3.2.1 IDENTIFICATION OF RELEVANT ABORIGINAL STAKEHOLDERS

In accordance with the Consultation Requirements, including those detailed in the SEARs dated 24 December 2020, the following bodies were notified as part of the project proposal on 05 August 2020:

- Heritage NSW - Response 01 September 2020 DPC RAP list for the North Sydney Primary School
- The Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC)
- North Sydney Council – Automatic response
- Native Title Service Provider for Aboriginal Traditional Owners (NTSCORP)
- The National Native Title Tribunal – Response 10 August 2020 that records held by the National Native Title Tribunal as at 07 August 2020 indicate that the identified parcels appear to be freehold, and freehold tenure extinguishes native title.
- The Catchment Management Authority - No response
- The Office of the Registrar – Reply 17 August 2020 that a search of the RAO has shown that there are currently no Registered Aboriginal Owners in the project area.

3.2.2 PUBLIC NOTICE

An advertisement was placed in the *Mosman Daily*, to run on 13 August 2020 and requesting the registration of cultural knowledge holders relevant to the project area.

3.2.3 INVITATION TO REGISTER

Letters were also written to the relevant agencies suggested in Section 4.1.2 of the Consultation Requirements ((DECCW 2010a) on 05 August 2020 and a search was made of the Native Title Tribunal on the same day. Individual letters were written to all of the Aboriginal parties that are listed as being associated with the North Sydney Council LGA as provided by Heritage NSW on 5 August 2020. As a result of the consultation procedure, the following groups shown in Table 3.1 are registered Aboriginal stakeholders with an interest in this project:

Table 3.1 Registered Aboriginal stakeholders

<i>Organisation</i>	<i>Contact Person</i>
A1 Indigenous	Caroylyn Hicky
Amanda Hicky Cultural Services	Amanda Hicky
Butucarbin Aboriginal Corporation	Jennifer Beale
Didge Ngunawal Clan	Paul Boyd
Kamilaroi Yankuntjatjara Working Group	Phil Khan
Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council	Edward Moran
Barraby Cultrual Services	Lee Field
Ginninderra Aboriginal Corporation	Krystle Carroll-Elliott
Yurrandaali Pty Ltd	Bo Field

3.2.4 STAGE 2 – PRESENTATION OF INFORMATION ABOUT THE PROPOSED PROJECT

All registered Aboriginal stakeholders were provided with information outlining the proposed works, including information relating to proposed impacts as well as the project's methodology on 3 September 2020. Copies of these details sent to the registered stakeholders outlined in Table 3.1 can be seen in Appendix E.

3.2.5 STAGE 3 – GATHERING INFORMATION ABOUT THE CULTURAL SIGNIFICANCE

On 3 September 2020, Austral provided each Aboriginal stakeholder with a copy of the project methodology. The methodology outlined the proposed assessment process that would be used in the completion of the project. Aboriginal stakeholders were provided with 28 days to review and provide feedback on the methodology. Copies of all correspondence relating to the draft methodology from registered Aboriginal stakeholders is included in Appendix F.

An update notification letter was sent to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders on 29 March 20201 indicating that the project was still ongoing and that further information in the form of stage 4 of the consultation process will be provided soon (Appendix F).

3.2.6 STAGE 4 – REVIEW OF THE DRAFT ACHA

All registered Aboriginal stakeholders have received all relevant information regarding the assessment of the study area and the results of the archaeological assessment. Copies of all correspondence relating to the review of the draft ACHA from registered Aboriginal stakeholders are included in the appendices of a later version of this report.

The final ACHA and AAR was sent to all registered stakeholders, as per the Consultation Requirements, on 7 July 2021. The review period lasted 28 days and finished on 4 August 2021. Two replies were received as part of this stage. The first was received on 7 July 2021 by Lilly Carrol of the Didge Ngunawal Clan, which states their agreement to the project. On July 9 2021, Kadibulla Khan from the Kamilaroi-Yankuntjatjara Working Group, added to the consultation by providing a detailed review which is outlined in **Table 3.2**.

Table 3.2 Responses for Stage 4

Kamilaroi-Yankuntjatjara Working Group	Austral
“...We understand that the development must go ahead but our cultural heritage needs to be protected and recorded before it is lost. We want to push for further investigation within the whole surrounding area, with RAPs full involvement in the form of monitoring, as a last chance to capture our rich cultural heritage. As the study area is highly significant to our people as there are water ways in close proximity to the study area and we do not believe that developers and or contractors have the expertise to identify Aboriginal artefacts or the time to locate them for this reason we push for monitoring by Aboriginal RAP. Please do not hesitate in contacting us for further knowledge of the area. We look forward to working along side you on this project.”	“...Unfortunately due to the extensive disturbance of the study area, Austral is unable to recommend any further works. We are also unable to recommend monitoring or RAP involvement for areas outside of the study area. As for the expertise of contractors and developers in identifying Aboriginal cultural objects, we have stipulated within the recommendations that all participating in earthworks in the study area should undergo an induction on identifying Aboriginal heritage objects; and be briefed on the protection of Aboriginal heritage objects under the <i>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974</i> and the penalties for damage to these items. I have recorded your comments within this ACHA as part of the consultation stage as well as part of the cultural significance assessment...”

All documents pertaining to this consultation can be found in Appendix G.

4 SUMMARY AND ANALYSIS OF BACKGROUND INFORMATION

4.1 ARCHAEOLOGICAL CONTEXT IN THE REGIONAL AREA

Archaeological investigations of the Lower North Shore of Sydney have been conducted related to the recent urban developments in the region. The early ethnographic records of the settlers and travellers in the region become one of the important sources to understand the region's background. Apart from the early records, the archaeological investigations in the region in response to the recent developments are another source of information of the area.

The major studies which have contributed to our understanding of the Lower North Shore, and those with direct relevance to the study area through their proximity, are outlined below. Reference is made to the main trends garnered from these investigations which serve to provide a broad framework in which to base the current study

Aboriginal occupation of the Sydney region extends back well into the Pleistocene, or 10,000 years ago. Currently, the oldest date for an archaeological site in the Sydney region is a date of approximately 40,000 years from the Cranebrook Terrace on the Nepean River (Attenbrow 2010). However, most samples dated by geochronology are much more recent being less than 15,000 years old and concentrated in the last 2,500 years (DECCW 2011, p.1). The nature of this human occupation has undergone a continuous change through time according to the environmental conditions and the type of society that existed.

POPULATION AND CONTACT HISTORY

The original inhabitants of the north side of Port Jackson were the Cammeraygal, also spelled as Kameragal, who occupied the area of modern-day Cammeray. Their territory extended from north of the harbor to the Lane Cove River in the north-east and toward the coast in the east. The neighbouring tribes were those of the Gweagal, Noronggeragal, Borogegal, Gomerigal and Boromedegal. Towards the south, the area of Milson point was occupied by the Walumedegal or Wallumedegal (Tindale 1974, Attenbrow 2010).

The head of the tribe is named Cammeraygal and women of the tribe were known as Cammeraygal (Attenbrow 2010). The Cammeraygal and neighbouring Borogegal tribes shared many similar practices. It should be noted that clan boundaries were not mapped, and due to the indigenous way of life and beliefs regarding ownership and territory, it is difficult if not impossible to ascertain where each group lived exactly (Attenbrow 2010, pp.29–35, Souter 2012, pp.5–6). The social practices of the tribal cultures across the whole of Australia remained largely similar in patterns and the lifeways of Borogegal people occupying the same geographical region as the Cammeraygal clan. Like the Borogegal, the Cammeraygal would have depended on the harbor. During the summer months, they would catch and eat the fish and shellfish that inhabited the area. In the winter months, the people would move further inland to stay warm while gathering and hunting the local flora and fauna to survive (Souter 2012, p.11).

Our understanding of the pre-Contact Aboriginal population is therefore ethnographically informed by observations made predominantly by non-Aboriginal people during the initial period of contact and subsequent settlement. Several such accounts are available about the life, nature of Aboriginals by the travellers and early settlers. These ethnographic works should be studied with caution to understand the Aboriginal culture of pre-contact times. Early estimates of the number of Aboriginal people in the Sydney suggest around 3,000 individuals inhabited the area. However, the pre-contact population numbers for the study area are not known and, due to smallpox and influenza epidemics preceding the arrival of European settlers into the region (Attenbrow 2002:21), it is unlikely that the early European explorers were able to successfully grasp the traditional population size. Following the arrival of European settlers in Australia, the Aboriginal people were forced from their lands, destroying the vital relationship between country, culture, custom and ceremonies. This threw the indigenous way of life into turmoil and, coupled with the local Aboriginal people avoiding the Europeans, made any estimates of the local population difficult and most likely inaccurate. While Indigenous people belonged to a clan, in day to day life people lived in small bands with numbers starting from a nuclear family unit, all the way up to groups of 50 people.

Gatherings were common, but were usually reserved for important business, such as initiations or funerals (Attenbrow 2010, pp.28–30).

The first observations of the Aboriginal people of the North Sydney area is an encounter between Captain Hunter, Lieutenant Bradley and Henry Waterhouse on 28th January, 1788:

“On a point of land in the lower part of the harbour between Middle Head and Bradley Point we saw several of the Natives on the upper part of the rocks, who made great noise and waved to us to come on shore; there being a great surf we could not land at the Point we wished, which they observing, pointed to the best place to land and came down unarmed to meet us... On our landing we observed some women at the place the men down from, they would not come near us, but peered from behind rocks and trees. When the boats set off, the men began dancing and laughing and when we were far enough off to bring the place the women were at in sight, they held their arms extended over their heads, got on their legs and danced til we were some distance, then follows us upon the rocks as far as the boats went along that shore” (Cobley 1962).

This landing place was probably Chowder Bay, approximately 8 kilometres east of the study area (Australian Museum Business Services 2005, p.44).

In April 1789 an outbreak of smallpox, decimated the Aboriginal population in the Sydney region, as the traditional owners had no immunity against the disease. (Souter 2012, p.11). The survivors were pushed out to the rugged and undevelopable areas of the suburb (Carroll 1963, p.5).

There are historical observations of the effects of smallpox on the Aboriginal population in the local region. Governor Phillip informed the Secretary of State that as best he could determine, approximately half of the population had died as a result and that:

“As the natives always retired from the area where the disorder appeared, and which some must have carried with them, it must have spread to a considerable distance, as well inland as along the coast. We have seen traces of it where ever we have been.” (Collins 1795, p.52).

At North Harbour, approximately three kilometers south of the study area, Collins wrote that:

“At that time a Native was living with us...and on out taking him down to the harbour to look for his former companions, those who witness his expression and agony can never forget either. He looked anxiously around him in the different coves we visited; not a vestige upon the sand was to be found of human foot; the excavations in the rock filled with putrid bodies of those who had fallen victims of the disorder; not a living person was any where to be met with. It seemed as if, flying from the contagion, they had left the dead to bury the dead. He lifted up his hands and eyes in silent agony for sometime; at last he exclaimed ‘All dead, All dead’” (Collins 1795, p.52).

This ethnohistory should be employed with caution and Hiscock has recently argued that even very early historical accounts may not be a suitable basis for analogy (Hiscock 2008). As Aboriginal groups had to change their economic, cultural and political practices in order to cope with the social impacts of disease in the historic period, he argues that it is likely that similar drastic changes happened in the past in response to “altered cultural and environmental circumstances” following the arrival of Europeans. Social disruption in the Port Jackson region caused by European settlement pushing Aboriginal people to the fringes of their traditional lands would have caused such drastic changes.

MATERIAL CULTURE

The material culture of the Aboriginal people of the Port Jackson region at the time of European contact was diverse, and utilised materials derived from a variety of plants, birds and animals, as well as stone. Below is only a short summary of the types of material known to have been used by the Aboriginal people of the Port Jackson region.

Fishing tools used by the local population included three or four pronged spears, which were used by the men in shallow waters, from bark canoes, and from rock platforms around the shores. Spears were usually made of a grasstree spike (for the shaft) with a hardwood point. Stone, bone, shell or wood were sometimes used as barbs. In contrast to the men, women used hooks and lines in bark canoes (2005, p.34).

Collins, in his account of the Port Jackson area, provides a description of the hunting spears used by the local Aboriginal population. This included a spear with only one prong, which, according to Collins, was sometimes simply pointed or had one or more barbs. Collins goes on to state that the sharp end of some spears was manufactured from very hard wood two or three foot long and tapered to a point (Collins 1795, p.143). Some hunting spear barbs were shaped from a solid piece of wood of which the prong was made or were fastened on with gum from trees. Barbs were also made from sharpened bone, kangaroo teeth and shell (Collins 1795, p.143). Tench also provides a description of the use of spears in the Port Jackson area:

The fish-gigs and spears are commonly (but not universally) made of the long spiral shoot, which arises from the top of the yellow gum-tree, and bears the flower: the former have several prongs, barbed with the bone of kangaroo ... (Tench 1793).

Bark of various types were used for making such diverse items as wrappings for new-born babies, shelters, canoes, paddles, shields and torches. Resin from the grasstree was used as an adhesive for tool and weapon making. Similarly, 'Boomerang' is believed to be a Darug word. Various kinds of boomerangs and clubs were made from hardwoods as were such items as digging sticks (Attenbrow 2010).

Stone artefacts are often the only physical indication of Aboriginal use of an area. The knapping of stone artefacts can indicate one of two things, the knapping of stone to create tools and the discard of these tools once they have been used, or sometimes both. The knapping of stone creates a large amount of stone debris in very little time. Large knapping events tend to occur in proximity to sources of permanent water (Jo McDonald Cultural Heritage Management. 2005). This is probably because the availability and resources made these good places to camp for short periods of time. Small scale knapping events can occur anywhere in the landscape and are associated with the manufacture or maintenance of stone tools as a direct result of a specific need. This implies that locations of sites away from water courses will be more diffuse.

Stone was commonly used for tools and, apart from discarded shell in coastal middens, is the most common material found in archaeological sites of the Sydney region. Stone or stone tools were used for axe heads, spear barbs and as woodworking tools, amongst other things (Australian Museum Business Services 2005, p.36).

Small items such as shellfish and plant foods, such as berries, yams and nectar-bearing blossoms, were collected and carried in net bags or baskets. The principal pieces of equipment required for gathering plant food was a wooden digging stick used by women to dig out root vegetables such as fern roots, bulbs from numerous orchid species, and tubers from a variety of vines (Australian Museum Business Services 2005, p.36).

Shell implements found in archaeological sites in the Port Jackson area comprise of fishhooks, scrapers and shell hafted onto the ends of spear throwers. Fishhooks are the most common shell implement found in sites in the Port Jackson region, and are found most commonly around bays and estuaries. Fish hooks in the Port Jackson area have been recovered from shell middens excavated at Mosman, Hunters Hill, North Head and Woollahra Point (Australian Museum Business Services 2005, p.36). The fish hooks from the archaeological record are mostly made from the Turban shell (*Turbo torquata*), and are only found in stratigraphic levels dating back to around 900 years ago, indicating a relatively recent introduction of shell fish hooks in the Sydney coastal zone (Australian Museum Business Services 2005, p.36).

Bone implements were also utilised by the local Aboriginal population of the Port Jackson area. The most frequently found bone implements are generally referred to as bone points. They are mostly identified in coastal shell middens, however, have also been found in hinterland rockshelter deposits. In the coastal Sydney region, they have been found in excavated sites dating up to 3000 years old (Attenbrow 2010, p.99).

From about 1,600 year ago, Bondi points and geometric microliths began to drop out of use in the coastal parts of the Sydney region, although the Elouera continued to be used. This is known as the *Late Bondaian* phase. In coastal areas, and possibly through the Sydney Basin, both the use of quartz and the use of the bipolar flaking technique increased through time (Attenbrow 2010).

FOOD

A range of land mammals were hunted for food, including kangaroos, possums, wombats and echidnas as well as native rats and mice. Birds, such as the mutton bird and brush turkey were eaten and it is recorded that eggs were a favourite food of the Aboriginal people (Attenbrow 2010).

Resources would have been mostly obtained from the sea, including fish, eels, seas, turtles, beached whales and shellfish. Shellfish were available both in rocky shore and freshwater contexts.

The vast estuaries of Port Jackson as well as the freshwater tributaries within the Catchment contains a great range of variation in their inter-tidal and non-tidal shorelines, including extensive rock platforms, sandy beaches and mudflats as well as mangrove forests and seagrass beds. These diverse habitats are feeding grounds for a wide range of fish, shellfish and marine mammals. Most bird and land animals that would have been present in the Port Jackson area, would have been found across the study area. These include kangaroos, wallabies, possums, gliders, bandicoots, wombats, quolls, fruit bats, echidnas, native rats, snakes and goannas (DECCW 2011, p.12). The presence of particular animal species and their abundance in a specific area would have been influenced greatly by the vegetation type.

Fishing was most often described as the main food source of the Aboriginal people of the Port Jackson region. A large number of fish species are known to inhabit Port Jackson and its tributaries and adjacent ocean coastline. In 1788, the coast and harbours were described as being well stocked with a variety of fish. Tench described the range of fish being 'from a whale to a gudgeon', mentioning 'sharks of monstrous size, rock-cod, grey mullet, bream, mackerel and john-dory and innumerable others unknown in Europe', as well as bass, leather-jacket and snapper (Tench 1793). Tench's description of the subsistence practices of the Aboriginal people of the northern side of the harbour is thus:

Wholly depend for food on the few fruits they gather; roots they dig up in swamps; the fish they pick up along the shore, or contrive to strike from their canoes with spears. Fishing, indeed, seems to engross nearly the whole of their time, probably from its forming the chief part of subsistence ... (Flannery 1996, p.72).

The subsistence practices of the local Aboriginal population in Mosman was further documented by Bradley a year earlier in 1788:

For a Considerable time after our arrival it was supposed that the food of the Natives was entirely fish, but the winter convinced us, that if they had not had some other resource great numbers of them must perish, as it is they are very hard to push to it when the Fish is scarce; There is no doubt but they lay wait for the kangaroo [sic] & Birds, many of the trees are notch'd that has not had a Canoe taken from them which I suppose they get into these Trees to seek or wait for any thing that may come in their way (Bradley 1788).

Large marine mammals, such as whales, seals and dolphins, were also common in the Port Jackson area. Historical records show that beached whales were eaten on such occasions, with a large number of people gathering to feast on it. Possible seal bones were among the faunal remains recovered from the archaeological excavations of a rock shelter site at Balmoral Beach, approximately 800 metres east of the study area (Attenbrow 2010, p.66). Within the same site, possums were the most abundant land animal remains, while dingo bones were also recovered.

Attenbrow has noted that 'Sydney vegetation communities include over 200 species that have edible parts, such as seeds, fruits, tubers/roots/rhizomes, leaves, flowers and nectar' (Attenbrow 2010). Observations from the earliest European settlers describe Aboriginal people in the Sydney region roasting fern-roots, eating small fruits the size of a cherry as well as a type of nut and the root of 'a species of the orchid' amongst other types of plant food. As Attenbrow points out, however, the settlers' lack of knowledge of the local plant species make identification of the various plants used difficult (Attenbrow 2010).

The North Shore area would have contained many plants that offered a wide range of nutritious foods. Many fruits and berries were noted as the Europeans arriving in 1788 got to know the foods eaten by the people around Port Jackson:

...several fruits peculiar to the country were now in season, that which was supposed to be the fruit Captain Cook calls a cherry, the natives call mizoboore, the taste of it is insipid, and it differs from another fruit similar in appearance, but something smaller and which, as well as the former, is found in great abundance (Bradley 1788, p.122).

EARLY ARCHAEOLOGICAL MODELS

Early settlement models focused on seasonal mobility, with the exploitation of inland resources being sought once local ones become less abundant. These principles were adopted by Foley (Foley 1981) who developed a site distribution model for forager settlement patterns. This model identifies two distinctive types of hunter and gatherer settlements; 'residential base camps' and 'activities areas'. Residential base camps are predominately found located in close proximity to a reliable source of permanent water and shelter. From this point the surrounding landscape is explored and local resources gathered. This is reflected in the archaeological record, with high density artefact scatters being associated with camp bases, while low density and isolated artefacts are related to the travelling routes and activity areas (Foley 1981).

The model suggests that people would reside in one general location or locations, probably in proximity to a good source of permanent water and with shelter from the elements, and travel throughout the local landscape to gather resources at known locations. The right hand side of Figure 4.1 shows how this settlement pattern would look in terms of artefact discard. The majority of artefacts are deposited in proximity to the residential base camp, fewer at the various resource locations and a generally low amount throughout the rest of the landscape, mainly while travelling between activity areas and the base camp. The model however, does not take into account the use of more than one base camp in an area or changing preferences of camping areas over time; nor does it account for the movement of resources over time.

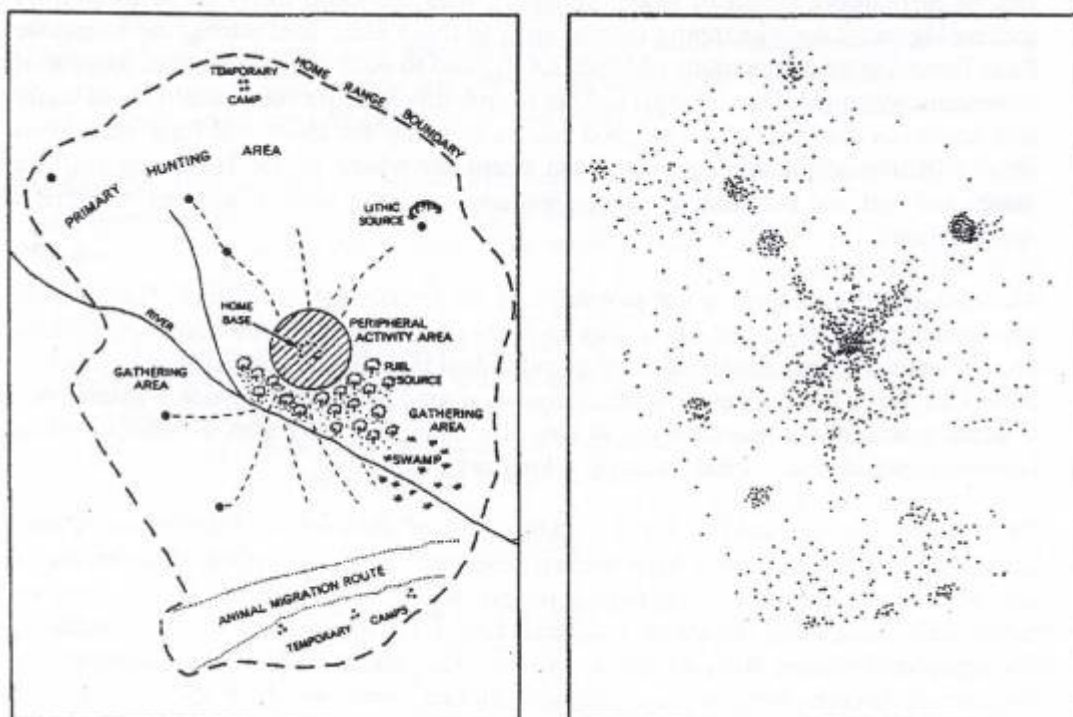


Figure 4.1 Foraging Model (Foley 1981)

The principles behind this model were incorporated into other contemporary predictive models such as that of McBryde (1978). McBryde's model is centred on the utilisation of food resources as a contributor to settlement patterns, specifically with reference to the predictability and reliability of food resources for Aboriginal people within the immediate coastal fringe and/or hinterland zone, with migratory behaviour being a possibility. Resources such as certain species of animals, particularly; small marsupials and reptiles, plant resources and nesting seabirds may have been exploited or only available on a seasonal or intermittent basis. As such, archaeological sites which represent these activities whilst not being representative of permanent occupation may be representative of brief, possibly repeated occupation

STREAM ORDER MODELLING

More recently McDonald has argued that environmental factors, such as stream order, were integral to developing a predictive model for the Sydney Basin (McDonald 1997a). Stream order modelling as a predictive tool can be utilised to anticipate the potential for Aboriginal camp site locations in the landscape based on the order of water permanence. McDonald (McDonald 1997a, McDonald 1997b, McDonald 1999) in particular, has drawn on stream order modelling in order to forecast the potential nature and complexity of sites in the Sydney Basin. These models can also be used to predict the possible range of activities carried out at a particular site and the frequency and/or duration of occupation.

Analysing stream order can allow researchers to locate areas of water permanence, which would have been vital for Aboriginal people. Abundant food and other resources are more likely to occur in areas of water permanence which would in turn attract Aboriginal occupation. McDonald's excavations of open artefact scatter sites at the ADI site in St Marys provided evidence of such a correlation (McDonald 1997b).

According to McDonald, the range of lithic activities and the complexity of the resulting stone assemblage observed at a location of permanent water also differ depending on stream order (McDonald 2000). This is probably because the availability and resources made these good places to camp for short periods of time. Small scale knapping events can occur anywhere in the landscape and are usually associated with the manufacture or maintenance of stone tools as a direct result of a specific need. This implies that locations of sites away from water courses will often be more diffuse.

Overall, artefact scatters in the vicinity of a higher order ranking streams reflect a greater range of activities (e.g. tool use, manufacture and maintenance, food processing and quarrying) than those located on lower order streams. Temporary or casual occupation of a site, reflected by an isolated knapping floor or tool discard, are more likely to occur on smaller, more temporary water courses (McDonald 1997a).

It is therefore possible, McDonald concluded, that stream order modelling could be utilised to make general predictions about the location and nature of Aboriginal sites in the Sydney Basin. Water permanence (i.e. stream order), landscape unit (i.e. hill top, creek flat) as well as the proximity to artefact raw materials can result in variations in the density and complexity of an Aboriginal archaeological feature (McDonald 1997a, McDonald 2000). Site location and duration of occupation predictions therefore relate to stream order in the following ways:

- In the headwaters of upper tributaries (i.e. first-order creeks) archaeological evidence will be sparse and represent little more than a background scatter.
- In the middle reaches of minor tributaries (second-order creeks) archaeological evidence will be sparse but indicate focussed activity (e.g. one-off camp locations, single episode knapping floors);
- In the lower reaches of tributary creeks (third-order creeks) will be archaeological evidence for more frequent occupation. This will include repeated occupation by small groups, knapping floors (perhaps used and re-used), and evidence of more concentrated activities.
- On major creek lines and rivers (fourth-order), archaeological evidence will indicate more permanent or repeated occupation. Sites will be complex, with a range of lithic activities represented, and may even be stratified.
- Creek junctions may provide foci for site activity; the size of the confluence (in terms of stream ranking nodes) could be expected to influence the size of the site.
- Ridgetop locations between drainage lines will usually contain limited archaeological evidence although isolated knapping floors or other forms of one-off occupation may be in evidence in such a location (McDonald 2000).

This predictive model has been refined with a focus on the dominant environment and landscape zones of the Cumberland Lowlands, such as the Wianamatta Group Shales, Hawkesbury Sandstone, Quaternary alluvium, Quaternary Aeolian and Tertiary alluvium.

Umwelt (Umwelt 2004) have identified similar environmental and archaeological relationships which contribute to the mapping and modelling of archaeological sites of the Sydney coastal region. This includes:

- The pattern of watercourses and other landscape features such as ridge lines affected the ease with which people could move through the landscape.
- Certain landscape features such as crests or gently sloping, well-drained landforms influenced the location of camping places or vantage points that provided outlooks across the countryside.
- The morphology of different watercourses affected the persistence of water in dry periods and the diversity of aquatic resources and so influenced where, and for how long, people could camp or procure food.
- The distribution of rock outcrops affected the availability of raw materials for flakes and ground stone tools.
- The association of alluvial, colluvial and stable landforms affects the potential that sites will survive.
- European land-use practices affect the potential for site survival and/or the capacity for sites to retain enough information for us to interpret the types of activities that took place at a specific location.

4.2 SUMMARY OF ABORIGINAL TRACES WITHIN THE LOCAL REGION

Based upon analysis of information obtained from the AHIMS search, the local and regional archaeological and environmental contexts, the types of sites which occur in the wider region and may occur within the current subject land are considered below.

- Artefacts can range from high-density concentrations of flaked stone and ground stone artefacts to sparse, low-density scatter and isolated finds. Stone artefacts have been previously recorded in the region closer to the slopes or in rock shelters. It is highly unlikely that the artefacts if any found would be in their primary context.
- Burials can take several forms depending upon the customs of the indigenous inhabitants of the area. Common methods of burial practice used in Australia include inhumation, cremation, desiccation, and exposure. The entire burial process may involve a combination of the above procedures. This type of site is generally not identified by field surveys and is considered rare. It is not seen in and around the current study area.
- Ceremonial Grounds (bora rings): Ceremonial Grounds are where initiation ceremonies, marriages and other important social functions were held. They are places of great significance to Aboriginal people. Some are raised earth rings or rings of stone. Generally, they are located in prominent locations. These sites are considered rare.
- Grinding Grooves are abrasions in the surface of rocks from the repeated use of the rock surface for sharpening implements of stone, but also may have been used for bone and shell implements. Grinding grooves are generally situated near a water source and may consist of a single groove or several grooves on a sandstone slab. This site type is usually found in open contexts but has also been known to occur within rock shelters. Since the activity area has the dominance of shale in it, the chances are meagre to find Grinding Grooves in the region.
- Open campsites or isolated finds of durable material of flaked or ground stone that has been discarded across the site may be present. The presence of manuports potentially could occur in the study area. Manuports are stone artefacts of raw materials not naturally occurring within the soil profiles of a given site; essentially, they have been brought onto the site by Aboriginal people from somewhere else.
- Rock Shelter Sites are rock overhangs, which have artefacts on the surface of the deposit or within the deposit itself. Other forms of archaeological evidence commonly found within shelter sites are occupation deposits (i.e. stone artefacts, bone, shell, charcoal and artwork).
- Scarred trees are the result of the removal of bark and/or wood for manufacturing shelters, canoes, and shields and/or for designs carved into the wood for a range of aesthetic, functional and ceremonial reasons which are currently not fully understood. Evidence for tree scarification is more likely to be observed on large and mature trees, depending upon the species. Unless the tree is at least 100 years old, scarring is unlikely to be of Aboriginal origin.

- Shell Middens range from thin scatters of the shell to deep, layered deposits which have built up over time. They are generally found on the coast but can be around inland lakes, swamps, and riverbanks. Shell middens are places where the debris from eating shellfish and other food has accumulated over time.
- Stone Arrangements are human-produced arrangements of stone usually associated with ceremonial activities or used as markers for territorial limits or to mark/protect burials. Stone arrangements are considered rare site types across New South Wales but are generally found on escarpments and sandstone outcrops.

4.3 PREDICTIVE STATEMENT

An Archaeological predictive statement indicates the area in the study area where there are chances of finding Aboriginal heritage aspects. It is based on the studies of surrounding environmental data, previous archaeological research and earlier predictive models for Aboriginal occupation. Another essential aspect of predicting the archaeological integrity of a site and something that must be considered is previous land uses and the degree of disturbance across the study area. These are addressed in the following sections.

The North Sydney area has a very high value in terms of natural resources of water and food. This forms the main basis for the region to be of great significance to the traditional communities in the region in the past. The study area lies within a resource base associated primarily with the Pacific Ocean and small tributaries running into the Pacific Ocean. Habitats associated with these water systems would have supported a wide range of flora, animals, fish, birds, and mammals.

Due to the ideal environmental setting, the landscape surrounding the study area would have been subject to a wide variety of human activities. This primarily would have been due to the presence of good resource availability, followed by the possible presence of permanent water sources in the immediate area. Activities would have included camping, hunting, gathering, cooking, ceremonies, and other cultural activities associated with semi-permanent settlement sites in the region. Some of these activities, mainly stone tool knapping, are seen in the archaeological record.

The main trends broadly seen across eastern NSW are that:

- archaeological sites occur on most landforms;
- site frequency and density are dependent on their location in the landscape;
- there is a dominance of low-density surface open artefact scatters and isolated finds;
- there is a noted paucity of scarred trees due to land clearance;
- artefact scatters are commonly located close to permanent water sources along creek banks, alluvial flats and low slopes, largely concentrated within the first 100 meters of the creek line. More complex sites are usually located close to water sources with major confluences being key locations for occupation sites.
- archaeological material is also present beyond the immediate creek surrounds in decreasing artefact densities;
- there may be concentrations of sites occurring on ridge tops and crests that are associated with pathways through the landscape;
- subsurface archaeological deposits are often recovered in areas where no visible surface archaeological remains are evident;
- the dominant raw material used in artefact manufacture is silcrete and fine-grained siliceous material with smaller quantities of chert, quartz and volcanic stone seen;
- artefact assemblages usually comprise a small proportion of formal tool types with the majority of assemblages dominated by flakes and debitage;
- while surface artefact scatters may indicate the presence of subsurface archaeological deposits, surface artefact distribution and density may not accurately reflect those of subsurface archaeological deposits;
- Aboriginal scarred trees may be present in areas where remnant old-growth vegetation exists; and
- PADs are most likely to occur along with valley floors and low slopes in well-drained areas.

Based on the above understanding of sites distribution across eastern New South Wales, the AHIMS search results and a preliminary review of ethnographic, soils, geology, landform, disturbance and resource information pertinent to the study area, Austral has prepared a series of site prediction statements that have been used to inform the project methodology, these are outlined in Table 4.1.

Table 4.1 Aboriginal site prediction statements

Site typeSite	Predictive statements
Aboriginal ceremony and dreaming sites	Ceremonial grounds are unlikely to be present due to their general rarity within New South Wales.
Aboriginal places	Unlikely to be present within the study area.
Artefact sites	Stone artefacts are unlikely to be present due to the high level of disturbance that was identified across the study area as a result of continual development from the late 19 th century onwards.
Axe grinding grooves	Grinding grooves are unlikely to be present due to a lack of suitable geological requirements (exposed bedrock near to a water source).
Burials	Burials are unlikely to be present, due to the lack of deep sandy locations suitable for burial.
Modified trees	Scarred trees are unlikely to be due to be the lack of old growth vegetation within the study area.
Potential archaeological deposits (PADs)	PADs may be highly unlikely to be found in areas with moderate to high disturbance.
Rock Shelters with art and/or deposit	Rock art sites are unlikely to be present due to a lack of suitable geological requirements (sandstone overhangs).
Shell middens	Shell middens are unlikely to be present, due to the lack of deep sandy locations suitable for burial.

4.4 PREVIOUS ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS

PREVIOUS ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS IN THE LOCAL REGION

The majority of the archaeological investigations in the area were the result of the recent developmental works in the region. Table 4.2 below outlines the details and results of some relevant archaeological consultant's reports from the region. Please note that this is not a complete list.

Table 4.2 A summary of archaeological consultant reports from the region

Reference	Study area location/ description	Results	Site distribution/ Conclusions
Oakley (1984)	An Archaeological Survey of Northbridge for Northbridge Golf, located approximately 3.10 kilometres north-east of the study area.	Relocated 3 rockshelters with midden, one rock engraving and one rockshelter with PAD. In addition, 4 open middens and 4 rockshelters with PAD were identified along the shoreline of Long Bay and Salt Pan Creek. The middens were comprised of oyster, cockle, mussel, whelk, pipi and small gastropods, with one flaked quartz artefact noted.	Midden sites are recorded along the coastal area.
Smith (1987)	Survey of bushland at HMAS Penguin, Middle Head, approximately 6.6 kilometres east of the study area. Survey of 3.9 hectares of land to the south of Balmoral Beach.	A shelter with a potential occupation deposits was recorded.	The farm established for 'King Bungaree' may have extended into the study area and consequently the study area should be regarded as highly significant.
Rich (1988)	Archaeological Survey at Beauty Point Sensory Foreshore walk, approximately 6 kilometres north-east of the study area.	The farm established for 'King Bungaree' may have extended into the study area and consequently the study area should be regarded as highly significant.	No further archaeological investigations were recommended.
Haglund & Rich (1988)	Analysis of Aboriginal occupation for a Mosman Heritage Study.	A literature review of known Aboriginal sites in the Mosman LGA. 21 Aboriginal sites were identified in the study. The report noted that 3 of the 21 sites had been destroyed, and there was not enough information available on the remaining sites to assess them	The 18 remaining sites should be re-recorded and areas of bushland be targeted for systematic survey to assess whether new sites could be identified.

Reference	Study area location/ description	Results	Site distribution/ Conclusions
Koetting (1991)	Heritage Study of Aboriginal sites within the Mosman LGA, 5 kilometers east of the study area.	Inspection of recorded sites and survey of a number of sites in the Mosman LGA. 77 recorded sites within the LGA. Of these, 61% were shelters, 21% were open middens and 18% were engraving sites	Sites should be preserved and protected from proposed development and that adequate investigations occur in areas that are to be destroyed. Representative samples of sites be preserved and appropriate mitigation implemented to prevent further deterioration of Aboriginal sites.
Attenbrow (1991)	Port Jackson Archaeological Project, Stage 1: A study of the prehistory of the Port Jackson catchment.	Analysis of the distribution of 335 midden sites and 34 deposits within the Port Jackson catchment area. It was found that shell middens only occur in sub-catchments that have ocean and estuarine zones, while archaeological deposits occur more frequently in freshwater zones. It was also found that the majority of recorded sites were located on Hawkesbury Sandstone and were associated with estuarine or ocean zones.	The results of this study were compared with results from studies of undeveloped areas north of the Hawkesbury River. Comparisons of the results led to suggestions that the general trends in the distribution of recorded sites with midden/ archaeological deposits within the Port Jackson catchment reflect the original distribution of sites in the area, that is 'more middens and deposits along the shores than on the slopes and very few on the ridgetops.
Australian Museum Business Services (1995)	Aboriginal Heritage study of the Mosman LGA	Analysed several trends related to the distribution of archaeological sites in Mosman. These trends suggests that various places around Mosman were associated with different activities including major campsites and a range of special activity camps, some of which may have had ceremonial purposes.	Management strategies included the need for increased community awareness, monitoring the condition of known sites, erosion stabilisation works of rock art sites, and identifying archaeological sites that may need further conservation.
Jo. McDonald Cultural Heritage Management (2000)	Berry Island, located approximately 2.5 kilometres west of the study area.	Archaeological salvage of a shell midden identified remains of shell fish exploitation, with 5 artefacts also recovered. Human remains were previously identified at the location.	The midden contained shellfish species showing exploitation of estuarine environments and rock platforms. The site was disturbed but was interpreted as being a daytime campsite.

Reference	Study area location/ description	Results	Site distribution/ Conclusions
Dominic Steel Consulting Archaeology (2005)	Aboriginal archaeological test excavations at the Barn Whaling Station, 3c Avenue Road, Mosman, approximately 4 kilometres south-east of the study area	A total of 135 stone artefacts were recovered from test excavations from a total of 30 test pits	It was concluded that the site represented a highly culturally sensitive site for Aboriginal occupation, and it was recommended that certain landforms be preserved in order to retain the original landscape.
Dominic Steel Consulting Archaeology (2006)	Royal North Shore hospital, St Leonards, 3 kilometres north-west of the study area.	An archaeological survey was conducted.	No archaeological sites were found.
Artefact Heritage (2016)	The overall assessment, investigation the region around Crows Nest station, situated approximately 1.5 kilometres north of the study area.	No previously recorded sites were identified in the vicinity of the Crows Nest station location.	The study suggested that the construction of built structures in the area would have likely removed any archaeological deposits. The Crows Nest Station landform, being away from watercourses, suggested overall low potential of the area for Aboriginal cultural material.
Dominic Steel Consulting Archaeology (2017)	Aboriginal archaeological assessment of Taronga Zoo, Mosman.	The survey did not identify any archaeological sites within the study area.	It was concluded that no specific areas of Aboriginal archaeological sensitivity were located within the study area and that there are no constraints to the proposed development.
Coast History & Heritage (2019)	ACHA report for 211, Pacific Highway, St Leonards approximately 3km northwest of the study area.	An archaeological Survey was conducted in the study area.	No Aboriginal objects or sites were identified during the archaeological survey and no areas were seen as undisturbed natural ground.
Jacobs (2020)	Western Harbour Tunnel and Warringah Freeway Upgrade, including the general vicinity of the study area.	Targeted surveys were conducted in 2018 to confirm the location of registered AHIMS sites. Survey included area of Birchgrove, Balls Head and Waverton Peninsulas Leonard Park, North Sydney, Anzac Park, Cammeray, Cammeray Golf Course.	Archaeological potential of the area surrounding the study area was assessed as being low based on levels of development.
Austral Archaeology, 2020	Mosman Public School, 5 kilometres east of the study area.	No archaeological heritage was found during the Archaeological Survey conducted for the redevelopment of School Premises.	No Aboriginal objects or sites were identified during the archaeological survey.

PREVIOUS ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS IN THE STUDY AREA

The study area has not been subjected to any archaeological assessment previously. However, the region has shown a high number of sites, predominantly shell middens, within a radius of 3 kilometres of the study area. Previous reports in this region demonstrate that Aboriginal occupation of the surrounding area is heavily focussed on the coast, extending inland only along creeklines where water would be readily available.

Where sites are known away from the coast, the ongoing development and construction works are likely to have impacted on any remaining areas of archaeological potential. This is demonstrated through the results of archaeological projects in the area of North Sydney including the North Sydney Metro project (Artefact Heritage Pty Ltd 2016), the Royal North Shore hospital project (Dominic Steele Consulting Archaeology 2006), and the development at 211 Pacific Highway (Coast History and Heritage 2019) that show that most of the natural landscape has been disturbed and no Aboriginal cultural heritage was recorded.

5 CULTURAL HERITAGE VALUES

An assessment of significance seeks to determine and establish the importance or value that a place, site or item may have to the community at large. The concept of cultural significance is intrinsically connected to the physical fabric of the item or place, its location, setting and relationship with other items in its surroundings. The assessment of cultural significance is ideally a holistic approach that draws upon the response these factors evoke from the community.

This assessment also aims to comply with issue 8 of the Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs), issued on 24 December 2020 (SSD-11869481).

5.1 BASIS FOR THE ASSESSMENT

The significance values provided in the Australia ICOMOS *Charter for the Conservation of Places of Cultural Significance* (the Burra Charter) are considered to be the best practice heritage management guidelines in Australia (Australia ICOMOS 2013a). The Burra Charter defines cultural significance as:

"...aesthetic, historic, scientific, social or spiritual value for past, present or future generations. Cultural significance is embodied in the place itself, its fabric, setting, use, associations, meanings, records, related places and related objects. Places may have a range of values for different individuals or groups." (Australia ICOMOS 2013a, p.2)

The Burra Charter significance values outlined in Table 5.1; these are frequently adopted by cultural heritage managers and government agencies as a framework for a more holistic assessment of significance.

Table 5.1 Definitions of Burra Charter significance values (Australia ICOMOS 2013b)

Value	Definition
Aesthetic	Refers to the sensory and perceptual experience of a place. That is how a person responds to visual and non-visual aspects such as sounds, smells and other factors having a strong impact on human thoughts, feelings and attitudes. Aesthetic qualities may include the concept of beauty and formal aesthetic ideals. Expressions of aesthetics are culturally influenced.
Historic	Refers to all aspects of history. For example, the history of aesthetics, art and architecture, science, spirituality and society. It therefore often underlies other values. A place may have historic value because it has influenced, or has been influenced by, an historic event, phase, movement or activity, person or group of people. It may be the site of an important event. For any place the significance will be greater where the evidence of the association or event survives at the place, or where the setting is substantially intact, than where it has been changed or evidence does not survive. However, some events or associations may be so important that the place retains significance regardless of such change or absence of evidence.
Scientific	Refers to the information content of a place and its ability to reveal more about an aspect of the past through examination or investigation of the place, including the use of archaeological techniques. The relative scientific value of a place is likely to depend on the importance of the information or data involved, on its rarity, quality or representativeness, and its potential to contribute further important information about the place itself or a type or class of place or to address important research questions.
Social	Refers to the associations that a place has for a particular community or cultural group and the social or cultural meanings that it holds for them.
Spiritual	Refers to the intangible values and meanings embodied in or evoked by a place which give it importance in the spiritual identity, or the traditional knowledge, art and practices of a cultural group. Spiritual value may also be reflected in the intensity of aesthetic and emotional responses or community associations, and be expressed through cultural practices and related places. The qualities of the place may inspire a strong and/or spontaneous emotional or metaphysical response in people, expanding their understanding of their place, purpose and obligations in the world, particularly in relation to the spiritual realm.

	The term spiritual value was recognised as a separate value in the Burra Charter, 1999. It is still included in the definition of social value in the Commonwealth and most state jurisdictions. Spiritual values may be interdependent on the social values and physical properties of a place.
--	--

In addition to the Burra Charter significance values, other criteria's and guidelines have been formulated by other government agencies and bodies in NSW to assess the significance of heritage places in NSW. Of particular relevance to this assessment are the guidelines prepared by the Australian Heritage Council and the Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA), and Heritage NSW (Australian Heritage Council & DEWHA 2009, DECCW 2010b, OEH 2011, NSW Heritage Office 2001).

The Guide (OEH 2011, p.10) states that the following criteria from the NSW Heritage Office (2001, p.9) should be considered:

- **Social value:** Does the subject area have a strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons?
- **Historic value:** Is the subject area important to the cultural or natural history of the local area and/or region and/or state?
- **Scientific value:** Does the subject area have potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of the cultural or natural history of the local area and/or region and/or state?
- **Aesthetic value:** Is the subject area important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics in the local area and/or region and/or state?

OEH (2011, p.10) states that when considering the Burra Charter criteria, a grading system must be employed. Austral will use the following grading system to assess the cultural values of the study area and its constituent features. These are outlined in Table 5.2.

Table 5.2 Gradings used to assess the cultural values of the study area

Grading	Definition
Exceptional	The study area is considered to have rare or outstanding significance values against this criterion. The significance values are likely to be relevant at a state or national level.
High	The study area is considered to possess considerable significant values against this criterion. The significance values are likely to be very important at a local or state level.
Moderate	The study area is considered to have significance values against this criterion; these are likely to have limited heritage value but may contribute to broader significance values at a local or State level.
Little	The study area is considered to have little or no significance values against this criterion.

5.2 ASSESSMENT OF ABORIGINAL SITES

The following section addresses the Burra Charter significance values with reference to the overall study area.

5.2.1 AESTHETIC SIGNIFICANCE VALUES

The concept of aesthetic significance deals with the response that people have to a particular place and refers to sensory, scenic, architectural and creative aspects of the place. These values may be related to the landscape and are often closely associated with social and cultural values. This criterion differs from the other two in that it is not so readily quantifiable but takes into account a subjective or emotive response to a place as opposed to providing comment upon a tangible item (such as an Aboriginal artefact) or an issue of research relevance (such as an area of PAD).

The study area and the immediate area surrounding the study area has been heavily developed and modified from its original landscape that would have existed prior to European settlement. The entirety of the study area has been developed continuously from the late 19th century with the establishment of North Sydney Public School in 1870, with very little trace of the original landform and natural surroundings present. As such, the heavy development present within the study area has caused a significant loss to the aesthetic values of the study area.

Based on this assessment, the study area is considered to have **little** aesthetic significance values.

5.2.2 HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE VALUES

The assessment of historic values refers to associations with particular places associated with Aboriginal history. Historic values may not be limited to physical values but may relate to intangible elements that relate to memories, stories or experiences.

The ethnographic record suggests that the locality around the study area is significant through its association with the numerous bays located in vicinity that are associated with Sydney Harbour. As stated in Section 2, the study area is situated on the top of a ridgeline between two larger hills. While, as noted earlier, this is an unlikely place for Indigenous settlement being so close to the ocean, it most likely would have formed travel routes to and from the coast.

Based on this assessment, the study area is considered to have **moderate** historic significance values.

5.2.3 SCIENTIFIC SIGNIFICANCE VALUES

Scientific significance generally relates to the ability of archaeological objects or sites to answer research questions that are important to the understanding of the past life-ways of Aboriginal people. Australia ICOMOS (2013b, p.5) suggests that to appreciate scientific value, that the following question is asked: *“Would further investigation of the place have the potential to reveal substantial new information and new understandings about people, places, processes or practices which are not available from other sources?”*.

In addition to the above criteria, The Guide (OEH 2011, p.10) also suggests that consideration is given to the Australian Heritage Council and DEWHA (2009) criteria, which are particularly useful when considering scientific potential:

- **Research potential:** does the evidence suggest any potential to contribute to an understanding of the area and/or region and/or state’s natural and cultural history?
- **Representativeness:** how much variability (outside and/or inside the subject area) exists, what is already conserved, how much connectivity is there?
- **Rarity:** is the subject area important in demonstrating a distinctive way of life, custom, process, land-use, function or design no longer practised? Is it in danger of being lost or of exceptional interest?
- **Education potential:** does the subject area contain teaching sites or sites that might have teaching potential?

The results of the Aboriginal archaeological survey has demonstrated that the majority of the study area shows high levels of disturbance caused by the continuous development of the school from the 1900s onwards. As noted in Section 6.1 the study area contains large buildings, including school halls, classrooms, offices, that would have caused large scale impacts to the ground surface. Other disturbances within the study area include the leveling and build-up of the ground surface associated with the laying of the concrete ground surface and landscaping surrounding the school buildings. As a result of these high-level impacts on the ground surface, it is considered very unlikely that the stratigraphy and soil profile that existed prior to European development of the study area remains intact and undisturbed. As such, the likelihood of Aboriginal cultural material being present within the study area is considered is very low.

It is therefore considered that there is a low potential that any archaeological investigations within the study area would recover any significant quantity of Aboriginal cultural material, and if material were present on site it would most likely be present in disturbed stratigraphic contexts and not be *in-situ*. Thus, if any Aboriginal cultural material was present on-site, it would provide limited information on the Aboriginal occupation of the study area, which is a key requirement of the research potential criterion.

In summary, the overall research value of the study area is considered to be very low for the following reasons:

- Low potential for the presence of Aboriginal cultural material
- If present, Aboriginal cultural material within the study area would likely be in disturbed contexts, thus limiting the ability to interpret Aboriginal occupation of the study area.

5.2.4 SOCIAL AND SPIRITUAL SIGNIFICANCE VALUES

As social and spiritual significance are interdependent, Austral has undertaken a combined assessment of these values. The Consultation Requirements specify that the social or cultural values of a place can only be identified through consultation with Aboriginal people.

To gain a determination of cultural significance, the consultant has approached and consulted with the identified Aboriginal people. This is in keeping with the EESG Aboriginal community consultation guidelines and ethical consultative practice. Each stakeholder organization was asked to consider the study area from the perspective of the Aboriginal cultural heritage and offer any insights and/or knowledge they may have specific to the current study area. For a full description of assessment procedures refer to the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage: Standards and Guidelines Kit* (NPWS 1997). These criteria have been designed to deal specifically with the archaeological resource; however, they do not provide a framework for the assessment of social significance to the Aboriginal community. For this reason, the criteria for assessment provided in the Australia ICOMOS *Charter for the Conservation of Places of Cultural Significance* (the Burra Charter) are sometimes also used to assess significance as they provide a framework for a more holistic assessment of significance.

After completing Stage 4 of the Consultation process, a comment from Kadibulla Khan of the the Kamilaroi-Yankuntjatjara Working Group provided this feedback in regards to the cultural significance of the broad social landscape of the study area:

“The study area is highly sensitive and highly significant to us Aboriginal people, as our people lived within the area for thousands of years. We care for mother earth and all that she provides, with her rich flora and fauna that thrives in this area. The water ways in which we have a deep connection to as they provide us with resources and hold spiritual connection to the water and the stories they hold.”

Overall the natural landscape of the study area is considered high, especially in regards to areas with minimal urban impacts where the natural features still exist.

5.3 SPECIFIC ABORIGINAL LANDSCAPE VALUES

The statements of significance have been formulated using the Burra Charter significance values and relevant NSW guidelines (DECCW 2010b, OEH 2011, Australia ICOMOS 2013a).

Heritage NSW specifies the importance of considering cultural landscapes when determining and assessing Aboriginal cultural values. The principle behind this is that *‘For Aboriginal people, the significance of individual features is derived from their inter-relatedness within the cultural landscape. This means features cannot be assessed in isolation and any assessment must consider the feature and its associations in a holistic manner’* (DECCW 2010c).

The historical research of the past land-use practices and European development within the study area has shown that the site has been subject to continuous development from the late 19th century onwards. Throughout the 20th century, the study area has been subject to numerous developments associated with additions and modifications to buildings associated with school building and surrounding area.

As evident in the historical plans and historical aeriels of the study area, high-level disturbance was present across the entirety of the study area, as buildings have been constructed in all portions of the site.

The Aboriginal archaeological survey undertaken as part of this assessment has confirmed the presence of high levels of disturbances associated with the previous developments within the study area. The construction of the various buildings within the study area would have caused high levels of subsurface impacts, which would most likely have removed any traces of Aboriginal cultural material that were present.

No Aboriginal objects or sites were identified during the archaeological survey, which was determined to be the case due to the high level of development present across the entirety of the study area. The results of the survey have determined that there is a very low potential for subsurface Aboriginal cultural material to be present due to the high levels of historical disturbance.

Overall, on the balance of the current evidence it is considered that the archaeological character of the study area has been sufficiently determined by the survey, and that the study area holds very low potential to contain Aboriginal cultural material. The overall significance of the study area in terms of its Aboriginal archaeological heritage is considered low.

6 IMPACT ASSESSMENT

This section outlines, according to Heritage NSW guidelines, the potential harm that the proposed activity may have on identified Aboriginal objects and places within the study area (OEH 2011, DECCW 2010b).

6.1 ASSESSING HARM

This section outlines the assessment process for addressing potential harm to Aboriginal objects and/or places within the study area, as outlined by Heritage NSW (OEH 2011, p.12).

▪ ECOLOGICALLY SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

An objective of the NPW Act, under Section 2A(1)(b)(i) is to conserve “*places, objects and features of significance to Aboriginal people*” through applying the principles of ecologically sustainable development (ESD) (Section 2A (2)). ESD is defined in Section 6(2) of the *Protection of the Environment Administration Act 1991* (NSW) as “...*the effective integration of social, economic and environmental considerations in decision-making processes*”. ESD can be achieved with regards to Aboriginal cultural heritage, by applying the principle of inter-generational equity, and the precautionary principle to the nature of the proposed activity, with the aim of achieving beneficial outcomes for both the development and Aboriginal cultural heritage.

INTERGENERATIONAL EQUITY

The principle of intergenerational equity is where the present generation ensures the health, diversity and productivity of the environment for the benefit of future generations. The Department of Environment and Climate Change (DECC), now Heritage NSW, states that in terms of Aboriginal cultural heritage “*intergenerational equity can be considered in terms of the cumulative impacts to Aboriginal objects and places in a region. If few Aboriginal objects and places remain in a region (for example, because of impacts under previous AHIPs), fewer opportunities remain for future generations of Aboriginal people to enjoy the cultural benefits of those Aboriginal objects and places.*” (DECC 2009, p.26).

The assessment of intergenerational equity and understanding of cumulative impacts should consider information about the integrity, rarity or representativeness of the Aboriginal objects and/or places that may be harmed and how they illustrate the occupation and use of the land by Aboriginal people across the locality (DECC 2009, p.26).

Where there is uncertainty over whether the principle of intergenerational equity can be followed, the precautionary principle should be applied.

PRECAUTIONARY PRINCIPLE

Heritage NSW defines the Precautionary Principle as “*if there are threats of serious or irreversible environmental damage, lack of full scientific certainty should not be used as a reason for postponing cost-effective measures to prevent environmental degradation*” (DECC 2009, p.26).

The application of the precautionary principle should be guided through:

- A careful evaluation to avoid, wherever practicable, serious or irreversible damage to the environment.
- An assessment of the risk-weighted consequences of various options.

DECC (2009, p.26) states that the precautionary principle is relevant to the consideration of potential impacts on Aboriginal cultural heritage, where:

- The proposal involves a risk of severe or irreversible damage to Aboriginal objects and/or places or the value of those objects and/or places.
- There is uncertainty about the Aboriginal cultural heritage values, scientific, or archaeological values, including in relation to the integrity, rarity or representativeness of the Aboriginal objects or places proposed to be impacted.

Where either of the above is likely, a precautionary approach should be taken and all effective measures implemented to prevent or reduce harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage values.

▪ TYPES OF HARM

When considering the nature of harm to Aboriginal objects and/or places, it is necessary to quantify direct and indirect harm. The types of harm, as defined in the Guide (OEH 2011, p.12), and are summarised in Table 6.1. These definitions will be used to quantify the nature of harm to identified Aboriginal objects and/or places that have been identified as part of this assessment. The Code states that the degree of harm can be either total or partial (DECCW 2010d, p.21).

Table 6.1 Definition of types of harm

Type of harm	Definition
Direct harm	May occur as the result of any activity which disturbs the ground including, but not limited to, site preparation activities, installation of services and infrastructure, roadworks, excavating detention ponds and other drainage or flood mitigation measures, and changes in water flows affecting the value of a cultural site.
Indirect harm	May affect sites or features located immediately beyond, or within, the area of the proposed activity. Examples of indirect impacts include, but are not limited to, increased impact on art in a shelter site from increased visitation, destruction from increased erosion and changes in access to wild food resources.

6.2 PAST LAND USE PRACTICES

The study area is currently used as a school facility and is currently named the North Sydney Public School. The study area has undergone extensive changes compared to its state before European contact.

As seen by archaeological investigations in the study region, the region has evidence of significant presence of Aboriginal people. The area was occupied by the Cammeraygal people prior to European settlement in the region. There is a range of sites such as middens and shelters which represent occupational sites seen around the shoreline to the west and south-west of the study area, at locations such as Berry Island, Balls Head, and Gore Cove. There is also a presence of open artefacts and rock engraving sites to the east and north of the study area at Mosman and Cremorne.

It is clear that for many years, the area was used for both the necessities of surviving, like the occupation of rock shelters, fishing and hunting, while surviving engravings at Balls head, Berry Island and rock shelter paintings are evidence that gives us a glimpse of religious and ritual activities which were being undertaken. European settlement severely affected Aboriginal life in the region both through widespread disease (smallpox and influenza for example), as well as exclusion from traditional lands and resources (Attenbrow 2010).

After the European settlement in the North Sydney region, beginning about 1794, the first European occupation consisted of 30 acres of land covering Milsons Point and Kirribilli granted to a convict called Samuel Lightfoot. Lightfoot did not live on the land and returned to England shortly after, with his land being sold on the nascent property market of that time. It was subsequently passed through several early entrepreneurs like Robert Ryan, James Milson, etc. In 1821, about 524 acres of land was given to the merchant and magistrate Edward Wollstonecraft, with his house being the oldest surviving building in the area. The estate came under the ownership of Alexander Berry, who obtained the land from his wife Elizabeth, the sister of Edward Wollstonecraft. Thus, Wollstonecraft estate came to be known as Berry Estate. Berry built the villa known as 'Crows Nest House'. The gates and fencing of his villa are still present within the current study area. Alexander's wife Elizabeth died in 1845 and was buried in the cemetery of St Thomas Church, which Berry granted to the Church and which was the first European burial ground on the Northshore (Parsons 1983).

The current school complex is one of the earliest schools constructed in the region, and was first known as the St Leonard Superior Public School when it opened in 1878. This was also known as Greenwood School after its headmaster from 1884 to 1914, Mr Nimrod Greenwood. The Gothic style east wing was designed by an architect named George Allan Mansfield, while the central and western wings were constructed between 1882 and 1893, designed by WE Kemp. The school was first open to 320 children in 1878 and by 1902, another piece of land was purchased near Miller Street. In 1910, the school was renamed the North Sydney Public School, though unofficially it

continued to be known as Greenwood School until 1914. It was built of locally quarried Hawkesbury Sandstone with dressed ashlar surrounding to all opening (SHI Database #5045453).

Around 1914, secondary education was added to the school which led to the overcrowding of students and as a result, a separate girls' school built near Lane Cove road, and North Sydney Boys High School was opened in Falcon Street in 1915. Later in 1932, the Infants Department of school was transferred to the existing school building (North Sydney Demonstration School) on the site of Crows' Nest House. The original building of North Sydney Public school was renamed as the North Sydney Technical High School in 1943.

Over the years, the area has significantly changed. Changes included primarily the use of the landscape for urban constructions over time (Table 6.2). Currently, the study area is now part of the Waverton suburb, which is part of the North Sydney Local Government Area (LGA). It extends from Balls Head North to Pacific Highway in the west. Important localities adjoining the current suburb is of Wollstonecraft, Crows Nest, etc which has seen the presence of Aboriginal heritage in the region. The development of the school's infrastructure up until 2009 can be seen in Figure 6.1, Figure 6.2, Figure 6.3, Figure 6.4, Figure 6.5, Figure 6.6 and Figure 6.7. The current state of disturbance in the study area can be seen in Figure 6.8.

Table 6.2 Summary of past land uses within the study area, and the potential impacts on archaeological resources

Past Land Uses	Potential Impacts on Archaeological Resources
Historical Land Clearance	Loss of native trees, shrubs and grasses would lead to the potential loss of scarred trees, increased erosion and potential dispersal or disturbance of surface and subsurface artefacts across the study area.
Construction of school buildings and residential houses on Bay road	Moderate to high levels of earth disturbance leading to the potential disturbance and dispersal of artefacts from their stratigraphic context.
Construction of Pacific Highway	Major road construction would have impacted significantly on the original landscape and would have resulted in the loss of passage area for the Aboriginal communities, native fauna to move in the area.



Figure 6.1 1930 Historic aerial imagery of the study area

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial, DFSI CAC_05_1182

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31



A U S T R A L
A R C H A E O L O G Y



Figure 6.2 - 1951 Historic aerial imagery of the study area

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI CCC468_11_008

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31



A U S T R A L
A R C H A E O L O G Y



Figure 6.3 - 1961 Historic aerial imagery associated with the study area

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI 1048_32_097

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31



A U S T R A L
A R C H A E O L O G Y



Figure 6.4 - 1978 1978 Historic aerial imagery associated with the study area

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI 2713_15_050

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31



A U S T R A L
A R C H A E O L O G Y



Figure 6.5 - 1986 Historic aerial imagery associated with the study area

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI 3528_21_074

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31



A U S T R A L
A R C H A E O L O G Y



Figure 6.6 - 1994 Historic aerial imagery associated with the study area

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI 4244_09_227

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31



A U S T R A L
A R C H A E O L O G Y



Figure 6.7 - 2009 Historic aerial imagery associated with the study area

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, Nearmap

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31



A U S T R A L
A R C H A E O L O G Y

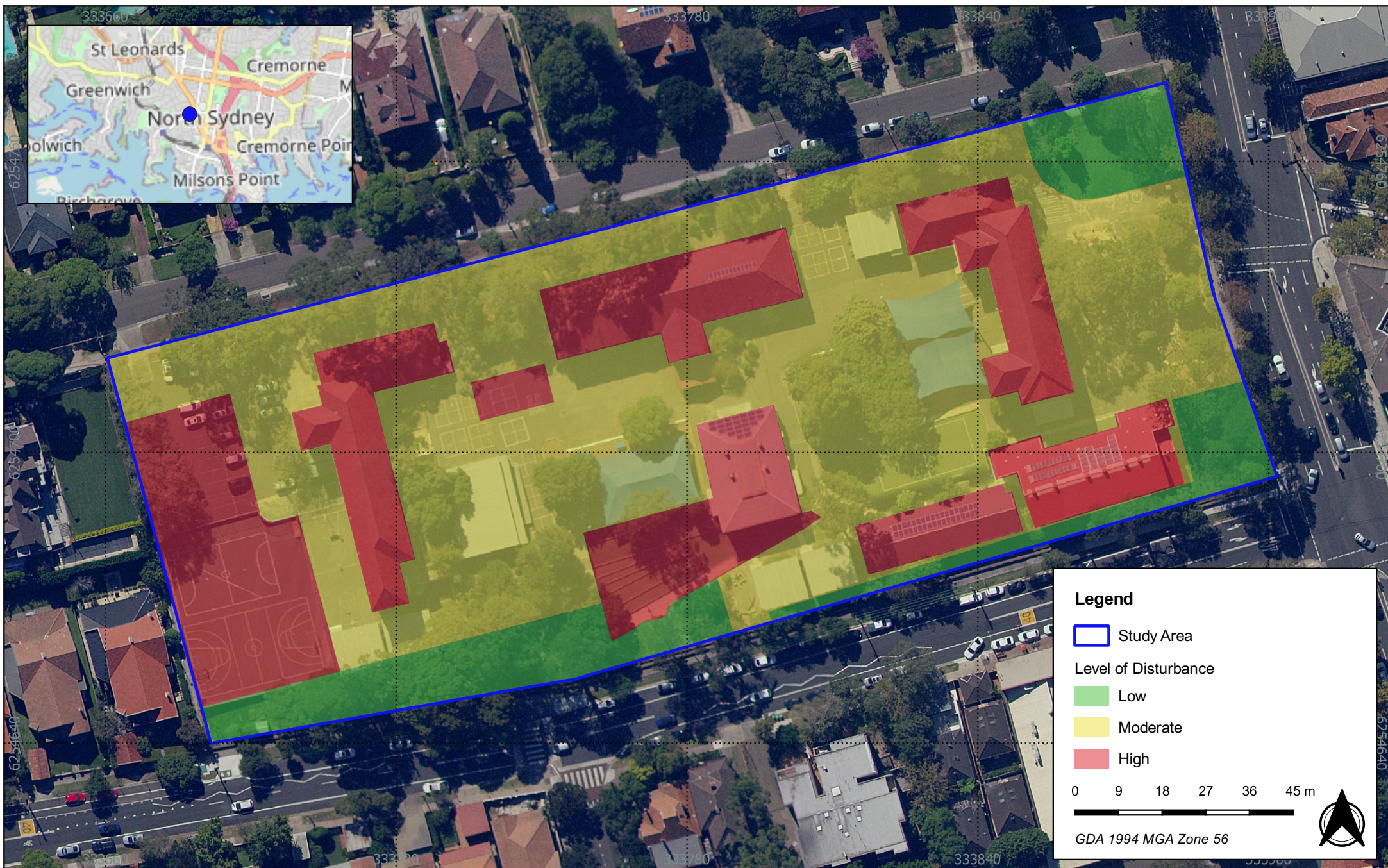


Figure 6.8 Disturbances associated with the study area

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-09-22



A U S T R A L
A R C H A E O L O G Y

6.3 IMPACT ASSESSMENT

The study area measures about 1.93ha and currently includes 31 permanent teaching spaces and 5 demountable classrooms accommodating 857 students. The new construction in the area will include the construction of new hall and classroom buildings as well as the installation of associated services and landscaping works. The new site is projected to accommodate up to 1012 students.

The proposed impacts are likely to consist of cut and fill works through parts of the study area due to the construction of new buildings, foundations, demolition/renovation works and subsurface excavations for delivery of services.

The proposed impacts are likely to consist of cut and fill works through parts of the study area due to the construction of new buildings, foundations, demolition/renovation works and subsurface excavations for delivery of services.

It is understood that the works will include the construction of new three storey building and the renovation of the existing structures, comprising; staff administration rooms, 16 homebases, a new library, hall, out of school hours care facilities, covered outdoor learning areas, bicycle parking and end of trip facilities for staff and a new entry gate and forecourt from Bay Road. The whole process will involve:

- large scale groundworks including extensive earthwork, including extensive subsurface excavation, landscaping and leveling.

Installation of associated services, including sewer drainage, water supply and electrical cables as well as landscaping works.

An outline of these proposed works can be seen in Figure 6.9.

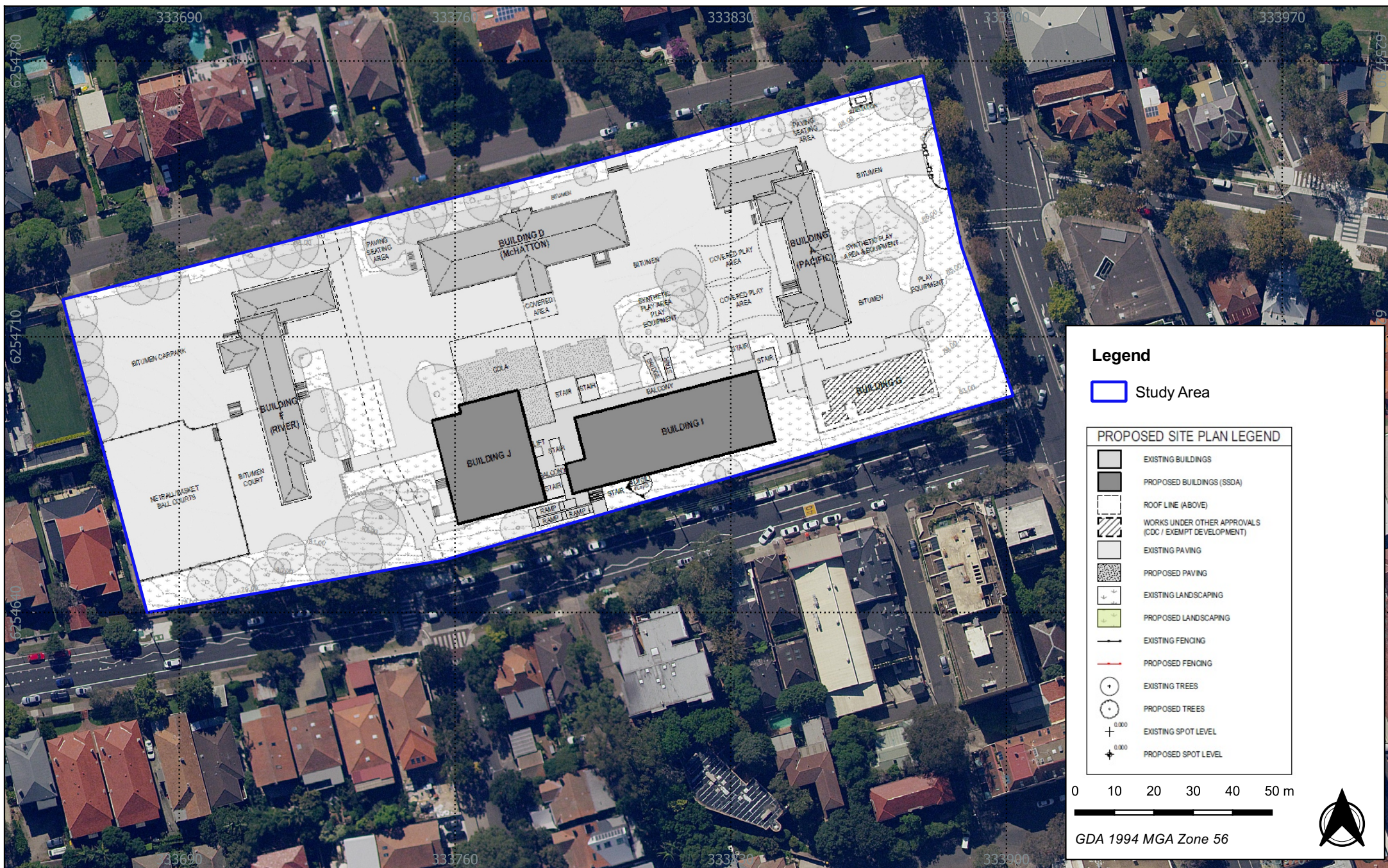


Figure 6.9 Proposed site plan for the study area

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: Fulton Trotter Architects Pty Ltd

Drawn by: PR Date: 2021-08-13



AUSTRAL
ARCHAEOLOGY

6.4 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS AND OPTIONS TO AVOID HARM

The Guide to Reporting requires this ACHA to consider the effects of cumulative impacts under the principles of Economically Sustainable Development. In essence, this requires the acknowledgment that while a single development might have a minimal impact, it forms part of a slow urbanisation process which results in the widespread loss of environmental and cultural resources.

The study area forms part of ongoing community development within the North Shore region, where impacts to sites of potential Aboriginal cultural heritage has been considered. While the surrounding area has been developed to a large extent since the early 19th century, previous archaeological investigations within the North Sydney LGA have demonstrated that *in-situ* and culturally significant Aboriginal archaeological sites are present within the region. These studies have lead to a better understanding of Aboriginal land settlement patterns and cultural activities in the area.

Despite the potential Aboriginal heritage material to exist in the wider area, it has been concluded that the current study area has undergone massive ground disturbance since the late 1870's. What Aboriginal heritage material that may have once existed in the study area has been extensively disturbed, and as such the proposed development does not contribute to cumulative negative impacts on the Aboriginal heritage of the area. Conversely, improvement of educational facilities has potential to allow the more effective delivery of curriculum aimed at improving students' understanding of Aboriginal heritage both in local and wider contexts. In this manner, given the proposed development offers no threat to material culture items, it can be seen to have potential to have a positive impact on understanding and promotion of Aboriginal heritage.

Options to avoid harm would have been formulated had the study area contained Aboriginal heritage objects. An ad hoc finds protocol has been embedded in the recommendations of this report to assist the proponent in the unlikely event an Aboriginal heritage object is found during development (see Section 7).

6.5 MANAGEMENT AND MITIGATION STRATEGIES

Following the Aboriginal archaeological survey of the study area, it was determined that the entirety of the study area is considered to be of low archaeological potential to contain Aboriginal cultural heritage. As such, no further archaeological works are required within the study area.

7 RECOMMENDATIONS

The following recommendations have been developed after considering the archaeological context, environmental information, consultation with the local Aboriginal community, the findings of the archaeological survey and the predicted impact of the proposed development on archaeological resources. It is recommended that:

- 1) No further Aboriginal archaeological works are required to be undertaken.
- 2) No AHIP is required to proceed as the proposed development will not disturb recorded Aboriginal objects, and there is low potential for it to disturb unrecorded Aboriginal objects.
- 3) All contractors undertaking earthworks in the study area should undergo an induction on identifying Aboriginal heritage objects; and
- 4) All contractors undertaking earthworks on-site should be briefed on the protection of Aboriginal heritage objects under the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974* and the penalties for damage to these items.
- 5) A copy of this report should be forwarded to all Aboriginal stakeholder groups who have registered an interest in the project and to the AHIMS Registrar
- 6) If any object is found during development that is suspected to be an Aboriginal object or material, the proponent must:
 - a. Not further harm or move the object;
 - b. Immediately cease work at that particular location;
 - c. Secure the area so as to avoid further harm to the Aboriginal object;
 - d. Notify a qualified archaeologist as soon as possible to inspect, assess and, if necessary, record the object or material.
 - e. Immediately notify Heritage NSW if the object or material is Aboriginal cultural heritage material on 131555, providing any details of the Aboriginal object and its location, and;
 - f. Not recommence any work at the particular location unless authorised in writing by Heritage NSW.
- 7) If any object is found suspected to be human remains the proponent must,
 - a. Prevent all personnel and vehicular access to or near the object;
 - b. Immediately contact NSW Police.
 - c. Immediately notify Heritage NSW on 131555, noting potential Aboriginal human remains and providing any details of the object and its location,
 - d. Contact the project archaeologist, and;
 - e. Not recommence any work at the particular location unless authorised in writing by Heritage NSW.

The proponents, their employees and agents are reminded that the National Parks and Wildlife Act (NSW) 1974 is a strict liability act and under its provisions it is an offence to destroy, deface or otherwise disturb an Aboriginal Object without first obtaining the consent of the Director General of the NSW NPWS

REFERENCES

Artefact Heritage Pty Ltd 2016, *Sydney Metro Chatswood to Sydenham*.

Attenbrow, V 1991, 'Port Jackson archaeological project: a study of the prehistory of the Port Jackson catchment, New South Wales - Stage 1: site recording and site assessment'.

Attenbrow, V 1992, 'Preliminary report on archaeological excavations at Balmoral Beach 2, NPWS Site No. 45-6-677 in July 1992'.

Attenbrow, V 2010, *Sydney's Aboriginal Past*, UNSW Publishing, Sydney.

Australia ICOMOS 2013a, *The Burra Charter: the Australia ICOMOS Charter for Places of Cultural Significance*, Australia ICOMOS, Burwood, VIC.

Australia ICOMOS 2013b, 'Practice Note: Understanding and assessing cultural significance'.

Australian Heritage Council & DEWHA 2009, 'Guidelines for the assessment of places for the National Heritage List'.

Australian Museum Business Services 1995, 'Middle Head Management strategy study - natural environment'.

Australian Museum Business Services 2005, 'Aboriginal Heritage Study of the Mosman Local Government Area'.

Bannerman, SM & Hazelton, PA 2011, *Soil Landscapes of the Penrith 1:100,000 Sheet Interactive CD-ROM*, NSW Office of Environment and Heritage, Sydney.

Bembrick, C & Lonergan, A 1976, 'Sydney Basin', 1976, vol. 3, pp. 426–438.

Bradley, W 1788, 'A Voyage of New South Wales . The Journal of Lieutenant William Bradley RN of HMS Sirius 1786-1792'.

Bureau of Meteorology 2020, 'Mosman average temperature'.

Carroll, J 1963, *The settlement and growth of Mosman*, Mosman Historical Society, Mosman, [N.S.W.].

Coast History and Heritage 2019, *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report; 211 Pacific Highway, St Leonards, Willoughby LGA*.

Cobley, L 1962, 'First sightings at Georges Head, NSW'.

Collins, D 1795, 'An Account of the English Colony in New South Wales'.

DECC 2009, 'Operational Policy: Protecting Aboriginal Cultural Heritage', <<https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/resources/cultureheritage/09122ACHOpPolicy.pdf>>.

DECCW 2010a, 'Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010'.

DECCW 2010b, 'Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales'.

DECCW 2010c, 'Fact Sheet 2: What is an Aboriginal cultural landscape?'

DECCW 2010d, 'Due Diligence Code of Practice for the Protection of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales'.

DECCW 2011, 'Aboriginal Heritage of Mosman'.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010a, 'Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales'.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010b, 'Aboriginal cultural heritage consultation requirements for proponents 2010'.

Dominic Steel Consulting Archaeology 2005, 'Aboriginal Archaeological Test Excavation Report: The Barn Whaling Station, 3c Avenue Road, Mosman, NSW'.

Dominic Steel Consulting Archaeology 2017, 'Aboriginal Archaeological Assessment: Taronga Zoo, Mosman, NSW'.

Dominic Steele Consulting Archaeology 2006, *Aboriginal Archaeological and Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment; Royal North Shore Hospital St Leonards*.

Flannery, T 1996, '1788: Comprising A Narrative of the Expedition to Botany Bay and A Complete Account of the Settlement at Port Jackson by Watkin Tench'.

Foley, J 1981, 'A Model of Regional Archaeological Structure', *Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society*, vol. 47, pp. 1–17.

Haglund & Rich 1988, 'Analysis of Aboriginal occupation in Mosman Municipality'.

Haworth, R 2003, 'The Shaping of Sydney by its urban geology.', 2003/01/01, vol. 88, pp. 245–271.

Hazelton, PA & Tille, PJ 1990, *Soil Landscapes of the Wollongong-Port Hacking 1:100 000 Sheet*, Soil Conservation Service of NSW, Sydney.

Hiscock, P 2008, *Archaeology of Ancient Australia*, Routledge, London.

Jacobs Pty Ltd 2020, *Western Harbour Tunnel and Warringah Freeway Upgrade; Technical Working Paper: Cultural Heritage Assessment Report*.

Jo McDonald Cultural Heritage Management 2000, *Salvage Excavation of Berry Island #3 (NPWS # 45-5-1512) at Berry Island, near Wollstonecraft NSW*.

Jo McDonald Cultural Heritage Management. 2005, *Archaeological Salvage Excavation of Site RTA-GI, 109-113 George Street, Parramatta, NSW. Unpublished Report for the NSW Roads and Traffic Authority.*

Koettig, M 1991, 'Mosman Municipality heritage study of Aboriginal sites'.

McBryde, I 1978, *Records of Times past: Ethnohistorical Essays on the culture and ecology of the New England tribes*, AIATSIS, Canberra.

McDonald, J 1997a, 'Interim heritage report: ADI Site, St Marys; Test Excavation Report to Lend Lease - ADI Joint Venture in response to the Section 22 Committee Interim Report'.

McDonald, J 1997b, 'Interim heritage management report: ADI Site, St Marys; Volume 1: Test excavation report to Lend Lease - ADI Joint Venture in response to the Section 22 Committee Interim Report'.

McDonald, J 1999, 'Test Excavation of PAD5 (RH/SP9) and PAD31 (RH/cc2) for the Rouse Hill (Stage 2) Infrastructure Project at Rouse Hill and Kellyville, NSW'.

McDonald, J 2000, 'Archaeological Survey for Aboriginal Sites: Proposed Light Industrial Subdivision "Austral Site" – Mamre Road, Erskine Park, NSW'.

Mitchell, P 2002, 'Descriptions for NSW (Mitchell) Landscapes Version 2 (2002)', in, Department of Environment and Climate Change.

NSW Heritage Office 2001, 'Assessing heritage significance', viewed 1 May 2016, <<http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/resources/heritagebranch/heritage/listings/assessingheritagesignificance.pdf>>.

Oakley, B 1984, *An Archaeological Survey of the Northbridge Golf Links*.

OEHS 2011, 'Guide to investigating, assessing and reporting on Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW'.

Office of Environment and Heritage 2011, 'Guide to investigating, assessing and reporting on Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW'.

Parsons, G 1983, 'Hoskins, Charles Henry (1851–1926)', in, *Australian Dictionary of Biography*, National Centre of Biography, Australian National University, Canberra, viewed 17 April 2020, <<http://adb.anu.edu.au/biography/hoskins-charles-henry-6738>>.

Rich, B 1988, 'Beauty Point sensory foreshore walk - an archaeological survey for Aboriginal sites'.

Smith, L 1987, 'Archaeological survey of bushland in HMAS Penguin'.

Souter, G 2012, *MOSMAN: A History*, Brio Books.

Tench, W 1793, 'Sydney's first four years, being a reprint of a narrative of the Expedition to Botany Bay and A Complete Account of the Settlement at Port Jackson'.

Tindale, N 1974, *Aboriginal Tribes of Australia*, Australian National University, Canberra.

Umwelt 2004, 'Assessment of Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Conservation Area Options for Glendell Open Cut Mine'.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A: AHIMS SEARCH RESULTS

 Office of Environment & Heritage		AHIMS Web Services (AWS)				Your Ref/PO Number : T2020_108				
		Extensive search - Site list report				Client Service ID : 529385				
SiteID	SiteName	Datum	Zone	Easting	Northing	Context	Site Status	SiteFeatures	SiteTypes	Reports
45-6-2249	Berry Island 11;	AGD	56	332310	6253990	Open site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Midden, Open Camp Site	
	<u>Contact</u>			<u>Recorders</u>	Michael Guider			<u>Permits</u>		
45-6-2250	Gore Creek 8;	AGD	56	331610	6255050	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	
	<u>Contact</u>			<u>Recorders</u>	Michael Guider			<u>Permits</u>		
45-6-2251	Gore Creek 9;	AGD	56	331510	6254990	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	
	<u>Contact</u>			<u>Recorders</u>	Michael Guider			<u>Permits</u>		
45-6-2252	Gore Creek 10;	AGD	56	331490	6254910	Open site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Midden	
	<u>Contact</u>			<u>Recorders</u>	Michael Guider			<u>Permits</u>		
45-6-2262	Gore Cove 1;Greenwich;	AGD	56	332160	6254540	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	
	<u>Contact</u>			<u>Recorders</u>	Michael Guider			<u>Permits</u>		
45-6-2263	Gore Cove 2;Greenwich;	AGD	56	332230	6254610	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	
	<u>Contact</u>			<u>Recorders</u>	Michael Guider			<u>Permits</u>		
45-6-2264	Gore Cove 3;Greenwich;	AGD	56	332310	6254660	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	
	<u>Contact</u>			<u>Recorders</u>	Michael Guider			<u>Permits</u>		
45-6-2265	Gore Cove 5;Greenwich;	AGD	56	332380	6254680	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	
	<u>Contact</u>			<u>Recorders</u>	Michael Guider			<u>Permits</u>		
45-6-2266	Gore Cove 6;Wollstonecraft;	AGD	56	332340	6254550	Open site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Midden	
	<u>Contact</u>			<u>Recorders</u>	Michael Guider			<u>Permits</u>		
45-6-2382	Goat Island 2	AGD	56	333100	6252480	Closed site	Valid	Artefact :- , Shell :- , Aboriginal Ceremony and Dreaming :-		
	<u>Contact</u>			<u>Recorders</u>	Kim Gollan			<u>Permits</u>		
45-6-2273	Gore Cove 4;	GDA	56	332424	6254820	Open site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Midden	
	<u>Contact</u>			<u>Recorders</u>	Michael Guider			<u>Permits</u>		
45-6-2287	Yerroulin Cave	AGD	56	332010	6253210	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :- , Art (Pigment or Engraved) :-	Shelter with Art, Shelter with Midden	
	<u>Contact</u>			<u>Recorders</u>	Michael Guider			<u>Permits</u>		
45-6-2672	Shed Cave - Birchgrove	AGD	56	332125	6253425	Closed site	Valid	Habitation Structure : 1		
	<u>Contact</u>			<u>Recorders</u>	Michael Guider			<u>Permits</u>		
45-6-2962	Gore Cove 9 NSC-065	GDA	56	332379	6254590	Open site	Valid	Shell :-		

Report generated by AHIMS Web Service on 21/06/2020 for Sejal Pandya for the following area at Datum :GDA, Zone : 56, Eastings : 331573 - 336215, Northings : 6252537 - 6256672 with a Buffer of 0 meters. Additional Info : Research. Number of Aboriginal sites and Aboriginal objects found is 115
 This information is not guaranteed to be free from error omission. Office of Environment and Heritage (NSW) and its employees disclaim liability for any act done or omission made on the information and consequences of such acts or omission.

Page 1 of 9


 Office of
 Environment
 & Heritage

AHIMS Web Services (AWS)
 Extensive search - Site list report

 Your Ref/PO Number : T2020_108
 Client Service ID : 529385

SiteID	SiteName	Datum	Zone	Eastings	Northings	Contact	Site Status	Site Features	Site Types	Reports
45-6-2963	Contact Shell Cove Rd NSW NSC 070	Recorders GDA		Mr Phil Hunt.Aboriginal Heritage Office 56 335604	6254130	Open site	Valid	Artefact :-	Permits	
45-6-2964	Contact Mirray Midden 1 NSC 071	Recorders GDA		Mr Phil Hunt.Aboriginal Heritage Office 56 332424	6254650	Open site	Valid	Shell :-	Permits	
45-6-2965	Contact Mirray Shelter NSC 072	Recorders GDA		Mr Phil Hunt.Aboriginal Heritage Office 56 332434	6254650	Open site	Valid	Potential Archaeological Deposit (PAD) :-	Permits	
45-6-2966	Contact Balls Head shelter NSC 073	Recorders GDA		David Watts.Aboriginal Heritage Office 56 332879	6253500	Open site	Valid	Potential Archaeological Deposit (PAD) :- Shell :-	Permits	
45-6-2967	Contact 5 Hands Shelter B NSC 074	Recorders GDA		Mr Phil Hunt.Mr Phil Hunt.Aboriginal Heritage Office 56 332134	6253455	Open site	Valid	Shell :-	Permits	
45-6-2968	Contact Berry Island 12 NSC 076	Recorders GDA		Mr Phil Hunt.Mr Phil Hunt.Aboriginal Heritage Office 56 332384	6254230	Open site	Valid	Artefact :-	Permits	
45-6-0640	Contact Mosman- Sydney	Recorders GDA		Mr Phil Hunt.Aboriginal Heritage Office 56 335604	6255590	Open site	Valid	Art (Pigment or Engraved) :-	Rock Engraving	
45-6-2267	Contact Gore Cove 8 Wallstonecraft	Recorders GDA		Michael Guider.Aboriginal Heritage Office 56 332369	6254600	Open site	Valid	Artefact :-	Open Camp Site	
45-6-2961	Contact Balls Head Midden NSC 058	Recorders GDA		Michael Guider.Aboriginal Heritage Office 56 333239	6253395	Open site	Valid	Shell :-	Permits	
45-6-3166	Contact BERRY ISLAND 13 NSC 090	Recorders GDA		Mr Phil Hunt.Aboriginal Heritage Office 56 332459	6254138	Open site	Valid	Artefact :-	Permits	
45-6-2146	Contact Gore Creek Reserve 7 Gore Creek Reserve	Recorders AGD		Mr Phil Hunt 56 331660	6254790	Closed site	Valid	Shell :-, Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	1809,1911
45-6-2147	Contact Ivy Cliff (Waverton Park)	Recorders AGD		Val Attenbrow 56 333350	6253860	Closed site	Valid	Shell :-, Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	1809
45-6-0264	Contact Berry Island,Gore Cove/Crows Nest	Recorders AGD		Val Attenbrow,D Earle 56 332250	6253920	Open site	Valid	Grinding Groove :- Art (Pigment or Engraved) :-	Axe Grinding Groove,Rock Engraving	102201
45-6-0268	Contact Berry Island:	Recorders AGD		Michael Guider 56 332320	6254030	Open site	Valid	Shell :-, Artefact :-	Midden	

Report generated by AHIMS Web Service on 21/06/2020 for Sejal Pandya for the following area at Datum : GDA, Zone : 56, Eastings : 331573 - 336215, Northings : 6252537 - 6256672 with a Buffer of 0 meters. Additional Info : Research. Number of Aboriginal sites and Aboriginal objects found is 115

This information is not guaranteed to be free from error omission. Office of Environment and Heritage (NSW) and its employees disclaim liability for any act done or omission made on the information and consequences of such acts or omissions.

Page 2 of 9


AHIMS Web Services (AWS)
 Extensive search - Site list report

 Your Ref/PO Number : T2020_108
 Client Service ID : 529385

SiteID	SiteName	Datum	Zone	Easting	Northing	Context	Site Status	Site Features	Site Types	Reports
45-6-0272	Contact Robertson's Point Cremorne	Recorders GDA	56	336129	6253645	Open site	Valid	Art (Pigment or Engraved) :-	Rock Engraving	597
45-6-0273	Contact Cremorne Point Shell Cove	Recorders GDA	56	335999	6253655	Open site	Valid	Art (Pigment or Engraved) :-	Rock Engraving	
45-6-2055	Contact Laverder bay 2;	Recorders AGD	56	333890	6253550	Closed site	Valid	Shell :-, Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	1809
45-6-2061	Contact Red Shield Cave;	Recorders AGD	56	335910	6253430	Closed site	Valid	Art (Pigment or Engraved) :-	Shelter with Art	1809
45-6-2068	Contact Shell Cove 2	Recorders GDA	56	335784	6254190	Open site	Valid	Shell :-, Artefact :-	Midden	1809
45-6-2069	Contact Shell Cove 1	Recorders GDA	56	335844	6254100	Open site	Valid	Shell :-, Artefact :-	Midden	1809
45-6-2072	Contact Iron works cave; Dalton's Iron Store; (duplicate copy of 45-6-2223)	Recorders AGD	56	332050	6253610	Closed site	Valid	Art (Pigment or Engraved) :-	Shelter with Art	1809
45-6-1265	Contact Berry Island; Berry Island 6;	Recorders AGD	56	332350	6253800	Open site	Valid	Shell :-, Artefact :-	Midden	
45-6-1266	Contact Berry Island;	Recorders AGD	56	332300	6254000	Open site	Valid	Shell :-, Artefact :-	Midden	
45-6-0279	Contact Greenwich; Gore Creek Reserve; Unpainted stair ladder cave;	Recorders AGD	56	331720	6255070	Closed site	Valid	Shell :-, Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	1809
45-6-0280	Contact Greenwich; Bicycle Tyre Cave; Gore Creek Reserve; Hole Cave; Gore creek 7;	Recorders AGD	56	331690	6255000	Closed site	Valid	Shell :-, Artefact :-, Art (Pigment or Engraved) :-	Shelter with Art, Shelter with Midden	1809
45-6-1267	Contact Balls Head Reserve	Recorders GDA	56	333294	6253330	Open site	Valid	Shell :-, Artefact :-	Midden	1809
45-6-1268	Contact Balls Head Reserve;	Recorders AGD	56	333800	6253060	Open site	Valid	Shell :-, Artefact :-	Midden	
45-6-1269	Contact Waverton Park Waverton	Recorders GDA	56	333384	6254040	Open site	Valid	Shell :-, Artefact :-	Midden	

Report generated by AHIMS Web Service on 21/06/2020 for Sejal Pandya for the following area at Datum : GDA, Zone : 56, Eastings : 331573 - 336215, Northings : 6252537 - 6256672 with a Buffer of 0 meters. Additional Info : Research. Number of Aboriginal sites and Aboriginal objects found is 115

This information is not guaranteed to be free from error omission. Office of Environment and Heritage (NSW) and its employees disclaim liability for any act done or omission made on the information and consequences of such acts or omission.

Page 3 of 9


AHIMS Web Services (AWS)
 Extensive search - Site list report

 Your Ref/PO Number : T2020_108
 Client Service ID : 529385

SiteID	SiteName	Datum	Zone	Easting	Northing	Context	Site Status	Site Features	Site Types	Reports
45-6-1270	Contact Waverton Park Waverton	Recorders GDA	56	333254	6254040	Open site	Valid	Shell :-, Artefact :-	Midden	
45-6-1271	Contact Laverder Bay Milsons Point	Recorders GDA	56	334339	6253635	Closed site	Valid	Shell :-, Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	
45-6-1901	Contact Long Nose Point 1; Birchgrove; 9 Numa Street;	Recorders AGD	56	332000	6253030	Open site	Valid	Shell :-, Artefact :-	Midden	
45-6-1120	Contact Northbridge Golf Links..	Recorders GDA	56	335317	6256610	Closed site	Valid	Shell :-, Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	597
45-6-1121	Contact Long Bay Cave; Northbridge Golf Links;	Recorders GDA	56	335307	6256613	Closed site	Valid	Shell :-, Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	597
45-6-0628	Contact Balls Head Reserve Waverton	Recorders GDA	56	333129	6253420	Open site	Valid	Art (Pigment or Engraved) :-	Rock Engraving	
45-6-0630	Contact Berry Bay Balls Head Reserve; Campbells Cave	Recorders GDA	56	333224	6253410	Closed site	Valid	Art (Pigment or Engraved) :-	Shelter with Art	
45-6-0633	Contact Mosman; Flat Rock Creek; Tunks Park 1;	Recorders AGD	56	334550	6256460	Closed site	Valid	Shell :-, Artefact :-, Art (Pigment or Engraved) :-	Shelter with Art, Shelter with Midden	2047, 98676
45-6-0635	Contact Neutral Bay Ben Boyd Rd	Recorders GDA	56	335034	6254650	Open site	Valid	Art (Pigment or Engraved) :-	Rock Engraving	
45-6-2101	Contact Nameless third visit cave / Gore ckr; reserve 2;	Recorders AGD	56	331750	6255050	Closed site	Valid	Shell :-, Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	
45-6-2102	Contact Sandy crumbl Gore creek; reserve 5;	Recorders AGD	56	331660	6255020	Closed site	Valid	Shell :-, Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	
45-6-0641	Contact Crows Nest; Neutral Bay.	Recorders AGD	56	335516	6253982	Open site	Valid	Art (Pigment or Engraved) :-	Rock Engraving	
45-6-2141	Contact Little Wonga Road, Cremorne.	Recorders AGD	56	335780	6255850	Closed site	Valid	Shell :-, Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	1809, 1911

Report generated by AHIMS Web Service on 21/06/2020 for Sejal Pandya for the following area at Datum : GDA, Zone : 56, Eastings : 331573 - 336215, Northings : 6252537 - 6256672 with a Buffer of 0 meters. Additional Info : Research. Number of Aboriginal sites and Aboriginal objects found is 115

This information is not guaranteed to be free from error omission. Office of Environment and Heritage (NSW) and its employees disclaim liability for any act done or omission made on the information and consequences of such acts or omission.

Page 4 of 9


 Office of
 Environment
 & Heritage

AHIMS Web Services (AWS)
 Extensive search - Site list report

Your Ref/PO Number : T2020_108

Client Service ID : 529385

SiteID	SiteName	Datum	Zone	Eastings	Northings	Context	Site Status	SiteFeatures	SiteTypes	Reports
45-6-2143	Cremona Point West (duplicate copy 45-6-0273 and 45-2-0274)	GDA	56	335770	6253800	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	1809,1911
	Contact	Recorders	W.D.Campbell,Aboriginal Heritage Office							
45-6-1232	Balls Head Unbelievable Cave	GDA	56	332839	6253390	Closed site	Valid	Art (Pigment or Engraved) :-	Shelter with Art	
	Contact	Recorders	Michael Guider,D.Lautrec,Aboriginal Heritage Office							
45-6-1237	Yarra Bay,Captain Phillip Monument;	GDA	56	333294	6253330	Open site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Midden	274,102147
	Contact	Recorders	Unknown Author,Mr.Phil Hunt,Aboriginal Heritage Office							
45-6-2096	Choked up cave /Gore ck reserve 1;	AGD	56	331780	6255060	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	1809
	Contact	Recorders	Val Attenbrow,K Cutmore							
45-6-2167	Manhole;	AGD	56	331650	6254100	Open site	Valid	Artefact :- , Shell :-	Midden,Open Camp Site	1809
	Contact	Recorders	Val Attenbrow							
45-6-2168	RSTY midden;	AGD	56	335190	6253050	Open site	Valid	Artefact :- , Shell :-	Midden,Open Camp Site	
	Contact	Recorders	Michael Guider							
45-6-2180	Quarantine Cave,Waverton;	AGD	56	332850	6253335	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	
	Contact	Recorders	Michael Guider,Mr.Phil Hunt,Aboriginal Heritage Office							
45-6-2181	Waverton Park Cave;	AGD	56	333130	6253820	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	
	Contact	Recorders	Michael Guider,Mr.Phil Hunt,Aboriginal Heritage Office							
45-6-2186	WB1 Cave;	AGD	56	332640	6254160	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :- , Art (Pigment or Engraved) :-	Shelter with Art,Shelter with Midden	
	Contact	Recorders	Michael Guider							
45-6-2187	WB2 Cave;	AGD	56	332640	6254170	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	
	Contact	Recorders	Michael Guider							
45-6-2188	WB3 Cave;	AGD	56	332640	6254180	Open site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Midden	
	Contact	Recorders	Michael Guider							
45-6-2189	WB4 Cave;	AGD	56	332640	6254190	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	
	Contact	Recorders	Michael Guider							
45-6-2190	WB5 Cave;	AGD	56	332660	6254380	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	
	Contact	Recorders	Michael Guider							

Report generated by AHIMS Web Service on 21/06/2020 for Sejal Pandya for the following area at Datum :GDA, Zone : 56, Eastings : 331573 - 336215, Northings : 6252537 - 6256672 with a Buffer of 0 meters. Additional Info : Research. Number of Aboriginal sites and Aboriginal objects found is 115

This information is not guaranteed to be free from error omission. Office of Environment and Heritage (NSW) and its employees disclaim liability for any act done or omission made on the information and consequences of such acts or omission.

Office of
Environment
& Heritage
AHIMS Web Services (AWS)
 Extensive search - Site list report

Your Ref/PO Number : T2020_108

Client Service ID : 529385

SiteID	SiteName	Datum	Zone	Easting	Northing	Context	Site Status	Site Features	Site Types	Reports
45-6-2191	WB6 Cave;	AGD	56	332710	6254460	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	
	Contact	Recorders	Permits							
45-6-2192	Split Roof Cave;	AGD	56	332760	6254430	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	
	Contact	Recorders	Permits							
45-6-2193	Honeycomb Hole Cave;	AGD	56	332760	6254430	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	
	Contact	Recorders	Permits							
45-6-1350	Kings Cave Cremorne	GDA	56	335874	6255940	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :- , Art (Pigment or Engraved) :-	Shelter with Art, Shelter with Midden	
	Contact	Recorders	Permits							
45-6-1369	Gore Cove; Wollstonecraft;	AGD	56	332768	6254203	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	
	Contact	Recorders	Permits							
45-6-0760	Neutral Bay;	GDA	56	335029	6254545	Open site	Valid	Art (Pigment or Engraved) :-	Rock Engraving	
	Contact	Recorders	Permits							
45-6-0925	Brightmore St Reserve Cremorne	GDA	56	335944	6255945	Closed site	Valid	Art (Pigment or Engraved) :-	Shelter with Art	
	Contact	Recorders	Permits							
45-6-1509	Berrys Island; Wollstonecraft;	AGD	56	332360	6253980	Open site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Midden	
	Contact	Recorders	Permits							
45-6-1510	Berry Island and 9; Wollstonecraft;	AGD	56	332310	6253950	Closed site	Valid	Artefact :-	Shelter with Deposit	
	Contact	Recorders	Permits							
45-6-1511	Berry Island 5;	AGD	56	332300	6253900	Open site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Midden	
	Contact	Recorders	Permits							
45-6-1512	Berry Island 3	AGD	56	332220	6254000	Open site	Valid	Burial :- , Shell :- , Artefact :-	Burial/s; Midden	97786
	Contact	Recorders	Permits							
45-6-1513	Berry Island 2;	AGD	56	332250	6254050	Open site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Midden	
	Contact	Recorders	Permits							
45-6-1037	Crows Nest; Greenwich Warf Cave;	AGD	56	331570	6253720	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :- , Art (Pigment or Engraved) :-	Shelter with Art, Shelter with Midden	1809
	Contact	Recorders	Permits							
45-6-1038	Crows Nest; Greenwich Path;	AGD	56	331610	6254050	Open site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Midden	1809

Report generated by AHIMS Web Service on 21/08/2020 for Sejal Pandya for the following area at Datum : GDA, Zone : 56, Eastings : 331573 - 336215, Northings : 6252537 - 6256672 with a Buffer of 0 meters. Additional Info : Research. Number of Aboriginal sites and Aboriginal objects found is 115

This information is not guaranteed to be free from error omission. Office of Environment and Heritage (NSW) and its employees disclaim liability for any act done or omission made on the information and consequences of such acts or omission.


 Office of
 Environment
 & Heritage

AHIMS Web Services (AWS)
 Extensive search - Site list report

Your Ref/PO Number : T2020_108

Client Service ID : 529385

SiteID	SiteName	Datum	Zone	Easting	Northing	Context	Site Status	SiteFeatures	SiteTypes	Reports
45-6-1039	Contact	Recorders	ASRSYS					Permits		
	Crows Nest;	AGD	56	331852	6254276	Open site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Midden	
45-6-1041	Contact	Recorders	ASRSYS					Permits		
	Crows Nest;	AGD	56	332034	6254371	Open site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Midden	
45-6-1042	Contact	Recorders	Mr.R.Taplin					Permits		
	Bay Street Park;Crows Nest;	AGD	56	331790	6254580	Open site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Midden	1809
45-6-1043	Contact	Recorders	Val Attenbrow					Permits		
	Crows Nest;Wharf Garden Cave;Bay St Wharf Cave;	AGD	56	331740	6254580	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :- , Burial :-	Burial/s;Shelter with Midden	1809
45-6-0293	Contact	Recorders	Val Attenbrow,Michael Guider					Permits		
	Northbridge Golf Links 2;Northbridge;	GDA	56	335285	6256631	Open site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Midden	597
45-6-0885	Contact	Recorders	Bobbie Oakley					Permits		
	Mosman;Folly Point;	AGD	56	335710	6256350	Open site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Midden	1809
45-6-0891	Contact	Recorders	Val Attenbrow,Michael Guider					Permits		
	Balls Head Reserve 5 Hands Cave	GDA	56	333139	6253455	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :- , Art (Pigment or Engraved) :-	Shelter with Art;Shelter with Midden	2926
45-6-1957	Contact	Recorders	Michael Guider,D Lautrec,Mr.Phil Hunt,Aboriginal Heritage Office					Permits		
	Goat Island Cave;	AGD	56	333010	6252710	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :-	Shelter with Midden	
45-6-0906	Contact	Recorders	Michael Guider					Permits		
	Waverton Park	AGD	56	333320	6253813	Closed site	Valid	Art (Pigment or Engraved) :-	Shelter with Art	
45-6-0907	Contact	Recorders	Michael Guider					Permits		
	Primrose Park 2;Cammeray;	AGD	56	335580	6256160	Closed site	Valid	Shell :- , Artefact :- , Art (Pigment or Engraved) :-	Shelter with Art;Shelter with Midden	1809
45-6-0825	Contact	Recorders	Val Attenbrow,Michael Guider					Permits		
	Myrtle Street	AGD	56	334036	6254867	Open site	Not a Site	Art (Pigment or Engraved) :-	Not an Aboriginal Site	
45-6-0026	Contact	Recorders	Australian Museum					Permits		
	Whale Rock (Balls Head)	GDA	56	332969	6253770	Open site	Valid	Art (Pigment or Engraved) :-	Rock Engraving	
45-6-0027	Contact	Recorders	D Earle,Michael Guider,D Lautrec,Mr.Phil Hunt,Aboriginal Heritage Office					Permits		
	Balls Head Berry Island	GDA	56	333214	6253390	Closed site	Valid	Art (Pigment or Engraved) :- , Shell :- , Artefact :- , Burial :-	Burial/s;Shelter with Art;Shelter with Midden	2885

Report generated by AHIMS Web Service on 21/06/2020 for Sejal Pandya for the following area at Datum : GDA, Zone : 56, Eastings : 331573 - 336215, Northings : 6252537 - 6256672 with a Buffer of 0 meters. Additional Info : Research. Number of Aboriginal sites and Aboriginal objects found is 115

This information is not guaranteed to be free from error omission. Office of Environment and Heritage (NSW) and its employees disclaim liability for any act done or omission made on the information and consequences of such acts or omission.


 Office of
 Environment
 & Heritage

AHIMS Web Services (AWS)
 Extensive search - Site list report

Your Ref/PO Number : T2020_108

Client Service ID : 529385

SiteID	SiteName	Datum	Zone	Easting	Northing	Context	Site Status	SiteFeatures	SiteTypes	Reports
45-6-0908	Primrose Park 1; Cammerays	AGD	56	335590	6256170	Closed site	Valid	Shell : -, Artefact : -, Art (Pigment or Engraved) : -	Shelter with Art.Shelter with Midden	1809
	Contact	Recorders	Michael Guider					Permits		
45-6-2762	Coal Loader 1 (Balls Head)	AGD	56	332820	6253580	Closed site	Valid	Shell : -, Non-Human Bone and Organic Material : -	Shelter with Midden	860
	Contact	Recorders	Michael Guider					Permits		
45-6-2763	Caltex 2	AGD	56	332840	6253690	Closed site	Valid	Shell : -		
	Contact	Recorders	Mary Dallas Consulting Archaeologists (MDCA)					Permits		
45-6-2764	Caltex 1	AGD	56	332845	6253710	Closed site	Valid	Shell : -		
	Contact	Recorders	Mary Dallas Consulting Archaeologists (MDCA)					Permits		
45-6-0269	Shell Park Sanded Fire Cave; Greenwich	AGD	56	331680	6254120	Closed site	Valid	Art (Pigment or Engraved) : -, Shell : -, Artefact : -	Shelter with Art.Shelter with Midden	1809
	Contact	Recorders	Michael Guider					Permits		
45-6-2539	Suspension Bridge Rockshelter (west)	GDA	56	334524	6256620	Closed site	Valid	Shell : -, Artefact : -	Shelter with Midden	
	Contact	Recorders	Mr.Phil Hunt.M Bennett					Permits		
45-6-2152	Gore Creek Reserve 6 Gore Creek Reserve	AGD	56	331580	6255040	Closed site	Valid	Shell : -, Artefact : -	Shelter with Midden	1809,1911
	Contact	Recorders	Val Attenbrow					Permits		
45-6-2938	Naremburn Park	GDA	56	332864	6256615	Open site	Valid	Artefact : -		
	Contact	Recorders	Michael Guider					Permits		
45-6-3076	Adderstone Shelter 2 NSC-082	GDA	56	334885	6253945	Open site	Valid	Shell : 1		
	Contact	Recorders	Aboriginal Heritage Office					Permits		
45-6-3077	Adderstone Shelter 1 NSC-081	GDA	56	334895	6253940	Open site	Valid	Shell : 1		
	Contact	Recorders	Aboriginal Heritage Office					Permits		
45-6-3103	BADANGI RESERVE SHELTER 1	GDA	56	332620	6254120	Open site	Valid	Shell : 1		
	Contact	Recorders	Aboriginal Heritage Office.Ms.Vicki Gordon					Permits		
45-6-3046	Mortlock Reserve 1	GDA	56	335814	6256540	Open site	Valid	Shell : -		
	Contact	Recorders	Aboriginal Heritage Office					Permits		
45-6-3047	Badangi Reserve Shelter NSC 077	GDA	56	332724	6254310	Closed site	Valid	Shell : -		
	Contact	Recorders	Aboriginal Heritage Office					Permits		
45-6-3049	Greenwich Path 3 LCC092	GDA	56	331579	6254015	Open site	Valid	Shell : -		
	Contact	Recorders	Aboriginal Heritage Office					Permits		

Report generated by AHIMS Web Service on 21/06/2020 for Sejal Pandya for the following area at Datum :GDA, Zone : 56, Eastings : 331573 - 336215, Northings : 6252537 - 6256672 with a Buffer of 0 meters. Additional Info : Research. Number of Aboriginal sites and Aboriginal objects found is 115

This information is not guaranteed to be free from error omission. Office of Environment and Heritage (NSW) and its employees disclaim liability for any act done or omission made on the information and consequences of such acts or omission.


 Office of
 Environment
 & Heritage

AHIMS Web Services (AWS)
 Extensive search - Site list report

Your Ref/PO Number : T2020_108

Client Service ID : 529985

SiteID	SiteName	Datum	Zone	Easting	Northing	Context	Site Status	SiteFeatures	SiteTypes	Reports
45-6-3678	Darling Walk Midden	GDA	56	333600	6255000	Open site	Valid	Aboriginal Resource and Gathering : 1, Shell : 1		
	Contact									
		Recorders		Comber Consultants Pty Limited, Ms Jillian Comber						
45-6-3580	Cowdroy Midden 1 (NSC-085)	GDA	56	335291	6256487	Open site	Valid	Shell : 100		
	Contact									
		Recorders		Mr. Phil Hunt						
45-6-3589	Gore Creek 12 Hand Stencil - LLC115	GDA	56	331750	6255140	Closed site	Valid	Art (Pigment or Engraved) : 1		
	Contact									
		Recorders		Mr. Phil Hunt						
45-6-0811	Goat Island, Parramatta River;	AGD	56	333150	6252650	Open site	Valid	Artefact : -, Shell : -	Midden, Open Camp Site	
	Contact									
		Recorders		Elizabeth Rich						
45-6-3126	Primrose Park 3	GDA	56	335710	6256380	Open site	Valid	Shell : -		
	Contact									
		Recorders		Mr. Phil Hunt						
45-6-3341	Greenwich PS KL01	GDA	56	331832	6255700	Closed site	Valid	Art (Pigment or Engraved) : -		
	Contact									
		Recorders		Ms. Vanessa Hardy, Cultural Heritage Connections Pty Ltd						

Report generated by AHIMS Web Service on 21/06/2020 for Sejal Pandya for the following area at Datum : GDA, Zone : 56, Eastings : 331573 - 336215, Northings : 6252537 - 6256672 with a Buffer of 0 meters. Additional Info : Research. Number of Aboriginal sites and Aboriginal objects found is 115

This information is not guaranteed to be free from error omission. Office of Environment and Heritage (NSW) and its employees disclaim liability for any act done or omission made on the information and consequences of such acts or omission.

Page 9 of 9

APPENDIX B: GLOSSARY OF TERMS USED IN ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE ASSESSMENTS AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL REPORTS

This glossary is an extract from

GLOSSARY OF TERMS USED IN "LITHIC" ANALYSIS

Author: Peter Hiscock, Dept. Archaeology and Anthropology

Feedback: peter.hiscock@anu.edu.au.

Date Last Modified: 28-August-97

URL: <http://artalpha.anu.edu.au/web/arc/resources/stonegloss/gloss.htm>

And

SYDNEY'S ABORIGINAL PAST

Author: Val Attenbrow

Year Published: 2002

Publisher: University New South Wales Press

Place of Publication: Sydney, NSW, Australia.

ABORIGINAL SITE: Place at which Aboriginal people have undertaken certain activities and special events.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL DEPOSIT: Soil or sediment which contains cultural materials associated with past human activities.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE: A location in which evidence of past human activities exists or has previously existed.

ANGLE OF APPLIED FORCE: The angle at which the force of flaking is applied to a rock.

APPLIED FORCE: The force exerted upon a core or retouched flake.

ARTEFACT: Any object which is physically modified by humans.

ATTRIBUTE: A physical characteristic of an artefact.

BIFACIAL: An artefact which shows evidence of working on two faces.

BULB OF FORCE: The bulb of force is a convex protuberance located at the proximal end of the ventral surface of a flake, immediately below the ring crack. Also called the Positive Bulb of Force or simply 'the bulb'.

BULBAR SCAR: The negative scar that results from the bulb of force.

BURIAL SITES: Locations where people were buried and where skeletal remains have been found.

CAMPSITE: Locations where people slept overnight as well as a place where other domestic activities were undertaken.

CONCHOIDAL FRACTURE: A type of fracture which gives smoothly curved surfaces resembling the form of a bivalve shell.

CONE: Shorthand term for Hertzian cone crack, a cone shaped fracture plane extending from a circular ringcrack as a result of loading from a blunt indenter

CORE: A piece of flaked stone which has one or more negative flake scars but no positive flake scars.

CULTURAL MATERIALS: The products of human behaviour, such as stone artefacts or food debris.

DEBITAGE: Cores and unretouched flakes.

DEBRIS: 1. Any refuse discarded from a cultural system. 2. Debitage.

DISCARD: The movement of an object from its systemic context to an archaeological context.

EDGE: The junction of two surfaces of a body.

EDGE DAMAGE: The removal of small flakes from the edge of an artefact.

ERRILLURE FLAKE: A flake formed between the bulb of force and the bulbar scar. Sometimes the errillure flake adheres to the core in the bulbar scar. The errillure flake leaves no scar on the core, but always leaves a scar on the ventral surface of the flake. The errillure flake is convex/concave (like a meniscus lens), has no distinct features on the "dorsal face", but may contain compression rings on the bulbar face.

FEATHER TERMINATION: A termination of the fracture plane that occurs gradually (ie. there are no sharp bends in the plane), producing a thin, low angled distal margin.

FLAKE: 1. Any piece of stone fractured from a larger mass by the application of an external force. 2. The piece of stone struck off a core. It has a series of characteristics showing that it has been

struck off. The most indicative of these features are ringcracks, showing where the hammer hit the core. Also the ventral surface may be deformed in characteristic fashion, for example having a bulb or errillure.

FLAKING: The process of fracturing stone by the application of an external force.

FORCE: The quantity of energy exerted by a moving body; power exerted; energy exerted to move another body from a state of inertia.

FRACTURE: Irregular surface produced by breaking a mineral across rather than along cleavage planes.

GRINDING STONE: An implement with a smooth, shallow concave surface which was created through use, either to abrade the surface of another artefact or to process food.

HAMMER: A fabricator used to apply a dynamic load.

HINGE TERMINATION: A fracture plane that turns sharply toward the free surface of the core immediately prior to the termination of the fracture. The bend of the ventral surface is rounded and should not be confused with a step termination.

HOLOCENE: A geological time-scale period lasting from 10,000 years ago to the present.

IN-SITU: An undisturbed archaeological feature or deposit.

KNAPPER: A human who creates stone artefacts by flaking.

KNAPPING: The process of striking rocks and causing them to fracture.

LENGTH: The distance from the platform to the termination of a flake or flake scar. Also Percussion Length.

MIDDEN: Cultural deposit in which material, such as shell, are built up in an archaeological site.

NEGATIVE BULB OF FORCE: The concave surface left after a flake has been removed.

OUTREPASSE: 1. A fracture termination where the fracture path curves markedly away from the core face and continues directly into the core, removing the base of the core and giving the flake a J shape in longitudinal cross section. 2. Any flake containing an outrepasse termination.

PLATFORM: Any surface to which a fabricator is applied when knapping.

PLATFORM ANGLE: 1. The angle between the platform and core face on a core. 2. The angle between the platform and dorsal surface on a flake. 3. The angle between the platform and flaked surface on a retouched flake.

PLEISTOCENE: A geological time-scale lasting from 2 million years ago to 10,000 years ago.

POINT OF FORCE APPLICATION: The area of the platform in contact with the indenter during knapping.

QUARRY: A location where stone or ochre has been removed by humans from a source of rock.

PRESSURE FLAKING: The process of detaching flakes by a pressing force. Also Static Loading.

REDUCTION: Process of breaking down stone by either flaking or grinding.

RETOUCHED FLAKE: A flake that has subsequently been re-flaked.

RETOUCHING: The act of knapping a flake into a retouched flake.

RING CRACK: A circular pattern of micro-fissures penetrating into the artefact around the Point of Force Application and initiating the fracture. It appears on the ventral surface usually as a semi-circular protuberance on the edge of the platform.

ROCK SHELTER: A sheltered area within a cliff-line, outcrop or boulder which has formed naturally through weathering or other geological process.

SCAR: The feature left on an artefact by the removal of a flake. Includes negative bulb, negative ringcrack and negative termination.

SCARRED TREE: Trees in which have scars formed by the removal of bark or wood in order to make canoes, shields or baskets.

SILICEOUS: Having a high silica content.

STEP TERMINATION: A fracture plane that turns sharply towards the free surface of the core immediately prior to the termination of the fracture. The bend of the ventral surface is sharp, often a right angle.

STRATIGRAPHY: The layers of sediment and cultural material that are able to be distinguished in a deposit.

TERMINATION: The point at which the fracture plain reaches the surface of a core and detaches a flake.

USE: The performance of a stone artefact in an activity involving non-stone objects.

USE-WEAR: Damage to the edges or working surfaces of tools sustained in use.

VENTRAL SURFACE: The surface of a flake created when it is removed and identified mainly by the presence of a ring crack.

APPENDIX C: CONSULTATION LOG

Date	Method	From	To	Notes
5/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Registrar of Aboriginal Land Rights	Request for Information for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment for the concerned project.
5/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	NTSCORP	Request for Information for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment for the concerned project
5/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	North Sydney Council	Request for Information for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment for the concerned project.
5/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	National Native Title Tribunal	Request for Information for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment for the concerned project.
5/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	National Native Title Tribunal	Information submitted on Geospatial search for the North Sydney Public School Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment
5/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC)	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project.
5/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	NSW Heritage	Request for Information for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment for the concerned project..
5/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Catchment Management Authority, Penrith, NSW	Request for Information for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment for the concerned project..
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Carolyn, A1	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project.
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Nathan Moran Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC)	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project.
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Robert Parsons Yerramurra	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project.
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Amanda Hickey Amanda Hickey Cultural Services	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project.

Date	Method	From	To	Notes
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Jamie Eastwood Aragung Aboriginal Cultural Heritage	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Nola Hampton B.H.Heritage Consultants	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Jody Kulakowski Barking Owl Aboriginal Corporation	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Simalene Carriage Bilinga	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Jennifer Beale Butucarbin Aboriginal Corporation	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project.
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Corey Smith Callendulla	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project.
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Paul Hand Darug Boorooberongal Elders Aboriginal Corporation	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Jamie and Anna Workman Darug Land Observations	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Andrew Bond Dharug	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project.
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Paul Boyd Didge Ngunawal Clan	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project.
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Darren Ducan DJMD Consultancy	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Steven Johnson and Krystle Carroll Ginninderra Aboriginal Corporation	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Caine Carroll Goodradigbee Cultural & Heritage Aboriginal Corporation	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project

Date	Method	From	To	Notes
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Wendy Smith Gulaga	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project.
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Kylie Ann Bell Gunyu	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project.
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Tracey Howie Guringai Tribal Link Aboriginal Corporation	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project.
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Joanne Anne Stewart Jerringong	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project.
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Phil Khan Kamilaroi Yankuntjatjara Working Group	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project.
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Kaya Dawn Bell Munyunga	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project.
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Phillip Carroll Mura Indigenour Corporation	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project.
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Roxanne Smith Murramarang	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project.
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Mark Henry Murrumbul	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project.
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Kaarina Slater Ngambaa Cultural Connections	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project.
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Newton Carriage Nundagurri	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project.
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Pemulwuy Johnson Pemulwuy CHTS	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project.
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Shane Carriage Thauaira	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	John Carriage Thoorga Nura	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project

Date	Method	From	To	Notes
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Rodney Gunther Waawaar Awaa	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Philip Boney Wailwan Aboriginal Group	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Hika Te Kowhai Walbunja	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Ronald Stewart Walgalu	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Hayley Bell Wingikara	Initial notification letter of project and Request for registering in the participation for the project
13/08/2020	Newspaper Advert	<i>Mosman Daily</i>	North Sydney Government Council	Advert providing information relating to the project and inviting Aboriginal stakeholders to register an interest.
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Selina Timothy MLALC	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Information to be provided about the project area by 19 th August, 2020.
10/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Geospatial Search	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Acknowledgment of the search result for the project.
17/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Rachel Rewiri Project Officer Office of Registrar	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Information to contact MLALC.
31/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Sam Higgs NSW Heritage DPIE	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Aboriginal stakeholder list.
1/09/2020	Email Stage 1	Barry Gunther	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	DPC RAP list for the project area.
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Lilly Carroll Didgungunawalclan	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Would like to get registered for the project.
06/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Mura indigene	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Undeliverable email id.
10/08/2020	Email Stage 1	John Carriage Thoorga Nura	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Acknowledgment of the email.
7/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Kinghampton	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Undeliverable email id.

Date	Method	From	To	Notes
18/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Lee Field Barraby Cultural Services	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Registering interest for the project.
18/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Bo Field Yurrandaali Pty Ltd.	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Registering interest for the project.
21/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Krystle Carroll- Elliott Ginninderra Aboriginal Corporation	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Registering interest for the project.
23/08/2020	Email Stage 1	Amanda DeZwart Amanda Hickey Cultural Services	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Registering interest for the project.
03/09/2020	Email Stage 1	Carolyn Hickey A1 Indigenous Services	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Registering interest for the project
03/09/2020	Email Stage 2 and stage 3	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Carolyn Hickey A1 Indigenous Services	Letter providing detailed information on the assessment methodology for the project
03/09/2020	Email Stage 2 Stage 3	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Amanda Dezwart Amanda Hickey Cultural Services.	Letter providing detailed information on the assessment methodology for the project
03/09/2020	Email Stage 2 Stage 3	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Lee Field Barraby Cultural Services	Letter providing detailed information on the assessment methodology for the project
03/09/2020	Email Stage 2 Stage 3	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Jennifer Beale Butucarbin Aboriginal Corporation	Letter providing detailed information on the assessment methodology for the project
03/09/2020	Email Stage 2 Stage 3	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Paul Boyd Didge Ngunawal Clan	Letter providing detailed information on the assessment methodology for the project
03/09/2020	Email Stage 2 Stage 3	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Krystle Carroll- Elliott Ginninderra Aboriginal Corporation	Letter providing detailed information on the assessment methodology for the project
03/09/2020	Email Stage 2 Stage 3	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Phil Khan Kamilaroi Yankuntjatjara Working Group	Letter providing detailed information on the assessment methodology for the project

Date	Method	From	To	Notes
03/09/2020	Email Stage 2 Stage 3	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Edward Moran MLALC	Letter providing detailed information on the assessment methodology for the project
03/09/2020	Email Stage 2 stage 3	Pauline Ramsey (Austral)	Bo Field Yurrandaali Pty Ltd.	Letter providing detailed information on the assessment methodology for the project
29/03/2021	Email – Stage 3.5	David Marcus (Directo, Austral)	Carolyn Hickey A1 Indigenous	Letter providing 6-month update that project is ongoing and further details will be provided soon
29/03/2021	Email – Stage 3.5	David Marcus (Directo, Austral)	Amanda DeZwart Amanda Hickey Cultural Services	Letter providing 6-month update that project is ongoing and further details will be provided soon
29/03/2021	Email – Stage 3.5	David Marcus (Directo, Austral)	Jennifer Beale Butucarbin Aboriginal Corporation	Letter providing 6-month update that project is ongoing and further details will be provided soon
29/03/2021	Email – Stage 3.5	David Marcus (Directo, Austral)	Lee Field Barraby Cultural Services	Letter providing 6-month update that project is ongoing and further details will be provided soon
29/03/2021	Email – Stage 3.5	David Marcus (Directo, Austral)	Paul Boyd Didge Ngunawal Clan	Letter providing 6-month update that project is ongoing and further details will be provided soon
29/03/2021	Email – Stage 3.5	David Marcus (Directo, Austral)	Krystle Carroll-Elliott Ginninderra Aboriginal Corporation	Letter providing 6-month update that project is ongoing and further details will be provided soon
29/03/2021	Email – Stage 3.5	David Marcus (Directo, Austral)	Phil Kahn Kamilaroi Yankuntatjara Working Group	Letter providing 6-month update that project is ongoing and further details will be provided soon
29/03/2021	Email – Stage 3.5	David Marcus (Directo, Austral)	Edward Moran Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council	Letter providing 6-month update that project is ongoing and further details will be provided soon
29/03/2021	Email – Stage 3.5	David Marcus (Directo, Austral)	Bo Field Yurrandaali Pty Ltd	Letter providing 6-month update that project is ongoing and further details will be provided soon

APPENDIX D: STAGE 1 CONSULTATION DOCUMENTATION**Pauline Ramsey**

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Wednesday, 5 August 2020 2:03 PM
To: adminofficer@oralra.nsw.gov.au
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1 Notification

Reference: 2055
5 August 2020

Office of the Registrar
PO Box 5068
Parrametta, NSW 2124
By Email to: adminofficer@oralra.nsw.gov.au

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

To whom it may concern,

You are receiving this letter due to your organisation being named as a reasonable source of information that must be contacted under Stage 1 (section 4.1.2) of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (Consultation Requirements). Section 4.1.2 of the Consultation Requirements makes it the proponent's responsibility to ascertain, from reasonable sources of information such as your organisation, the names of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places.

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW, to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, Dp183591 & Lot 1, Dp184559) Pacific Highway, North Sydney (the Study Area). The proposed ACHA being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC).

Austral Archaeology will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC) in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344

Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Austral requests that your organisation supplies the requested information by 19 August 2020. Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Office of the Registrar notifying them of the project

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Wednesday, 5 August 2020 2:03 PM
To: council@northsydney.nsw.gov.au
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1 Notification

Reference: 2055
5 August 2020

North Sydney Council
200 Miller Street
North Sydney, NSW 2060
By Email to: council@northsydney.nsw.gov.au

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

To whom it may concern,

You are receiving this letter due to your organisation being named as a reasonable source of information that must be contacted under Stage 1 (section 4.1.2) of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (Consultation Requirements). Section 4.1.2 of the Consultation Requirements makes it the proponent's responsibility to ascertain, from reasonable sources of information such as your organisation, the names of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places.

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW, to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, Dp183591 & Lot 1, Dp184559) Pacific Highway, North Sydney (the Study Area). The proposed ACHA being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC).

Austral Archaeology will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC) in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344

Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Austral requests that your organisation supplies the requested information by 19 August 2020. Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to North Sydney Council notifying them about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Wednesday, 5 August 2020 2:03 PM
To: information@ntscorp.com.au
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1 Notification

Reference: 2055
5 August 2020

NTSCORP
PO Box 2105
Strawberry Hills, NSW 2012
By Email to: information@ntscorp.com.au

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

To whom it may concern,

You are receiving this letter due to your organisation being named as a reasonable source of information that must be contacted under Stage 1 (section 4.1.2) of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (Consultation Requirements). Section 4.1.2 of the Consultation Requirements makes it the proponent's responsibility to ascertain, from reasonable sources of information such as your organisation, the names of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places.

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW, to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, Dp183591 & Lot 1, Dp184559) Pacific Highway, North Sydney (the Study Area). The proposed ACHA being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC).

Austral Archaeology will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC) in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Letter sent to NTSCORP notifying them of the project

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Wednesday, 5 August 2020 2:03 PM
To: NTservice@nntt.gov.au
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1 Notification

Reference: 2055
5 August 2020

National Native Title Tribunal
GPO Box 9973
Sydney, NSW 2150
By Email to: NTservice@nntt.gov.au

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

To whom it may concern,

You are receiving this letter due to your organisation being named as a reasonable source of information that must be contacted under Stage 1 (section 4.1.2) of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (Consultation Requirements). Section 4.1.2 of the Consultation Requirements makes it the proponent's responsibility to ascertain, from reasonable sources of information such as your organisation, the names of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places.

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW, to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, Dp183591 & Lot 1, Dp184559) Pacific Highway, North Sydney (the Study Area). The proposed ACHA being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC).

Austral Archaeology will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC) in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344

Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Austral requests that your organisation supplies the requested information by 19 August 2020. Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to NNTT notifying them of the project

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Wednesday, 5 August 2020 2:03 PM
To: metrolalc@metrolalc.org.au
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1 Notification

Reference: 2055
5 August 2020

Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council
36-38 George Street
George Street, NSW 2016
By Email to: metrolalc@metrolalc.org.au

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

To whom it may concern,

You are receiving this letter due to your organisation being named as a reasonable source of information that must be contacted under Stage 1 (section 4.1.2) of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (Consultation Requirements). Section 4.1.2 of the Consultation Requirements makes it the proponent's responsibility to ascertain, from reasonable sources of information such as your organisation, the names of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places.

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW, to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, Dp183591 & Lot 1, Dp184559) Pacific Highway, North Sydney (the Study Area). The proposed ACHA being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC).

Austral Archaeology will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC) in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344

Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Austral requests that your organisation supplies the requested information by 19 August 2020. Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to MLALC Office notifying them of the project

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Wednesday, 5 August 2020 4:12 PM
To: GeospatialSearch@NNTT.gov.au
Subject: Geospatial Search Form for North Sydney Public School ACHA
Attachments: Request for Spatial Search of Tribunal Registers_2055_North Sydney High School.docx

To whom it may concern,

Please find attached my completed geospatial search form for the North Sydney Public School Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment project.

Regards,

Pauline Ramsey

Archaeologist
BA, Anthro. & I.D.S.

M: 0419 264 344

P: 02 9568 6701

E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

**AUSTRAL**
ARCHAEOLOGY

Please note: This email (including any/all attachments) is intended solely for the use of the named person/s. You must not rely upon, disclose or copy any part of this email (including any/all attachments) if you are not the intended recipient/s. It may contain confidential and/or legally privileged information. If you receive this email in error, please delete it from your system and notify the sender.

Austral Archaeology uses virus scanning software but accepts no liability for viruses or similar in any electronic correspondence and/or attachment.

Letter sent to NNTT for Geospatial search related to the Study Area.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Wednesday, 5 August 2020 2:03 PM
To: gs.service@lls.nsw.gov.au
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1 Notification

Reference: 2055
5 August 2020

Catchment Management Authority
Level 4, 2-6 Station Street
Penrith, NSW 2750
By Email to: gs.service@lls.nsw.gov.au

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

To whom it may concern,

You are receiving this letter due to your organisation being named as a reasonable source of information that must be contacted under Stage 1 (section 4.1.2) of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (Consultation Requirements). Section 4.1.2 of the Consultation Requirements makes it the proponent's responsibility to ascertain, from reasonable sources of information such as your organisation, the names of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places.

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW, to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, Dp183591 & Lot 1, Dp184559) Pacific Highway, North Sydney (the Study Area). The proposed ACHA being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC).

Austral Archaeology will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC) in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344

Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Austral requests that your organisation supplies the requested information by 19 August 2020. Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Cathcmnt Management Authority about the project

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Wednesday, 5 August 2020 2:03 PM
To: heritagemailbox@environment.nsw.gov.au
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1 Notification

Reference: 2055
5 August 2020

NSW Heritage
Level 6, 10 Valentine Ave
Parramatta, NSW 2150
By Email to: heritagemailbox@environment.nsw.gov.au

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

To whom it may concern,

You are receiving this letter due to your organisation being named as a reasonable source of information that must be contacted under Stage 1 (section 4.1.2) of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (Consultation Requirements). Section 4.1.2 of the Consultation Requirements makes it the proponent's responsibility to ascertain, from reasonable sources of information such as your organisation, the names of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places.

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW, to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, Dp183591 & Lot 1, Dp184559) Pacific Highway, North Sydney (the Study Area). The proposed ACHA being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC).

Austral Archaeology will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC) in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344

Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Austral requests that your organisation supplies the requested information by 19 August 2020. Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Initiation Letter sent to NSW Heritage about the project.



Reference: 2055
 6 August 2020

Carolyn Hickey
 A1 Indigenous
 10 Marie Pitt Place
 Glenmore Park, NSW, 2745
 By Email to: cazadirect@live.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL
 CULTURAL HERITAGE ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL,
 PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY, NSW**

Dear Carolyn,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
 Project Officer
 School Infrastructure NSW
 GPO BOX 33,
 SYDNEY, NSW 2000
 Phone: 0448 037 629
 Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

ARCHAEOLOGY & HERITAGE SERVICES

SYDNEY

WOLLONGONG

SWAN HILL

ADELAIDE

1

info@australarch.com.au / www.australarchaeology.com.au

2055_NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL | ACHA



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Carolyn Hickey- A1 Indigenour for about the project

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:32 PM
To: officeadmin@metrolalc.org.au
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council
Nathan Moran
PO Box 1103
Strawberry Hills, NSW 2016
By Email to: officeadmin@metrolalc.org.au

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Nathan,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Nathan Moran, MLALC about the project

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:32 PM
To: amandahickey@live.com.au
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Amanda Hickey Cultural Services
Amanda Hickey
57 Gough st
Emu Plains, NSW 2750
By Email to: amandahickey@live.com.au

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Amanda,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Amanda Hickey, Amanda Hickey Cultural Services about the project

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:31 PM
To: James.eastwood@y7mail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Aragung Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Site Assessments
Jamie Eastwood
33 Bulolo Drive
Whalan, NSW 2770
By Email to: James.eastwood@y7mail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Jamie,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:41 PM
To: yerramurra@gmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Yerramurra
Robert Parsons
By Email to: yerramurra@gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Robert,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Robert Parsons, Yerramurra about the project

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:32 PM
To: kinghampton@77gmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

B.H. Heritage Consultants
Nola Hampton
95 Mount Ettalong Road
Umina Beach, NSW 2557
By Email to: kinghampton@77gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Nola,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 149 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Nola Hampton, B.H.Heritage consultants for the project

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:31 PM
To: barkingowlcorp@gmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Barking Owl Aboriginal Corporation
Jody Kulakowski
2-65/69 Wehlow St
Mt Druitt, NSW 2770
By Email to: barkingowlcorp@gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Jody,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.

Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Jody Kulakowski, Barkin Owl Aboriginal Corporation about the project

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:42 PM
To: bilingachts@gmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Bilinga
Simalene Carriage
By Email to: bilingachts@gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Simalene,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Leter sent to Simalene Carriage, Bilinga about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:33 PM
To: butuheritage@gmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Butucarbin Aboriginal Corporation
Jennifer Beale
PO Box E18
Emerton, NSW 2770
By Email to: butuheritage@gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Jennifer,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Jennifer Beale, Butucarbin Aboriginal Corporation about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:43 PM
To: cullendullachts@gmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Callendulla
Corey Smith
By Email to: cullendullachts@gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Corey,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Corey Smith, Callendulla about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:33 PM
To: paulhand1967@gmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Darug Boorooberongal Elders Aboriginal Corporation
Paul Hand
PO Box 14
Doonside, NSW 2767
By Email to: paulhand1967@gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Paul,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Darug Boorooberongal Elders Aboriginal Corporation about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:33 PM
To: daruglandobservations@gmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Darug Land Observations
Jamie and Anna Workman
PO Box 173
Ulladulla, NSW 2539
By Email to: daruglandobservations@gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Jamie,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Darug Land Observations about the project

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:43 PM
To: dharugchts@gmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Dharug
Andrew Bond
By Email to: dharugchts@gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Andrew,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Andrew Bond, Dharug about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:31 PM
To: didgengunawalclan@yahoo.com.au
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Didge Ngunawal Clan
Paul Boyd
33 Carlyle Crescent
Cambridge Gardens, NSW 2747
By Email to: didgengunawalclan@yahoo.com.au

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Paul,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Paul Boyd, Didge Ngunawal Clan about the project

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:43 PM
To: darrenjohnduncan@gmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

DJMD Consultancy
Darren Duncan
By Email to: darrenjohnduncan@gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Darren,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Darren Duncan, DJMD Consultancy about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:33 PM
To: Ginninderra.corp@gmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Ginninderra Aboriginal Corporation
Steven Johnson and Krystle Carroll
PO BOX 3143
Grose Vale, NSW 2754
By Email to: Ginninderra.corp@gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Steven and Krystle,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Ginninderra Aboriginal Corporation about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:30 PM
To: goodradigbee1@outlook.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Goodradigbee Cultural & Heritage Aboriginal Corporation,
Caine Carroll
1 Morilla Road,
East Kurrajong, NSW 2758
By Email to: goodradigbee1@outlook.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Caine,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Goodradigbee Cultural & Heritage Aboriginal Corporation about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:43 PM
To: gulagachts@gmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Gulaga
Wendy Smith
By Email to: gulagachts@gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Wendy,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Wendy Smith, Gulaga about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:41 PM
To: gunyuuchts@gmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Gunyu
Kylie Ann Bell
By Email to: gunyuuchts@gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Kylie,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Kylie Ann Bell, Gunyuu about the project

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:33 PM
To: 'tracey@guringai.com.au'
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Guringai Tribal Link Aboriginal Corporation
Tracey Howie
PO Box 4061
Wyongah, NSW 2259
By Email to: tracey@guringai.com.au

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Tracey,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Tracey Howie, Guringal Tribal Link Aboriginal Corporation about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:42 PM
To: jerringong@gmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Jerringong
Joanne Anne Stewart
By Email to: jerringong@gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Joanne,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Joanne Anne Stewart, Jerringong about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:32 PM
To: philipkhan.acn@live.com.au
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Kamilaroi Yankuntjatjara Working Group
Phil Khan
78 Forbes Street
Emu Plains NSW, NSW 2750
By Email to: philipkhan.acn@live.com.au

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Phil,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Phil Khan, Kamilaroi Yankuntjatjara Working Group about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:44 PM
To: munyungachts@gmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Munyunga
Kaya Dawn Bell
By Email to: munyungachts@gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Kaya,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Kaya Dawn Bell, Munyunga about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:30 PM
To: mura.indigenous@bigpond.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Mura Indigenous Corporation
Phillip Carroll
11 Nargal Street
Flinders, NSW 2529
By Email to: mura.indigenous@bigpond.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Philip,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Philip Carroll, Mura Indigenous Corporation about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:43 PM
To: murramarangchts@gmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Murramarang
Roxanne Smith
By Email to: murramarangchts@gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Roxanne,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Roxanne Smith, Murramarang about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:42 PM
To: murrumbul@gmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Murrumbul
Mark Henry
By Email to: murrumbul@gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Mark,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Mark Henry, Murrumbul about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:32 PM
To: ngambaaculturalconnections@hotmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Ngambaa Cultural Connections
Kaarina Slater
6 Natchez Crescent
Greenfield Park, NSW 2167
By Email to: ngambaaculturalconnections@hotmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Kaarina,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Kaarina Slater, Ngambaa Cultural Connections about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:41 PM
To: nundagurri@gmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Nundagurri
Newton Carriage
By Email to: nundagurri@gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Newton,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Newton Carriage, Nundagurri about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:30 PM
To: pemulwuyd@gmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Pemulwuy CHTS
Pemulwuy Johnson
14 Top Place
Mount Annan, NSW 2567
By Email to: pemulwuyd@gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Pemulwuy,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Pemulwuy Johnson, Pemulwuy CHTS about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:42 PM
To: thauairachts@gmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Thauaira
Shane Carriage
By Email to: thauairachts@gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Shane,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Shane Carriage, Thauaira about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:32 PM
To: thoorganura@gmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Thoorga Nura
John Carriage
50B Hilltop Crescent
Surf Beach, NSW 2536
By Email to: thoorganura@gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear John,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to John Carriage, Thoorga Nura about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:31 PM
To: Waawaar.awaa@gmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Waawaar Awaa
Rodney Gunther
15 Bungonia Street
Prestons, NSW 2170
By Email to: Waawaar.awaa@gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Rodney,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Rodney Gunther, Waawaar Awaa about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:44 PM
To: waarlan12@outlook.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Wailwan Aboriginal Group
Philip Boney
By Email to: waarlan12@outlook.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Philip,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Philip Boney, Wailwan Aboriginal Group about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:41 PM
To: walbunja@gmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Walbunja
Hika Te Kowhai
By Email to: walbunja@gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Hika Te,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Hika Te Kowhai, Walbunja about the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:42 PM
To: wingikarachts@gmail.com
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Wingikara
Hayley Bell
By Email to: wingikarachts@gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Hayley,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

Austral will actively seek to involve stakeholders in decisions regarding Aboriginal cultural heritage issues arising from this project. Additional information will be made available to all registered Aboriginal stakeholders as the project progresses. The purpose of consultation is to assist the proposed applicant in the preparation of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit and to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet in his or her consideration and determination of the application. The project will be undertaken in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.

In accordance with the consultation requirements, please note that the relevant client contact for this project is:

Le Jegou
Project Officer
School Infrastructure NSW
GPO BOX 33,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Phone: 0448 037 629
Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

All correspondence regarding provision of names and contact details of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to the project should be provided in writing to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527
Phone: 0419 264 344
Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

As a person or organisation who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places associated with the proposed project, you are invited to register your interest to be consulted for this project. The closing date for registrations of interest is 20 August 2020.

Please note that under Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements, Austral is required, unless you state otherwise, to supply details of all registered Aboriginal stakeholders to Heritage NSW and MLALC as part of this process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.
Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Letter sent to Hayley Bell, Wingikara about the project.

Incoming Emails for stage 1 Consultaions:



17 August 2020

By email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Pauline Ramsey
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
ALBION PARK NSW 2527

Dear Pauline,

Request - Search for Registered Aboriginal Owners

We refer to your email dated 5 August 2020 seeking the identification of Aboriginal organisations and people who may have an interest in the proposed redevelopment within North Sydney Public School Pacific Highway, North Sydney, New South Wales.

Under Section 170 of the Aboriginal Land Rights Act 1983 the Office of the Registrar is required to maintain the Register of Aboriginal Owners (RAO). A search of the RAO has shown that there are currently no Registered Aboriginal Owners in the project area.

We suggest you contact the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council on (02) 8394 9666 or via email – nmoran@metrolalc.org.au as they may wish to participate.

Yours sincerely



Rachel Rewiri
Project Officer
Office of the Registrar, Aboriginal Land Rights Act 1983

Address: Level 3, 2 – 10 Wentworth Street, PARRAMATTA NSW 2150
Post: P.O Box 5068, PARRAMATTA NSW 2124
Phone: 02 8633 1266

Pauline Ramsey

From: Rachel Rewiri <rachel.rewiri3@oralra.nsw.gov.au>
Sent: Monday, 17 August 2020 2:36 PM
To: Pauline Ramsey
Subject: RE: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY, NSW
Attachments: AustralArch - Reply Letter 17082020.pdf

Good Afternoon Pauline,

Please find attached, results as per your Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment.

Regards

Rachel Rewiri
Project Officer (Aboriginal Owners)
Office of the Registrar, *Aboriginal Land Rights Act 1983*

Ph: 8633 1266
www.oralra.nsw.gov.au

This message is intended for the addressee named and may contain
privileged information or confidential information or both. If you
are not the intended recipient please delete it and notify the sender.

Letter received from Office of the Registrar, Aboriginal Land Rights Act 1983.



Premier
& Cabinet

Our reference: DOC20/709082

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527

Dear Pauline,

Thank you for your letter dated 5 August 2020 to Heritage within NSW the Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC) regarding obtaining a list of the Aboriginal stakeholders that may have an interest in an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment for a proposed development at North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, Dp183591 & Lot 1, Dp184559) Pacific Highway, North Sydney.

Before making an application for the issue of an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit, the applicant must carry out an Aboriginal community consultation process in accordance with the *National Parks and Wildlife Regulation 2019* and completed to the stage described in subclause 60C.

Please find attached the list of Aboriginal stakeholders known to Heritage NSW that may have an interest in the project. Heritage NSW's list of regional stakeholders is a list of groups, organisations or individuals who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to a proposal in a region. You should contact the stakeholders who have indicated an interest in the Local Government Area (LGA) relevant to your project. Contact details are correct as at the time of registration. Consultation with Aboriginal people should not be confused with employment. Inclusion on the Heritage NSW's list is not an automatic right to employment. It is the decision of a proponent on who they choose to engage to deliver services based on a range of considerations including skills, relevant experience, and WHS considerations. To be clear, the proponent is under no obligation to employ Aboriginal people registered for consultation.

Further, receipt of this information does not remove the requirement of a proponent/consultant to advertise in local print media and contact other bodies seeking interested Aboriginal parties. Consultation with Aboriginal stakeholders must be in accordance with the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* which can be found on the Heritage NSW public website by accessing the following link:

<https://www.heritage.nsw.gov.au/assets/Uploads/files/Aboriginal-Cultural-Heritage-Consultation-Requirements-for-Proponents.pdf>

Level 6, 10 Valentine Ave Parramatta NSW
2150 ■ Locked Bag 5020 Parramatta NSW
2124
P: 02 9873 8500 ■ E:
herita.gemailbox@environment.nsw.gov.au

If you wish to discuss any of the above matters further please email heritagemailbox@environment.nsw.gov.au

Please note that subclause 60C (4) of the NPW Reg 2019 requires that the notification of potential stakeholders by letter and newspaper **must include the name and contact details of the proponent**. Any consultation undertaken that does not comply with the consultation requirements may not be considered sufficient to support an application for an AHIP. In this case Heritage NSW may require a new consultation process be undertaken in accordance with the consultation requirements before issuing an AHIP.

Yours sincerely



Sam Higgs
Senior Team Leader
Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Regulation - North
Heritage NSW

31 August 2020

Letter received from Sam Higgs, Heritage NSW.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Geospatial Search Requests <GeospatialSearch@NNTT.gov.au>
Sent: Monday, 10 August 2020 12:17 PM
To: Pauline Ramsey
Subject: RE: SR20/762 - Geospatial Search Form for North Sydney Public School ACHA - SR20/762

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

UNCLASSIFIED

Native title search – NSW Parcels – Lot 1 on DP183591 & Lot 1 on DP184559
Your ref: 2055 - Our ref: SR20/762

Dear Pauline Ramsey,

Thank you for your search request received on 05 August 2020 in relation to the above area.

Please note: Records held by the National Native Title Tribunal as at 07 August 2020 indicate that the identified parcels appear to be freehold, and freehold tenure extinguishes native title.

The National Native Title Tribunal does not hold data sets for freehold tenure; consequently, we **cannot** conduct searches over freehold. For confirmation of freehold data, please contact the NSW Land and Property Information office or seek independent legal advice.

For further information, please visit our [website](#).

Cultural Heritage Searches in NSW

The National Native Title Tribunal (the Tribunal) has undertaken steps to remove itself from the formal list of sources for information about indigenous groups in development areas. The existence or otherwise of native title is quite separate to any matters relating to Aboriginal cultural heritage. Information on native title claims, native title determinations and Indigenous Land Use Agreements is available on the Tribunal's website.

Interested parties are invited to use Native Title Vision (NTV) the Tribunal's online mapping system to discover native title matters in their area of interest. Access to NTV is available at

<http://www.nntt.gov.au/assistance/Geospatial/Pages/NTV.aspx>

Training and self-help documents are available on the NTV web page under "Training and help documents". For additional assistance or general advice on NTV please contact GeospatialSearch@NNTT.gov.au

Additional information can be extracted from the Registers available at

<http://www.nntt.gov.au/searchRegApps/Pages/default.aspx>

If you have any further queries, please do not hesitate to contact us on the free call number 1800 640 501.

Regards,

[Geospatial Searches](#)

Letter received from Geospatial searches about the project information.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Barry Gunther <Barry.Gunther@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Sent: Tuesday, 1 September 2020 12:16 PM
To: Pauline Ramsey
Subject: DPC RAP list for the North Sydney Primary School
Attachments: North Sydney Public School Template for AHIP Responses to List Requests with subclause 60C.pdf; 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1 Notification; DPC RAP list- North Sydney Cove Local Government Area.docx

Hi Pauline,

Please find attached the DPC RAP list for the North Sydney Primary School.

regards

Barry Gunther, Aboriginal Heritage Planner Officer
 Heritage NSW, Community Engagement, Department of Premier and Cabinet
Level 6, 10 Valentine Ave, Parramatta | Locked Bag 5020 Parramatta 2124
T: 02 9995 6830 | barry.gunther@environment.nsw.gov.au

Please lodge all Applications to Heritagemailbox@environment.nsw.gov.au

I acknowledge and respect the traditional custodians and ancestors of the lands I work across.



**Premier
& Cabinet**

Heritage NSW and coronavirus (COVID-19)

Heritage NSW has taken steps to protect the safety, health and wellbeing of our staff, communities and customers. Whilst our offices remain open, we have put in place flexible working arrangements for our teams across NSW and continue to adapt our working arrangements as necessary. Face-to-face meetings and field work/site visits with our customers are subject to rules on gatherings and social distancing measures. We thank you for your patience and understanding at this time.

 This email is intended for the addressee(s) named and may contain confidential and/or privileged information.
 If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender and then delete it immediately.
 Any views expressed in this email are those of the individual sender except where the sender expressly and with authority states them to be the views of the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage.

PLEASE CONSIDER THE ENVIRONMENT BEFORE PRINTING THIS EMAIL

Letter received from Barry Gunther, Heritage NSW.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Cultural Heritage <culturalheritage@metrolalc.org.au>
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 11:11 AM
To: Pauline Ramsey
Subject: RE: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1 Notification
Attachments: Registration letter template with signature - Copy.docx

Good morning Pauline as requested that our organisation supplies the requested information by 19 August 2020 if needing further information please let me know.

Regards

Selina Timothy

Cultural Heritage Officer at MLALC

Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC)
72 Renwick Street, Redfern NSW 2016
PO Box 1103, Strawberry Hills NSW 2012
B: (02) 8394 9666 F: (02)8394 9733 W: www.metrolalc.org.au

Always Was * Always Will Be * Aboriginal Land



From: Pauline Ramsey <pauliner@australarch.com.au>
Sent: Wednesday, 5 August 2020 2:03 PM
To: Metro LALC <metrolalc@metrolalc.org.au>
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1 Notification

Reference: 2055
5 August 2020

Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council
36-38 George Street
George Street, NSW 2016
By Email to: metrolalc@metrolalc.org.au

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

To whom it may concern,

Letter received from Selina Timothy from MLALC.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Bo Field <yurrandaali_cs@hotmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 18 August 2020 6:44 PM
To: Pauline Ramsey
Subject: Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment – Registration of Interest: NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL at PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY, NSW.

Dear Pauline

Yurrandaali would like to be consulted on this project.

Company: Yurrandaali Pty Ltd
Contact: Bo Field
Phone: 0403 048 263
Address: 10B Elphin Street, Tahmoor NSW

Kind Regards,
Bo Field

Letter received from Bo Field, Yurrandaali registering for the project.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Thoorga Thoorga <thoorganura@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 10 August 2020 1:25 PM
To: Pauline Ramsey
Subject: Re: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Received, thank you.

On Thu, 6 Aug 2020 at 1:32 pm, Pauline Ramsey <pauliner@australarch.com.au> wrote:

Reference: 2055

6 August 2020

Thoorga Nura
John Carriage
[50B Hilltop Crescent](#)
[Surf Beach, NSW 2536](#)
By Email to: thoorganura@gmail.com

RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY, NSW

Dear John,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the study area, facing Bay Road. As part of the proposal, substantial landscaping works will be undertaken, including the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

1

Acknowledgement email received from John Carriage, Thoorga Nura.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Microsoft Outlook
To: mura.indigenous@bigpond.com
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:30 PM
Subject: Undeliverable: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1



Your message to mura.indigenous@bigpond.com couldn't be delivered.

[mura.indigenous](mailto:mura.indigenous@bigpond.com) wasn't found at bigpond.com.

pauliner	Office 365	mura.indigenous
Action Required		Recipient
Unknown To address		

How to Fix It

The address may be misspelled or may not exist. Try one or more of the following:

- Send the message again following these steps: In Outlook, open this non-delivery report (NDR) and choose **Send Again** from the Report ribbon. In Outlook on the web, select this NDR, then select the link **"To send this message again, click here."** Then delete and retype the entire recipient address. If prompted with an Auto-Complete List suggestion don't select it. After typing the complete address, click **Send**.
- Contact the recipient (by phone, for example) to check that the address exists and is correct.
- The recipient may have set up email forwarding to an incorrect address. Ask them to check that any forwarding they've set up is working correctly.
- Clear the recipient Auto-Complete List in Outlook or Outlook on the web by following the steps in this article: [Fix email delivery issues for error code 5.1.1 in Office 365](#), and then send the message again. Retype the entire recipient address before selecting **Send**.

If the problem continues, forward this message to your email admin. If you're an email admin, refer to the **More Info for Email Admins** section below.

Undeliverable email bounce back from Mura Indigeneous.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Ginninderra Aboriginal Corporation <ginninderra.corp@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, 21 August 2020 2:07 PM
To: Pauline Ramsey
Subject: Re: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Hi Pauline,

I hope that I find you well.

Please register Ginninderra Aboriginal Corporation for the above mentioned project.

Have a lovely weekend :).

Kind regards,

Krystle Carroll-Elliott
Ginninderra Aboriginal Corporation
M: [0451016224](tel:0451016224)
E: Ginninderra.corp@gmail.com

☐ We acknowledge the Traditional Custodians of Country in which we live and work, and pay our respects to them, their culture and their Elders past, present and future

On 6 Aug 2020, at 1:32 pm, Pauline Ramsey <pauliner@australarch.com.au> wrote:

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Ginninderra Aboriginal Corporation
Steven Johnson and Krystle Carroll
PO BOX 3143
Grose Vale, NSW 2754
By Email to: Ginninderra.corp@gmail.com

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL
HERITAGE ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC
HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY, NSW**

Dear Steven and Krystle,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) Pacific Highway North Sydney (the Study Area). To better view the location of the study area please see Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Austral has been made aware that you or your organisation may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the significance of Aboriginal objects and / or places. As part of Stage 1 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements), you are invited to register your interest to participate in the ACHA and consultation process for the project.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The study area is situated within the North Sydney Council, Local Government Area (LGA) and is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The proposed project will involve the construction of a three-storey

Letter received from Ginninderra Aboriginal Corporation.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Lilly Carroll <didgengunawalclan@yahoo.com.au>
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:40 PM
To: Pauline Ramsey
Subject: Register interest

Hi Pauline

DNC Would like to register interest into consultant for this RE: , NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY,
NORTH SYDNEY, NSW

Kind regards DNC
Paul Boyd & Lilly Carroll
0426823944

Sent from myMail for iOS

Letter received from Paul Boyd from DNC (Didgengunawalclan)

Pauline Ramsey

From: Microsoft Outlook
To: kinghampton@77gmail.com
Sent: Friday, 7 August 2020 1:36 PM
Subject: Undeliverable: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Delivery has failed to these recipients or groups:

kinghampton@77gmail.com (kinghampton@77gmail.com)

Your message couldn't be delivered. Despite repeated attempts to deliver your message, querying the Domain Name System (DNS) for the recipient's domain location information failed.

For more information and tips to fix this issue see this article:

<https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=389361>.

Diagnostic information for administrators:

Generating server: ME2PR01MB2771.ausprd01.prod.outlook.com
 Receiving server: ME2PR01MB2771.ausprd01.prod.outlook.com
 Total retry attempts: 4

kinghampton@77gmail.com
 8/7/2020 3:36:18 AM - Server at ME2PR01MB2771.ausprd01.prod.outlook.com returned '550 5.4.312 Message expired, DNS query failed(ServerFailure)'
 8/7/2020 3:31:12 AM - Server at 77gmail.com (0.0.0.0) returned '450 4.4.312 DNS query failed [Message=ServerFailure] [LastAttemptedServerName=77gmail.com] [ME1AUS01FT018.eop-AUS01.prod.protection.outlook.com](ServerFailure)'

Original message headers:

ARC-Seal: i=1; a=rsa-sha256; s=arcselector9901; d=microsoft.com; cv=none;

b=XvecuFX1hU190sqalsGPQuYsXNKKVIZmQr2rNO50PRJ9EaszCLjZEPpkJLughNKbU+1puSc7Bdr6C9wzwOfYqZ4
 x7LnWYhJDUBH0qBj8dW3LggYzQWFOZmetWqvwywTWCh1xJgM38q4plc4UPpVBb8xRbfZ9bCk6DifMrIu9jK3rlrQ0
 zsu07PsoqHW4sbfd6YTw9fPIBCiKrU1dg5DSINVz6f5kyAVZ6A5Dugo/CFqB+nRJHLM54sxU9Nt/DHSszeQEACFVh
 wjWQYQ80b0EX6Km1LZsg0wmm+hN3fh5Ga7l0fSflhu6VOjegQ2jSoxQWkUZQ9kcFbL7JiXEQFzsNw==

ARC-Message-Signature: i=1; a=rsa-sha256; c=relaxed/relaxed; d=microsoft.com;
 s=arcselector9901;
 h=From:Date:Subject:Message-ID:Content-Type:MIME-Version:X-MS-Exchange-SenderADCheck;
 bh=D/xxDYYL+n6inZlFVAL6F6zvnLYncIXaGJdyojxO/5o=;

b=fCsmnjdB3c56KrWZ10SoEFQxGM0nRMPKUnKvKiEBs3pLOdkfXohrQFx+aaVp4RaNDjZ+3Ang4xyI1cEM7b0mN88
 beifzF667vtrm7m+FF7B0wRr164eNc7Tw231byi kSgS+aKqAKoeheWhDe0YfXU5NHXgRzZiz2T2SWfMnelt1cKG1Px
 Axgtyy4qGt1Tkt1556WYAhkJdUfFHTef9K9SJ+mx4bGRRfPAmDrP008YrnRt6c5c1S2DteBrY45DSpK2+xpeP1apP
 8FlkATEXkTADL4DWUuSNatNoz7NpnMIVzUpuXtLa+OdYwfQQDVGQ7+CQpqGn4fx4yB9ye6B+0qj0Q==

ARC-Authentication-Results: i=1; mx.microsoft.com 1; spf=pass

1

Undeliverable email for stage 1 consultation.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Lee Field <barrabyculturalservices@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 18 August 2020 6:44 PM
To: Pauline Ramsey
Subject: Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment – Registration of Interest: NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL at PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY, NSW.

Dear Pauline,

Barraby Cultural Services would like to be consulted on this project.

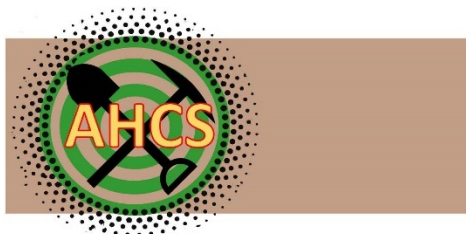
Company: Barraby Cultural Services
Contact: Lee Field
Phone: 0431 314 892
Address: 10B Elphin Street, Tahmoor NSW

Kind Regards,
Lee Field

Email received from Lee Field from Barraby Cultural Services.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Amanda DeZwart <amandahickey@live.com.au>
Sent: Sunday, 23 August 2020 11:36 AM
To: Pauline Ramsey
Subject: Re: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1



Contact: Amanda DeZwart
Mobile: 0434 480 558
Address: 57 Gough St, Emu Plains, NSW 2750
ABN: 498 242 132 40

Hi,

I would like to register for consultation Meetings and future field work, I hold cultural knowledge to determine cultural significance of Aboriginal Objects and areas that exist in the project area.

Kind regards,
Amanda DeZwart

From: Pauline Ramsey <pauliner@australarch.com.au>
Sent: Thursday, 6 August 2020 1:31 PM
To: amandahickey@live.com.au <amandahickey@live.com.au>
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School ACHA Stage 1

Reference: 2055
6 August 2020

Amanda Hickey Cultural Services
Amanda Hickey
57 Gough st
Emu Plains, NSW 2750
By Email to: amandahickey@live.com.au

**RE: STAGE 1: REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
ASSESSMENT, NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY,
NSW**

Dear Amanda,

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the redevelopment within North Sydney Public School (Lot 1,

1

Letter received from Amanda Hickey Cultural Services.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Carolyn .H <cazadirect@live.com>
Sent: Thursday, 3 September 2020 12:25 PM
To: Pauline Ramsey
Subject: Re: 2055_North Sydney Public School_ACHA Stage 1



Contact: Carolyn Hickey
M: 0411 650057
E: Cazadirect@live.com
A: 10 Marie Pitt Place, Glenmore Park, NSW 2745
ACN: 639 868 876
ABN: 31 639 868 876

Hi,
I would like to register for consultation and field work, I hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the cultural significance of any Aboriginal objects and values that exist within the project area.
Kind Regards,
Carolyn Hickey

From: Pauline Ramsey <pauliner@australarch.com.au>
Sent: Tuesday, 1 September 2020 1:44 PM
To: Carolyn .H <cazadirect@live.com>
Cc: David Marcus <davidm@australarch.com.au>; Alexander Beben <alexb@australarch.com.au>
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School_ACHA Stage 1

Dear Carolyn,

Our records indicate that you never replied to our notification letter for an Aboriginal cultural heritage assessment being undertaken at North Sydney Public School, Pacific Highway, North Sydney, NSW. Please find attached the aforementioned letter here. If you would like to register please let us know as soon as possible.

Thank you for your understanding,
Regards,

Pauline Ramsey
Archaeologist
BA. Anthro. & I.D.S.

Letter received fro Carolyn Hickey from A1 Indigenous Services.

NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL at PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY, NSW.

Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment – Registration of Interest.

SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE NSW of GPO Box 33, SYDNEY NSW, 2001, has commissioned Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) to undertake an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) in regard to the proposed development within NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL (LOT 1, DP183591 & Lot 1, DP184559) PACIFIC HIGHWAY, NORTH SYDNEY. On behalf of the proponent, Austral wishes to consult Aboriginal people to assist with a cultural heritage assessment which may result in an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit (AHIP). Consultation is required to assist the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC) in his or her consideration of the application. Consultation will be accordance with the DPC's Consultation Requirements 2010. Parties with cultural knowledge relevant to the significance of Aboriginal object(s) and/or place(s) are invited to register their interest. More information about the project will be provided after registration.

For more information please contact:

SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE NSW

LEE JEGOU, GPO BOX 33, SYDNEY NSW 2000

Phone: 0448 037 629

Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

To register, please contact

Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd,

Pauline Ramsey, PO Box 152, Albion Park, NSW, 2527

Phone: 0419 264 344

Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Registration closes 27/08/2020.

Copy of advert placed int the Mosman Daily on 13th August 2020.

APPENDIX E – STAGE 2 CONSULTATION DOCUMENTATION

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 3 September 2020 1:14 PM
To: Carolyn .H
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School_ACHA Stage 2 and 3
Attachments: 2055_North Sydney Public School_Stage 3_A1 Indigenous.pdf; 2055_North Sydney Public School_Stage 2_A1 Indigenous.pdf

Dear Carolyn,

Please find attached the stages 2 and 3 letters for the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment you are registered with for North Sydney Public School, Pacific Highway, North Sydney NSW. If you have any questions or comments, do not hesitate to contact me.

Regards,

Pauline Ramsey

Archaeologist
 BA, Anthro. & I.D.S.

M: 0419 264 344

P: 02 9568 6701

E: pauliner@australarch.com.au



AUSTRAL
 ARCHAEOLOGY



Please note: This email (including any/all attachments) is intended solely for the use of the named person/s. You must not rely upon, disclose or copy any part of this email (including any/all attachments) if you are not the intended recipient/s. It may contain confidential and/or legally privileged information. If you receive this email in error, please delete it from your system and notify the sender.

Austral Archaeology uses virus scanning software but accepts no liability for viruses or similar in any electronic correspondence and/or attachment.



Reference: 2055
 3 September 2020

A1 Indigenous
 Carolyn Hickey
 By Email To: cazadirect@live.com

Dear Carolyn,

**RE: STAGE 2: PROJECT INFORMATION FOR
 NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY,
 NORTH SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES**

You are receiving this letter as a registered Aboriginal party (RAP) for the North Sydney Public School project.

The following information is being provided to comply with Stage 2 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements). This letter relates explicitly to Sections 4.2.1 to 4.2.4 of the Consultation Requirements.

PROJECT DETAILS

School Infrastructure NSW (SINSW) is undertaking a redevelopment of North Sydney Public School at Pacific Highway, North Sydney NSW, within the North Sydney Council Local Government Area, and which is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC) [Figure 1]. The redevelopment of the high school will include the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the property, facing Bay Road, as well as substantial landscaping works and the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) development under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. Despite no previously recorded sites and the high level of disturbance currently present within the boundaries of the study area, it is understood that the Planning Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements requires an ACHA to be prepared to support the Environmental Impact Assessment as part of the SSI application process.

This letter presents the proposed project information and initiates arrangements for the dissemination of further details to RAPs during the assessment process.

The location of the study area is outlined in Figure 1 and Figure 2.

IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS

The following impact assessment process will be completed in accordance with the following guidelines:

- Consultation Requirements.
- *Code of practice for archaeological investigations of Aboriginal objects in NSW* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010) (the Code).
- *Guide to investigating, assessing and reporting on Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW* (Office of Environment and Heritage 2011).

BACKGROUND RESEARCH

ARCHAEOLOGY & HERITAGE SERVICES

SYDNEY

WOLLONGONG

SWAN HILL

ADELAIDE

1

info@australarch.com.au / www.australarchaeology.com.au

Background research, in addition to contacting the relevant Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal stakeholders, it will be necessary to undertake searches of public statutory and non-statutory heritage databases and to conduct research of relevant archives as an essential aid to determining the significance of the study area to local Aboriginal people.

The following database and register searches will be undertaken:

- A search of the Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) database. This database lists known sites of archaeological and cultural significance to Aboriginal people. This will confirm the nature of any Aboriginal cultural values which may be present within the study area. This search will also highlight sites and places of significance in the immediate vicinity. This search may also provide previously produced reports or studies of relevance to this study.
- A search for items or places of Aboriginal significance on non-statutory heritage databases. These include the Register of the National Estate and the National Trust.
- A search of the Local Environmental Plan for Aboriginal heritage places or issues.
- A search for items or places of Aboriginal significance on statutory heritage databases. These include the National Heritage List and the State Heritage Register.

In addition to these database searches, research into the ethnographic, environmental, archaeological and Aboriginal historical context will also be undertaken at this time. The results of this research will assist in determining the potential for Aboriginal archaeological and cultural material and places to be located within the study area.

The background research will need to be collated and précised into a succinct yet thorough literature review. This written work will form a vital part of subsequent methodological development and production of the final cultural heritage assessment report.

No prior assessments into the Aboriginal cultural heritage of the site has been undertaken within the study area.

CONSULTATION WITH ABORIGINAL STAKEHOLDERS

The Aboriginal people of Australia are part of the oldest and continuous-living cultures in human history. Aboriginal people's cultural heritage is recognised and valued as a unique and essential component of the identity of all Australian people.

Aboriginal cultural heritage provides the essential links between the past and the present – it is a crucial part of Aboriginal people's cultural identity, connection and sense of belonging to Country.

The objective of community consultation is to ensure Aboriginal people have the opportunity to improve assessment outcomes by:

- Providing relevant information about the cultural significance and values of the Aboriginal objects and/or place
- Influencing the design of the methodology to assess the cultural and scientific significance of Aboriginal objects and places.
- Actively contributing to the development of cultural heritage management options and recommendations for any Aboriginal objects and/or places within the proposed project area
- Providing feedback and commenting on draft assessment reports before the proponent submits them to Heritage NSW.

This information pack forms part of the ongoing consultation with Aboriginal stakeholders, being Stage 2 of the Consultation Requirements, which requires consultants to present information about the proposed project to stakeholders. This will also be accompanied by a Stage 3 methodology document, which will thoroughly detail the proposed testing methodology.

Based on this project's size and complexity, information about the project will be disseminated in writing only.

INVESTIGATION OF ABORIGINAL OBJECTS AND / OR PLACES

The field survey will be conducted shortly. The archaeological survey of the study area will be undertaken in accordance with requirements 5 to 10 of the Code to identify any previously unknown Aboriginal objects, sites or Places.

Further information on the methodology to be used for archaeological investigation will be presented as part of the Stage 3 documentation.

REPORTING

Austral will produce an ACHA that will include but not be limited to:

- Introduction
- Planning Framework
- Aboriginal Background
- Site Analysis
- Maps and Site Plans etc.
- Aboriginal Stakeholder Consultation
- Assessment of Archaeological Potential
- Archaeological Testing Analysis and Results
- Impact Assessment
- Conclusions and Management Recommendations

As part of Stage 4 of the Consultation Requirements, Aboriginal stakeholders will be provided with the draft ACHA for review and comment. Any comments and responses received by Austral or the proponent will be documented in the final ACHA. Austral will respond to all comments received and will outline how these have been considered and/or implemented as part of the final ACHA (DECCW 2010, p.6).

PROJECT SCHEDULE

To meet these objectives Heritage NSW has developed four stages of consultation which must be met for each cultural heritage assessment. There are several mandatory timeframes associated with the Consultation Requirements; these are summarised in Table 1 and Table 2.

Table 1 Statutory timeframes for consultation.

Stage	Timeframe
Stage 1: Notification of project proposal and registration of interest	14 days
Stage 2: Presentation of information about the proposed project	-
Stage 3: Gathering information about cultural significance.	28 days
Stage 4: Review of the draft cultural heritage assessment report.	28 days

Table 2 Project milestones, estimated completion dates and status.

Milestone	Statutory Timeframes (Days)	Completion dates	Status
Background research	-	9/07/2020	Completed
Aboriginal consultation			
Stage 1 - Notification of project proposal and registration of interest	14	20/08/2020	Complete
Archaeological Survey	1		In progress
Stage 2 - Presentation of information about the proposed project	28		In Progress
Stage 3 - Gathering information about cultural significance	28		In Progress

Milestone	Statutory Timeframes (Days)	Completion dates	Status
ACHA draft report	-	07/09/2020	In Progress
<i>Stage 4 - Review of ACHAR by stakeholders</i>	28	05/10/2020	To be Completed
ACHA finalisation	-	12/10/2020	To be Completed

ROLES, FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 5 of the Consultation Requirements outlines the roles and responsibilities of the parties that are typically involved in the consultation process. The roles, functions and responsibilities for this project are summarised in Table 3.

Table 3 Roles, responsibilities and functions of parties involved in the project.

Party	Roles, responsibilities and functions
RAPs	To provide cultural information and feedback on draft methodologies and the ACHA. To participate in meetings and workshops, and fieldwork, when invited.
Austral, on behalf of the proponent	Will consult with RAPs by supplying suitable project information and providing the opportunity for RAPs to provide input into the heritage management process.

As per the Consultation Requirements, Section 3.4 on page 9 states that "[c]onsultation should not be confused with employment". In line with this, it is to be noted that the proponent is not obliged to employ any registered stakeholders for the fieldwork component of this project. However, all RAPs will be fully consulted as per the guidelines.

Table 4 outlines the feedback and input process offered to Aboriginal people for each stage of the consultation process.

Table 4 Feedback and input process for stages of the consultation process to be completed.

Stage	Expected feedback
2	Feedback on the project proposal including nature, scope and methodology. Raise any concerns about cultural perspectives or assessment requirements.
3	Contribute to culturally appropriate information-gathering and the research methodology. Provide information that will enable the cultural significance of Aboriginal objects and/or places within the proposed project area. Have input into the development of any cultural heritage management options.
4	Provide feedback on any aspect of the draft ACHA report.

Should you have any questions or queries regarding the design or methods of construction relating to these works, contact information for the proponent is listed below:

Lee Jegou
 Project Officer
 School Infrastructure NSW
 GPO BOX 33,
 SYDNEY, NSW 2000
 Phone: 0448 037 629
 Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

Should you have any cultural concerns, perspectives or assessment requirements, please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.

Yours sincerely,



Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

2055_NORTH SYDNEY HIGH SCHOOL | ACHA STAGE 2

**REFERENCES**

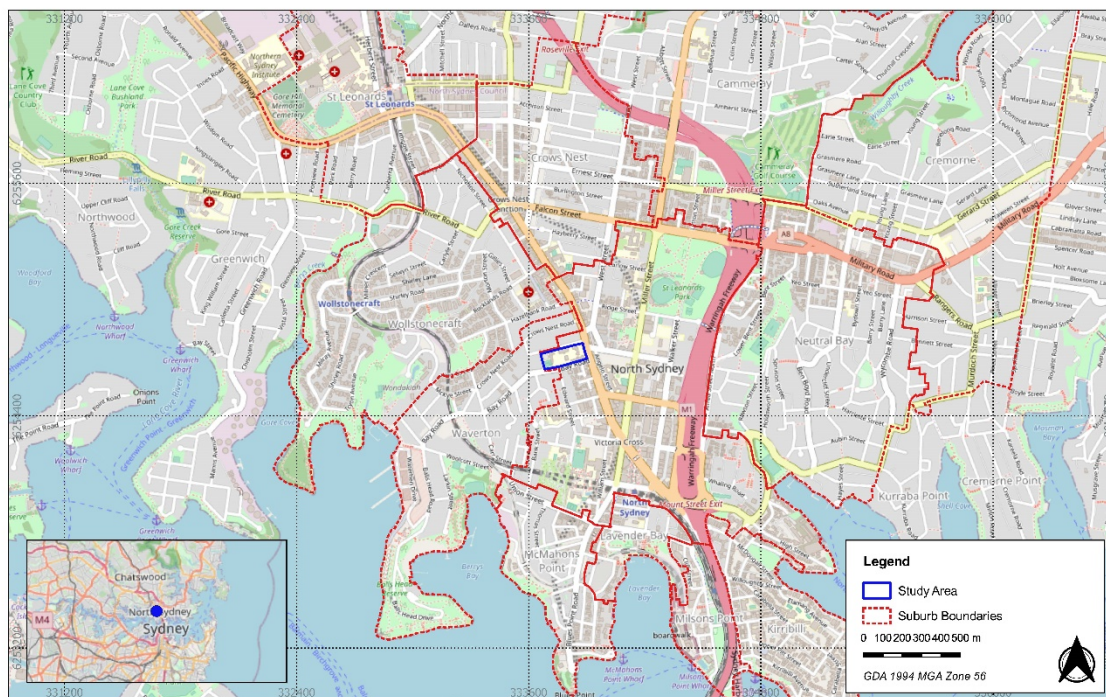
Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010, 'Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales'.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010, 'Aboriginal cultural heritage consultation requirements for proponents 2010'.

Office of Environment and Heritage 2011, 'Guide to investigating, assessing and reporting on Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW'.

© 2020 Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd / info@australarch.com.au / www.australarchaeology.com.au

8

**Figure 2 Topographic map showing study area and surrounding suburbs**

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31



Figure 2 Detailed aerial Imagery of the study area

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31

Stage 2 Letter sent to Carolyn Hickey, A1 Indigenous Services.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: Thursday, 3 September 2020 1:01 PM
To: 'barrabyculturalservices@gmail.com'
Subject: 2055_North Sydney Public School_ACHA Stage 2 and 3
Attachments: 2055_North Sydney Public School_Stage 3_Barraby Cultural Services.pdf; 2055_North Sydney Public School_Stage 2_Barraby Cultural Services.pdf

Dear Lee,

Please find attached the stages 2 and 3 letters for the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment you are registered with for North Sydney Public School, Pacific Highway, North Sydney NSW. If you have any questions or comments, do not hesitate to contact me.

Regards,

Pauline Ramsey

Archaeologist
BA, Anthro. & I.D.S.

M: 0419 264 344

P: 02 9568 6701

E: pauliner@australarch.com.au



AUSTRAL
ARCHAEOLOGY



Please note: This email (including any/all attachments) is intended solely for the use of the named person/s. You must not rely upon, disclose or copy any part of this email (including any/all attachments) if you are not the intended recipient/s. It may contain confidential and/or legally privileged information. If you receive this email in error, please delete it from your system and notify the sender.

Austral Archaeology uses virus scanning software but accepts no liability for viruses or similar in any electronic correspondence and/or attachment.



Reference: 2055
 3 September 2020

Barraby Cultural Services
 Lee Field
 By Email To: barrabyculturalservices@gmail.com

Dear Lee,

**RE: STAGE 2: PROJECT INFORMATION FOR
 NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY,
 NORTH SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES**

You are receiving this letter as a registered Aboriginal party (RAP) for the North Sydney Public School project.

The following information is being provided to comply with Stage 2 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements). This letter relates explicitly to Sections 4.2.1 to 4.2.4 of the Consultation Requirements.

PROJECT DETAILS

School Infrastructure NSW (SINSW) is undertaking a redevelopment of North Sydney Public School at Pacific Highway, North Sydney NSW, within the North Sydney Council Local Government Area, and which is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC) [Figure 1]. The redevelopment of the high school will include the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the property, facing Bay Road, as well as substantial landscaping works and the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) development under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. Despite no previously recorded sites and the high level of disturbance currently present within the boundaries of the study area, it is understood that the Planning Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements requires an ACHA to be prepared to support the Environmental Impact Assessment as part of the SSI application process.

This letter presents the proposed project information and initiates arrangements for the dissemination of further details to RAPs during the assessment process.

The location of the study area is outlined in Figure 1 and Figure 2.

IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS

The following impact assessment process will be completed in accordance with the following guidelines:

- Consultation Requirements.
- *Code of practice for archaeological investigations of Aboriginal objects in NSW* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010) (the Code).
- *Guide to investigating, assessing and reporting on Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW* (Office of Environment and Heritage 2011).

BACKGROUND RESEARCH

ARCHAEOLOGY & HERITAGE SERVICES

SYDNEY

WOLLONGONG

SWAN HILL

ADELAIDE

1

info@australarch.com.au / www.australarchaeology.com.au

Background research, in addition to contacting the relevant Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal stakeholders, it will be necessary to undertake searches of public statutory and non-statutory heritage databases and to conduct research of relevant archives as an essential aid to determining the significance of the study area to local Aboriginal people.

The following database and register searches will be undertaken:

- A search of the Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) database. This database lists known sites of archaeological and cultural significance to Aboriginal people. This will confirm the nature of any Aboriginal cultural values which may be present within the study area. This search will also highlight sites and places of significance in the immediate vicinity. This search may also provide previously produced reports or studies of relevance to this study.
- A search for items or places of Aboriginal significance on non-statutory heritage databases. These include the Register of the National Estate and the National Trust.
- A search of the Local Environmental Plan for Aboriginal heritage places or issues.
- A search for items or places of Aboriginal significance on statutory heritage databases. These include the National Heritage List and the State Heritage Register.

In addition to these database searches, research into the ethnographic, environmental, archaeological and Aboriginal historical context will also be undertaken at this time. The results of this research will assist in determining the potential for Aboriginal archaeological and cultural material and places to be located within the study area.

The background research will need to be collated and précised into a succinct yet thorough literature review. This written work will form a vital part of subsequent methodological development and production of the final cultural heritage assessment report.

No prior assessments into the Aboriginal cultural heritage of the site has been undertaken within the study area.

CONSULTATION WITH ABORIGINAL STAKEHOLDERS

The Aboriginal people of Australia are part of the oldest and continuous-living cultures in human history. Aboriginal people's cultural heritage is recognised and valued as a unique and essential component of the identity of all Australian people.

Aboriginal cultural heritage provides the essential links between the past and the present – it is a crucial part of Aboriginal people's cultural identity, connection and sense of belonging to Country.

The objective of community consultation is to ensure Aboriginal people have the opportunity to improve assessment outcomes by:

- Providing relevant information about the cultural significance and values of the Aboriginal objects and/or place
- Influencing the design of the methodology to assess the cultural and scientific significance of Aboriginal objects and places.
- Actively contributing to the development of cultural heritage management options and recommendations for any Aboriginal objects and/or places within the proposed project area
- Providing feedback and commenting on draft assessment reports before the proponent submits them to Heritage NSW.

This information pack forms part of the ongoing consultation with Aboriginal stakeholders, being Stage 2 of the Consultation Requirements, which requires consultants to present information about the proposed project to stakeholders. This will also be accompanied by a Stage 3 methodology document, which will thoroughly detail the proposed testing methodology.

Based on this project's size and complexity, information about the project will be disseminated in writing only.

INVESTIGATION OF ABORIGINAL OBJECTS AND / OR PLACES

The field survey will be conducted shortly. The archaeological survey of the study area will be undertaken in accordance with requirements 5 to 10 of the Code to identify any previously unknown Aboriginal objects, sites or Places.

Further information on the methodology to be used for archaeological investigation will be presented as part of the Stage 3 documentation.

REPORTING

Austral will produce an ACHA that will include but not be limited to:

- Introduction
- Planning Framework
- Aboriginal Background
- Site Analysis
- Maps and Site Plans etc.
- Aboriginal Stakeholder Consultation
- Assessment of Archaeological Potential
- Archaeological Testing Analysis and Results
- Impact Assessment
- Conclusions and Management Recommendations

As part of Stage 4 of the Consultation Requirements, Aboriginal stakeholders will be provided with the draft ACHA for review and comment. Any comments and responses received by Austral or the proponent will be documented in the final ACHA. Austral will respond to all comments received and will outline how these have been considered and/or implemented as part of the final ACHA (DECCW 2010, p.6).

PROJECT SCHEDULE

To meet these objectives Heritage NSW has developed four stages of consultation which must be met for each cultural heritage assessment. There are several mandatory timeframes associated with the Consultation Requirements; these are summarised in Table 1 and Table 2.

Table 1 Statutory timeframes for consultation.

Stage	Timeframe
Stage 1: Notification of project proposal and registration of interest	14 days
Stage 2: Presentation of information about the proposed project	-
Stage 3: Gathering information about cultural significance.	28 days
Stage 4: Review of the draft cultural heritage assessment report.	28 days

Table 2 Project milestones, estimated completion dates and status.

Milestone	Statutory Timeframes (Days)	Completion dates	Status
Background research	-	9/07/2020	Completed
Aboriginal consultation			
Stage 1 - Notification of project proposal and registration of interest	14	20/08/2020	Complete
Archaeological Survey	1		In progress
Stage 2 - Presentation of information about the proposed project	28		In Progress
Stage 3 - Gathering information about cultural significance	28		In Progress

Milestone	Statutory Timeframes (Days)	Completion dates	Status
ACHA draft report	-	07/09/2020	In Progress
<i>Stage 4 - Review of ACHAR by stakeholders</i>	28	05/10/2020	To be Completed
ACHA finalisation	-	12/10/2020	To be Completed

ROLES, FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 5 of the Consultation Requirements outlines the roles and responsibilities of the parties that are typically involved in the consultation process. The roles, functions and responsibilities for this project are summarised in Table 3.

Table 3 Roles, responsibilities and functions of parties involved in the project.

Party	Roles, responsibilities and functions
RAPs	To provide cultural information and feedback on draft methodologies and the ACHA. To participate in meetings and workshops, and fieldwork, when invited.
Austral, on behalf of the proponent	Will consult with RAPs by supplying suitable project information and providing the opportunity for RAPs to provide input into the heritage management process.

As per the Consultation Requirements, Section 3.4 on page 9 states that "[c]onsultation should not be confused with employment". In line with this, it is to be noted that the proponent is not obliged to employ any registered stakeholders for the fieldwork component of this project. However, all RAPs will be fully consulted as per the guidelines.

Table 4 outlines the feedback and input process offered to Aboriginal people for each stage of the consultation process.

Table 4 Feedback and input process for stages of the consultation process to be completed.

Stage	Expected feedback
2	Feedback on the project proposal including nature, scope and methodology. Raise any concerns about cultural perspectives or assessment requirements.
3	Contribute to culturally appropriate information-gathering and the research methodology. Provide information that will enable the cultural significance of Aboriginal objects and/or places within the proposed project area. Have input into the development of any cultural heritage management options.
4	Provide feedback on any aspect of the draft ACHA report.

Should you have any questions or queries regarding the design or methods of construction relating to these works, contact information for the proponent is listed below:

Lee Jegou
 Project Officer
 School Infrastructure NSW
 GPO BOX 33,
 SYDNEY, NSW 2000
 Phone: 0448 037 629
 Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

Should you have any cultural concerns, perspectives or assessment requirements, please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.

Yours sincerely,



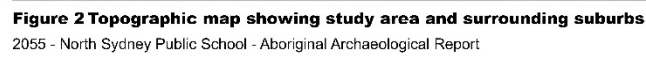
Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

REFERENCES

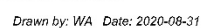
Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010, 'Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales'.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010, 'Aboriginal cultural heritage consultation requirements for proponents 2010'.

Office of Environment and Heritage 2011, 'Guide to investigating, assessing and reporting on Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW'.



Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31



203



Reference: 2055
 3 September 2020

Amanda DeZwart
 Amanda Hickey Cultural Services
 By Email To: amandahickey@live.com.au

Dear Amanda,

**RE: STAGE 2: PROJECT INFORMATION FOR
 NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY,
 NORTH SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES**

You are receiving this letter as a registered Aboriginal party (RAP) for the North Sydney Public School project.

The following information is being provided to comply with Stage 2 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements). This letter relates explicitly to Sections 4.2.1 to 4.2.4 of the Consultation Requirements.

PROJECT DETAILS

School Infrastructure NSW (SINSW) is undertaking a redevelopment of North Sydney Public School at Pacific Highway, North Sydney NSW, within the North Sydney Council Local Government Area, and which is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC) [Figure 1]. The redevelopment of the high school will include the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the property, facing Bay Road, as well as substantial landscaping works and the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) development under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. Despite no previously recorded sites and the high level of disturbance currently present within the boundaries of the study area, it is understood that the Planning Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements requires an ACHA to be prepared to support the Environmental Impact Assessment as part of the SSI application process.

This letter presents the proposed project information and initiates arrangements for the dissemination of further details to RAPs during the assessment process.

The location of the study area is outlined in Figure 1 and Figure 2.

IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS

The following impact assessment process will be completed in accordance with the following guidelines:

- Consultation Requirements.
- *Code of practice for archaeological investigations of Aboriginal objects in NSW* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010) (the Code).
- *Guide to investigating, assessing and reporting on Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW* (Office of Environment and Heritage 2011).

BACKGROUND RESEARCH

ARCHAEOLOGY & HERITAGE SERVICES

SYDNEY

WOLLONGONG

SWAN HILL

ADELAIDE

1

info@australarch.com.au / www.australarchaeology.com.au

Background research, in addition to contacting the relevant Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal stakeholders, it will be necessary to undertake searches of public statutory and non-statutory heritage databases and to conduct research of relevant archives as an essential aid to determining the significance of the study area to local Aboriginal people.

The following database and register searches will be undertaken:

- A search of the Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) database. This database lists known sites of archaeological and cultural significance to Aboriginal people. This will confirm the nature of any Aboriginal cultural values which may be present within the study area. This search will also highlight sites and places of significance in the immediate vicinity. This search may also provide previously produced reports or studies of relevance to this study.
- A search for items or places of Aboriginal significance on non-statutory heritage databases. These include the Register of the National Estate and the National Trust.
- A search of the Local Environmental Plan for Aboriginal heritage places or issues.
- A search for items or places of Aboriginal significance on statutory heritage databases. These include the National Heritage List and the State Heritage Register.

In addition to these database searches, research into the ethnographic, environmental, archaeological and Aboriginal historical context will also be undertaken at this time. The results of this research will assist in determining the potential for Aboriginal archaeological and cultural material and places to be located within the study area.

The background research will need to be collated and précised into a succinct yet thorough literature review. This written work will form a vital part of subsequent methodological development and production of the final cultural heritage assessment report.

No prior assessments into the Aboriginal cultural heritage of the site has been undertaken within the study area.

CONSULTATION WITH ABORIGINAL STAKEHOLDERS

The Aboriginal people of Australia are part of the oldest and continuous-living cultures in human history. Aboriginal people's cultural heritage is recognised and valued as a unique and essential component of the identity of all Australian people.

Aboriginal cultural heritage provides the essential links between the past and the present – it is a crucial part of Aboriginal people's cultural identity, connection and sense of belonging to Country.

The objective of community consultation is to ensure Aboriginal people have the opportunity to improve assessment outcomes by:

- Providing relevant information about the cultural significance and values of the Aboriginal objects and/or place
- Influencing the design of the methodology to assess the cultural and scientific significance of Aboriginal objects and places.
- Actively contributing to the development of cultural heritage management options and recommendations for any Aboriginal objects and/or places within the proposed project area
- Providing feedback and commenting on draft assessment reports before the proponent submits them to Heritage NSW.

This information pack forms part of the ongoing consultation with Aboriginal stakeholders, being Stage 2 of the Consultation Requirements, which requires consultants to present information about the proposed project to stakeholders. This will also be accompanied by a Stage 3 methodology document, which will thoroughly detail the proposed testing methodology.

Based on this project's size and complexity, information about the project will be disseminated in writing only.

INVESTIGATION OF ABORIGINAL OBJECTS AND / OR PLACES

The field survey will be conducted shortly. The archaeological survey of the study area will be undertaken in accordance with requirements 5 to 10 of the Code to identify any previously unknown Aboriginal objects, sites or Places.

Further information on the methodology to be used for archaeological investigation will be presented as part of the Stage 3 documentation.

REPORTING

Austral will produce an ACHA that will include but not be limited to:

- Introduction
- Planning Framework
- Aboriginal Background
- Site Analysis
- Maps and Site Plans etc.
- Aboriginal Stakeholder Consultation
- Assessment of Archaeological Potential
- Archaeological Testing Analysis and Results
- Impact Assessment
- Conclusions and Management Recommendations

As part of Stage 4 of the Consultation Requirements, Aboriginal stakeholders will be provided with the draft ACHA for review and comment. Any comments and responses received by Austral or the proponent will be documented in the final ACHA. Austral will respond to all comments received and will outline how these have been considered and/or implemented as part of the final ACHA (DECCW 2010, p.6).

PROJECT SCHEDULE

To meet these objectives Heritage NSW has developed four stages of consultation which must be met for each cultural heritage assessment. There are several mandatory timeframes associated with the Consultation Requirements; these are summarised in Table 1 and Table 2.

Table 1 Statutory timeframes for consultation.

Stage	Timeframe
Stage 1: Notification of project proposal and registration of interest	14 days
Stage 2: Presentation of information about the proposed project	-
Stage 3: Gathering information about cultural significance.	28 days
Stage 4: Review of the draft cultural heritage assessment report.	28 days

Table 2 Project milestones, estimated completion dates and status.

Milestone	Statutory Timeframes (Days)	Completion dates	Status
Background research	-	9/07/2020	Completed
Aboriginal consultation			
<i>Stage 1 - Notification of project proposal and registration of interest</i>	14	20/08/2020	Complete
Archaeological Survey	1		In progress
<i>Stage 2 - Presentation of information about the proposed project</i>	28		In Progress
<i>Stage 3 - Gathering information about cultural significance</i>	28		In Progress

Milestone	Statutory Timeframes (Days)	Completion dates	Status
ACHA draft report	-	07/09/2020	In Progress
<i>Stage 4 - Review of ACHAR by stakeholders</i>	28	05/10/2020	To be Completed
ACHA finalisation	-	12/10/2020	To be Completed

ROLES, FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 5 of the Consultation Requirements outlines the roles and responsibilities of the parties that are typically involved in the consultation process. The roles, functions and responsibilities for this project are summarised in Table 3.

Table 3 Roles, responsibilities and functions of parties involved in the project.

Party	Roles, responsibilities and functions
RAPs	To provide cultural information and feedback on draft methodologies and the ACHA. To participate in meetings and workshops, and fieldwork, when invited.
Austral, on behalf of the proponent	Will consult with RAPs by supplying suitable project information and providing the opportunity for RAPs to provide input into the heritage management process.

As per the Consultation Requirements, Section 3.4 on page 9 states that "[c]onsultation should not be confused with employment". In line with this, it is to be noted that the proponent is not obliged to employ any registered stakeholders for the fieldwork component of this project. However, all RAPs will be fully consulted as per the guidelines.

Table 4 outlines the feedback and input process offered to Aboriginal people for each stage of the consultation process.

Table 4 Feedback and input process for stages of the consultation process to be completed.

Stage	Expected feedback
2	Feedback on the project proposal including nature, scope and methodology. Raise any concerns about cultural perspectives or assessment requirements.
3	Contribute to culturally appropriate information-gathering and the research methodology. Provide information that will enable the cultural significance of Aboriginal objects and/or places within the proposed project area. Have input into the development of any cultural heritage management options.
4	Provide feedback on any aspect of the draft ACHA report.

Should you have any questions or queries regarding the design or methods of construction relating to these works, contact information for the proponent is listed below:

Lee Jegou
 Project Officer
 School Infrastructure NSW
 GPO BOX 33,
 SYDNEY, NSW 2000
 Phone: 0448 037 629
 Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

Should you have any cultural concerns, perspectives or assessment requirements, please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.

Yours sincerely,



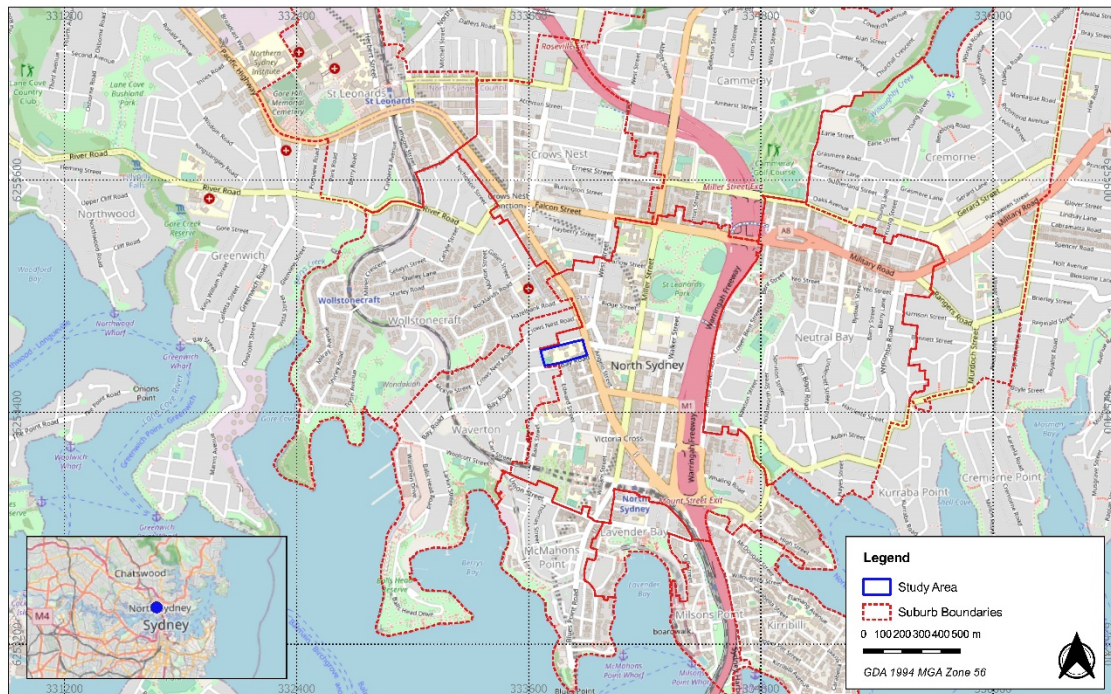
Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

REFERENCES

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010, 'Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales'.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010, 'Aboriginal cultural heritage consultation requirements for proponents 2010'.

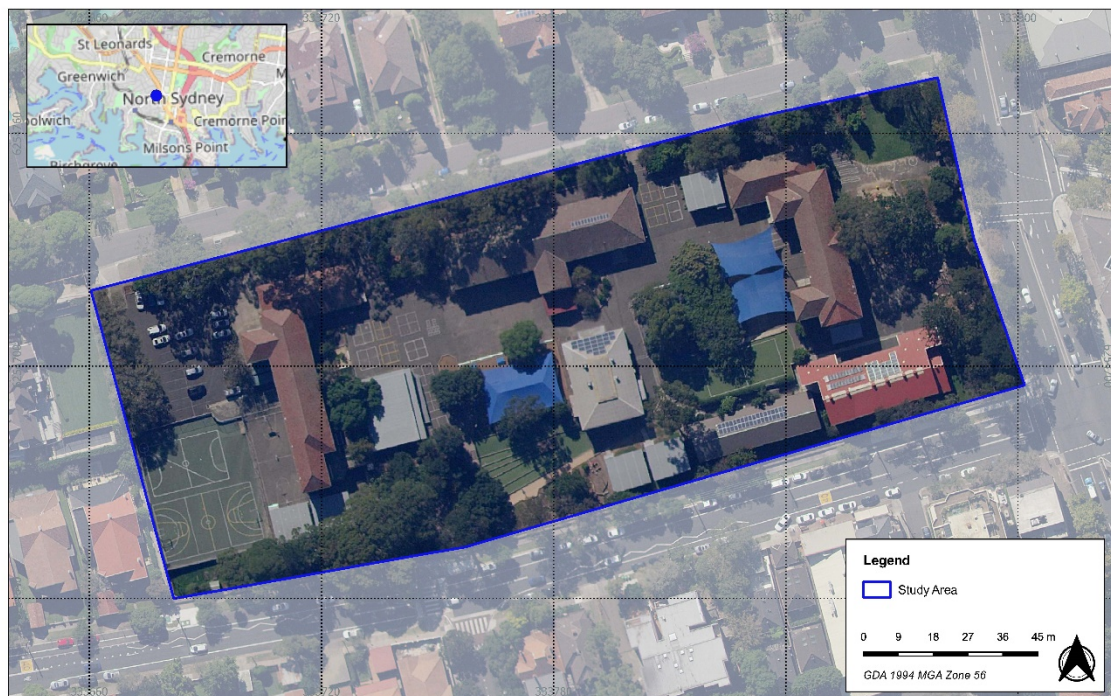
Office of Environment and Heritage 2011, 'Guide to investigating, assessing and reporting on Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW'.

**Figure 2 Topographic map showing study area and surrounding suburbs**

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31

**Figure 2 Detailed aerial Imagery of the study area**

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31

Letter sent to Amanda Hickey Cultural Services outlining Stage 2 methodology.



Reference: 2055
 3 September 2020

Butucarbin Aboriginal Corporation
 Jennifer Beale
 By Email To: butuheritage@gmail.com

Dear Jennifer,

**RE: STAGE 2: PROJECT INFORMATION FOR
 NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY,
 NORTH SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES**

You are receiving this letter as a registered Aboriginal party (RAP) for the North Sydney Public School project.

The following information is being provided to comply with Stage 2 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements). This letter relates explicitly to Sections 4.2.1 to 4.2.4 of the Consultation Requirements.

PROJECT DETAILS

School Infrastructure NSW (SINSW) is undertaking a redevelopment of North Sydney Public School at Pacific Highway, North Sydney NSW, within the North Sydney Council Local Government Area, and which is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC) [Figure 1]. The redevelopment of the high school will include the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the property, facing Bay Road, as well as substantial landscaping works and the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) development under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. Despite no previously recorded sites and the high level of disturbance currently present within the boundaries of the study area, it is understood that the Planning Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements requires an ACHA to be prepared to support the Environmental Impact Assessment as part of the SSI application process.

This letter presents the proposed project information and initiates arrangements for the dissemination of further details to RAPs during the assessment process.

The location of the study area is outlined in Figure 1 and Figure 2.

IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS

The following impact assessment process will be completed in accordance with the following guidelines:

- Consultation Requirements.
- *Code of practice for archaeological investigations of Aboriginal objects in NSW* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010) (the Code).
- *Guide to investigating, assessing and reporting on Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW* (Office of Environment and Heritage 2011).

BACKGROUND RESEARCH

ARCHAEOLOGY & HERITAGE SERVICES

SYDNEY

WOLLONGONG

SWAN HILL

ADELAIDE

1

info@australarch.com.au / www.australarchaeology.com.au

Background research, in addition to contacting the relevant Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal stakeholders, it will be necessary to undertake searches of public statutory and non-statutory heritage databases and to conduct research of relevant archives as an essential aid to determining the significance of the study area to local Aboriginal people.

The following database and register searches will be undertaken:

- A search of the Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) database. This database lists known sites of archaeological and cultural significance to Aboriginal people. This will confirm the nature of any Aboriginal cultural values which may be present within the study area. This search will also highlight sites and places of significance in the immediate vicinity. This search may also provide previously produced reports or studies of relevance to this study.
- A search for items or places of Aboriginal significance on non-statutory heritage databases. These include the Register of the National Estate and the National Trust.
- A search of the Local Environmental Plan for Aboriginal heritage places or issues.
- A search for items or places of Aboriginal significance on statutory heritage databases. These include the National Heritage List and the State Heritage Register.

In addition to these database searches, research into the ethnographic, environmental, archaeological and Aboriginal historical context will also be undertaken at this time. The results of this research will assist in determining the potential for Aboriginal archaeological and cultural material and places to be located within the study area.

The background research will need to be collated and précised into a succinct yet thorough literature review. This written work will form a vital part of subsequent methodological development and production of the final cultural heritage assessment report.

No prior assessments into the Aboriginal cultural heritage of the site has been undertaken within the study area.

CONSULTATION WITH ABORIGINAL STAKEHOLDERS

The Aboriginal people of Australia are part of the oldest and continuous-living cultures in human history. Aboriginal people's cultural heritage is recognised and valued as a unique and essential component of the identity of all Australian people.

Aboriginal cultural heritage provides the essential links between the past and the present – it is a crucial part of Aboriginal people's cultural identity, connection and sense of belonging to Country.

The objective of community consultation is to ensure Aboriginal people have the opportunity to improve assessment outcomes by:

- Providing relevant information about the cultural significance and values of the Aboriginal objects and/or place
- Influencing the design of the methodology to assess the cultural and scientific significance of Aboriginal objects and places.
- Actively contributing to the development of cultural heritage management options and recommendations for any Aboriginal objects and/or places within the proposed project area
- Providing feedback and commenting on draft assessment reports before the proponent submits them to Heritage NSW.

This information pack forms part of the ongoing consultation with Aboriginal stakeholders, being Stage 2 of the Consultation Requirements, which requires consultants to present information about the proposed project to stakeholders. This will also be accompanied by a Stage 3 methodology document, which will thoroughly detail the proposed testing methodology.

Based on this project's size and complexity, information about the project will be disseminated in writing only.

INVESTIGATION OF ABORIGINAL OBJECTS AND / OR PLACES

The field survey will be conducted shortly. The archaeological survey of the study area will be undertaken in accordance with requirements 5 to 10 of the Code to identify any previously unknown Aboriginal objects, sites or Places.

Further information on the methodology to be used for archaeological investigation will be presented as part of the Stage 3 documentation.

REPORTING

Austral will produce an ACHA that will include but not be limited to:

- Introduction
- Planning Framework
- Aboriginal Background
- Site Analysis
- Maps and Site Plans etc.
- Aboriginal Stakeholder Consultation
- Assessment of Archaeological Potential
- Archaeological Testing Analysis and Results
- Impact Assessment
- Conclusions and Management Recommendations

As part of Stage 4 of the Consultation Requirements, Aboriginal stakeholders will be provided with the draft ACHA for review and comment. Any comments and responses received by Austral or the proponent will be documented in the final ACHA. Austral will respond to all comments received and will outline how these have been considered and/or implemented as part of the final ACHA (DECCW 2010, p.6).

PROJECT SCHEDULE

To meet these objectives Heritage NSW has developed four stages of consultation which must be met for each cultural heritage assessment. There are several mandatory timeframes associated with the Consultation Requirements; these are summarised in Table 1 and Table 2.

Table 1 Statutory timeframes for consultation.

Stage	Timeframe
Stage 1: Notification of project proposal and registration of interest	14 days
Stage 2: Presentation of information about the proposed project	-
Stage 3: Gathering information about cultural significance.	28 days
Stage 4: Review of the draft cultural heritage assessment report.	28 days

Table 2 Project milestones, estimated completion dates and status.

Milestone	Statutory Timeframes (Days)	Completion dates	Status
Background research	-	9/07/2020	Completed
Aboriginal consultation			
<i>Stage 1 - Notification of project proposal and registration of interest</i>	14	20/08/2020	Complete
Archaeological Survey	1		In progress
<i>Stage 2 - Presentation of information about the proposed project</i>	28		In Progress
<i>Stage 3 - Gathering information about cultural significance</i>	28		In Progress

Milestone	Statutory Timeframes (Days)	Completion dates	Status
ACHA draft report	-	07/09/2020	In Progress
<i>Stage 4 - Review of ACHAR by stakeholders</i>	28	05/10/2020	To be Completed
ACHA finalisation	-	12/10/2020	To be Completed

ROLES, FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 5 of the Consultation Requirements outlines the roles and responsibilities of the parties that are typically involved in the consultation process. The roles, functions and responsibilities for this project are summarised in Table 3.

Table 3 Roles, responsibilities and functions of parties involved in the project.

Party	Roles, responsibilities and functions
RAPs	To provide cultural information and feedback on draft methodologies and the ACHA. To participate in meetings and workshops, and fieldwork, when invited.
Austral, on behalf of the proponent	Will consult with RAPs by supplying suitable project information and providing the opportunity for RAPs to provide input into the heritage management process.

As per the Consultation Requirements, Section 3.4 on page 9 states that "[c]onsultation should not be confused with employment". In line with this, it is to be noted that the proponent is not obliged to employ any registered stakeholders for the fieldwork component of this project. However, all RAPs will be fully consulted as per the guidelines.

Table 4 outlines the feedback and input process offered to Aboriginal people for each stage of the consultation process.

Table 4 Feedback and input process for stages of the consultation process to be completed.

Stage	Expected feedback
2	Feedback on the project proposal including nature, scope and methodology. Raise any concerns about cultural perspectives or assessment requirements.
3	Contribute to culturally appropriate information-gathering and the research methodology. Provide information that will enable the cultural significance of Aboriginal objects and/or places within the proposed project area. Have input into the development of any cultural heritage management options.
4	Provide feedback on any aspect of the draft ACHA report.

Should you have any questions or queries regarding the design or methods of construction relating to these works, contact information for the proponent is listed below:

Lee Jegou
 Project Officer
 School Infrastructure NSW
 GPO BOX 33,
 SYDNEY, NSW 2000
 Phone: 0448 037 629
 Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

Should you have any cultural concerns, perspectives or assessment requirements, please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.

Yours sincerely,



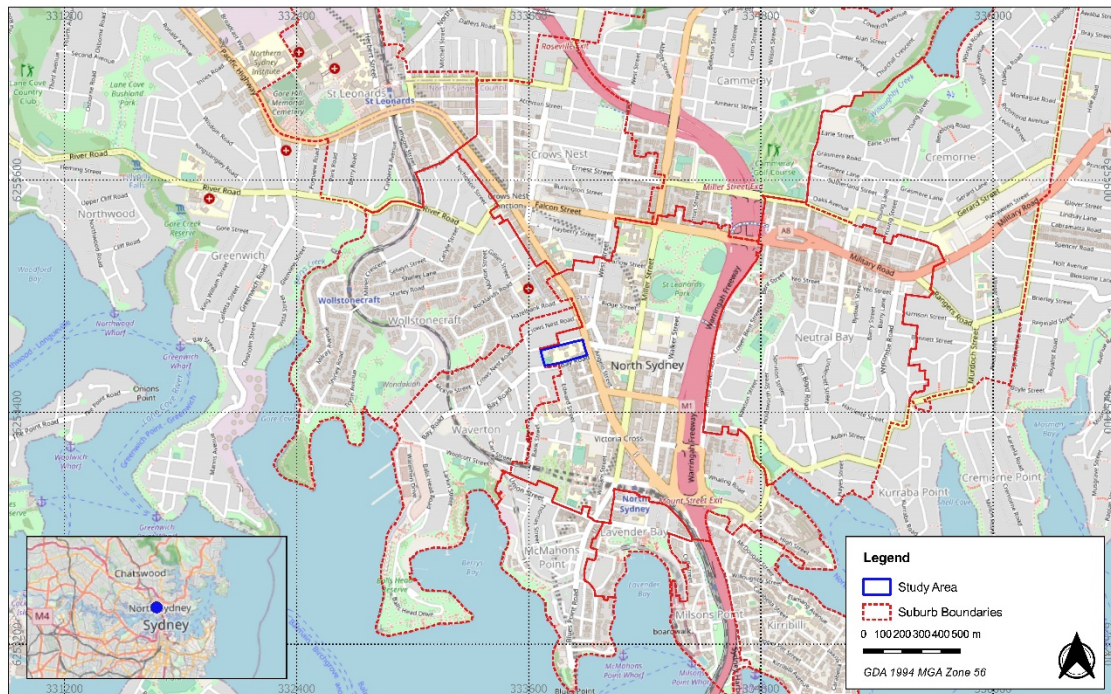
Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

REFERENCES

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010, 'Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales'.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010, 'Aboriginal cultural heritage consultation requirements for proponents 2010'.

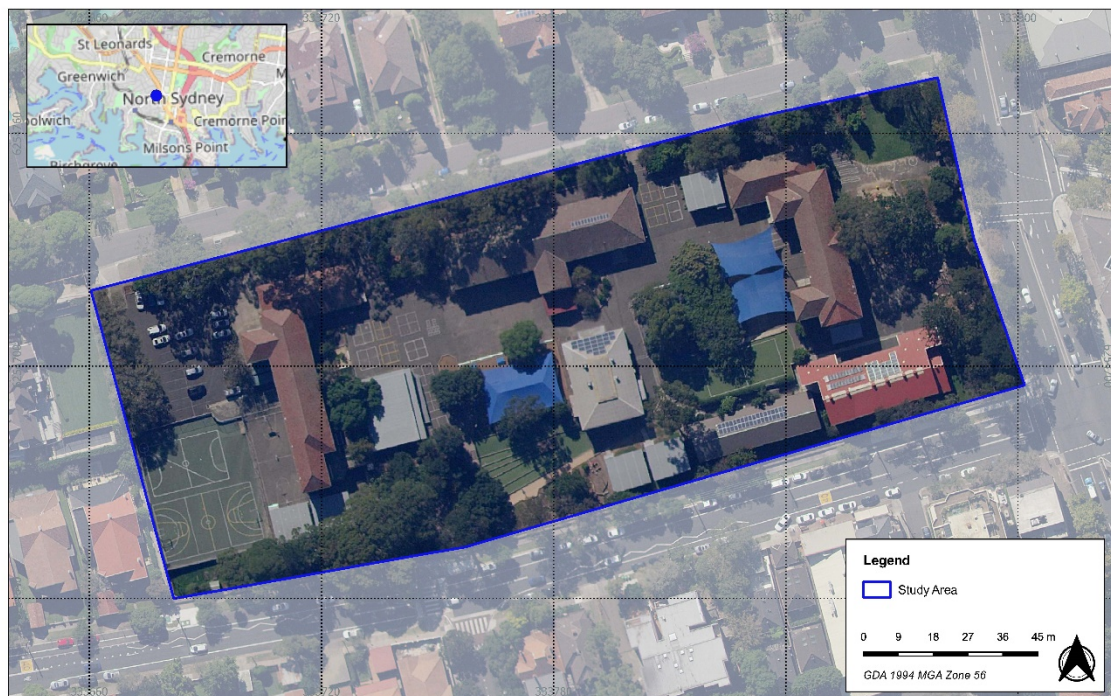
Office of Environment and Heritage 2011, 'Guide to investigating, assessing and reporting on Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW'.

**Figure 2 Topographic map showing study area and surrounding suburbs**

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31

**Figure 2 Detailed aerial Imagery of the study area**

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31

Email sent to Butucarbin Aboriginal Corporation outlining methodology for stage 2.



Reference: 2055
 3 September 2020

Didge Ngunawal Clan
 Paul Boyd
 By Email To: diddengunawalclan@yahoo.com.au

Dear Paul,

**RE: STAGE 2: PROJECT INFORMATION FOR
 NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY,
 NORTH SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES**

You are receiving this letter as a registered Aboriginal party (RAP) for the North Sydney Public School project.

The following information is being provided to comply with Stage 2 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements). This letter relates explicitly to Sections 4.2.1 to 4.2.4 of the Consultation Requirements.

PROJECT DETAILS

School Infrastructure NSW (SINSW) is undertaking a redevelopment of North Sydney Public School at Pacific Highway, North Sydney NSW, within the North Sydney Council Local Government Area, and which is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC) [Figure 1]. The redevelopment of the high school will include the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the property, facing Bay Road, as well as substantial landscaping works and the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) development under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. Despite no previously recorded sites and the high level of disturbance currently present within the boundaries of the study area, it is understood that the Planning Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements requires an ACHA to be prepared to support the Environmental Impact Assessment as part of the SSI application process.

This letter presents the proposed project information and initiates arrangements for the dissemination of further details to RAPs during the assessment process.

The location of the study area is outlined in Figure 1 and Figure 2.

IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS

The following impact assessment process will be completed in accordance with the following guidelines:

- Consultation Requirements.
- *Code of practice for archaeological investigations of Aboriginal objects in NSW* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010) (the Code).
- *Guide to investigating, assessing and reporting on Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW* (Office of Environment and Heritage 2011).

BACKGROUND RESEARCH

ARCHAEOLOGY & HERITAGE SERVICES

SYDNEY

WOLLONGONG

SWAN HILL

ADELAIDE

1

info@australarch.com.au / www.australarchaeology.com.au

Background research, in addition to contacting the relevant Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal stakeholders, it will be necessary to undertake searches of public statutory and non-statutory heritage databases and to conduct research of relevant archives as an essential aid to determining the significance of the study area to local Aboriginal people.

The following database and register searches will be undertaken:

- A search of the Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) database. This database lists known sites of archaeological and cultural significance to Aboriginal people. This will confirm the nature of any Aboriginal cultural values which may be present within the study area. This search will also highlight sites and places of significance in the immediate vicinity. This search may also provide previously produced reports or studies of relevance to this study.
- A search for items or places of Aboriginal significance on non-statutory heritage databases. These include the Register of the National Estate and the National Trust.
- A search of the Local Environmental Plan for Aboriginal heritage places or issues.
- A search for items or places of Aboriginal significance on statutory heritage databases. These include the National Heritage List and the State Heritage Register.

In addition to these database searches, research into the ethnographic, environmental, archaeological and Aboriginal historical context will also be undertaken at this time. The results of this research will assist in determining the potential for Aboriginal archaeological and cultural material and places to be located within the study area.

The background research will need to be collated and précised into a succinct yet thorough literature review. This written work will form a vital part of subsequent methodological development and production of the final cultural heritage assessment report.

No prior assessments into the Aboriginal cultural heritage of the site has been undertaken within the study area.

CONSULTATION WITH ABORIGINAL STAKEHOLDERS

The Aboriginal people of Australia are part of the oldest and continuous-living cultures in human history. Aboriginal people's cultural heritage is recognised and valued as a unique and essential component of the identity of all Australian people.

Aboriginal cultural heritage provides the essential links between the past and the present – it is a crucial part of Aboriginal people's cultural identity, connection and sense of belonging to Country.

The objective of community consultation is to ensure Aboriginal people have the opportunity to improve assessment outcomes by:

- Providing relevant information about the cultural significance and values of the Aboriginal objects and/or place
- Influencing the design of the methodology to assess the cultural and scientific significance of Aboriginal objects and places.
- Actively contributing to the development of cultural heritage management options and recommendations for any Aboriginal objects and/or places within the proposed project area
- Providing feedback and commenting on draft assessment reports before the proponent submits them to Heritage NSW.

This information pack forms part of the ongoing consultation with Aboriginal stakeholders, being Stage 2 of the Consultation Requirements, which requires consultants to present information about the proposed project to stakeholders. This will also be accompanied by a Stage 3 methodology document, which will thoroughly detail the proposed testing methodology.

Based on this project's size and complexity, information about the project will be disseminated in writing only.

INVESTIGATION OF ABORIGINAL OBJECTS AND / OR PLACES

The field survey will be conducted shortly. The archaeological survey of the study area will be undertaken in accordance with requirements 5 to 10 of the Code to identify any previously unknown Aboriginal objects, sites or Places.

Further information on the methodology to be used for archaeological investigation will be presented as part of the Stage 3 documentation.

REPORTING

Austral will produce an ACHA that will include but not be limited to:

- Introduction
- Planning Framework
- Aboriginal Background
- Site Analysis
- Maps and Site Plans etc.
- Aboriginal Stakeholder Consultation
- Assessment of Archaeological Potential
- Archaeological Testing Analysis and Results
- Impact Assessment
- Conclusions and Management Recommendations

As part of Stage 4 of the Consultation Requirements, Aboriginal stakeholders will be provided with the draft ACHA for review and comment. Any comments and responses received by Austral or the proponent will be documented in the final ACHA. Austral will respond to all comments received and will outline how these have been considered and/or implemented as part of the final ACHA (DECCW 2010, p.6).

PROJECT SCHEDULE

To meet these objectives Heritage NSW has developed four stages of consultation which must be met for each cultural heritage assessment. There are several mandatory timeframes associated with the Consultation Requirements; these are summarised in Table 1 and Table 2.

Table 1 Statutory timeframes for consultation.

Stage	Timeframe
Stage 1: Notification of project proposal and registration of interest	14 days
Stage 2: Presentation of information about the proposed project	-
Stage 3: Gathering information about cultural significance.	28 days
Stage 4: Review of the draft cultural heritage assessment report.	28 days

Table 2 Project milestones, estimated completion dates and status.

Milestone	Statutory Timeframes (Days)	Completion dates	Status
Background research	-	9/07/2020	Completed
Aboriginal consultation			
<i>Stage 1 - Notification of project proposal and registration of interest</i>	14	20/08/2020	Complete
Archaeological Survey	1		In progress
<i>Stage 2 - Presentation of information about the proposed project</i>	28		In Progress
<i>Stage 3 - Gathering information about cultural significance</i>	28		In Progress

Milestone	Statutory Timeframes (Days)	Completion dates	Status
ACHA draft report	-	07/09/2020	In Progress
<i>Stage 4 - Review of ACHAR by stakeholders</i>	28	05/10/2020	To be Completed
ACHA finalisation	-	12/10/2020	To be Completed

ROLES, FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 5 of the Consultation Requirements outlines the roles and responsibilities of the parties that are typically involved in the consultation process. The roles, functions and responsibilities for this project are summarised in Table 3.

Table 3 Roles, responsibilities and functions of parties involved in the project.

Party	Roles, responsibilities and functions
RAPs	To provide cultural information and feedback on draft methodologies and the ACHA. To participate in meetings and workshops, and fieldwork, when invited.
Austral, on behalf of the proponent	Will consult with RAPs by supplying suitable project information and providing the opportunity for RAPs to provide input into the heritage management process.

As per the Consultation Requirements, Section 3.4 on page 9 states that "[c]onsultation should not be confused with employment". In line with this, it is to be noted that the proponent is not obliged to employ any registered stakeholders for the fieldwork component of this project. However, all RAPs will be fully consulted as per the guidelines.

Table 4 outlines the feedback and input process offered to Aboriginal people for each stage of the consultation process.

Table 4 Feedback and input process for stages of the consultation process to be completed.

Stage	Expected feedback
2	Feedback on the project proposal including nature, scope and methodology. Raise any concerns about cultural perspectives or assessment requirements.
3	Contribute to culturally appropriate information-gathering and the research methodology. Provide information that will enable the cultural significance of Aboriginal objects and/or places within the proposed project area. Have input into the development of any cultural heritage management options.
4	Provide feedback on any aspect of the draft ACHA report.

Should you have any questions or queries regarding the design or methods of construction relating to these works, contact information for the proponent is listed below:

Lee Jegou
 Project Officer
 School Infrastructure NSW
 GPO BOX 33,
 SYDNEY, NSW 2000
 Phone: 0448 037 629
 Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

Should you have any cultural concerns, perspectives or assessment requirements, please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.

Yours sincerely,



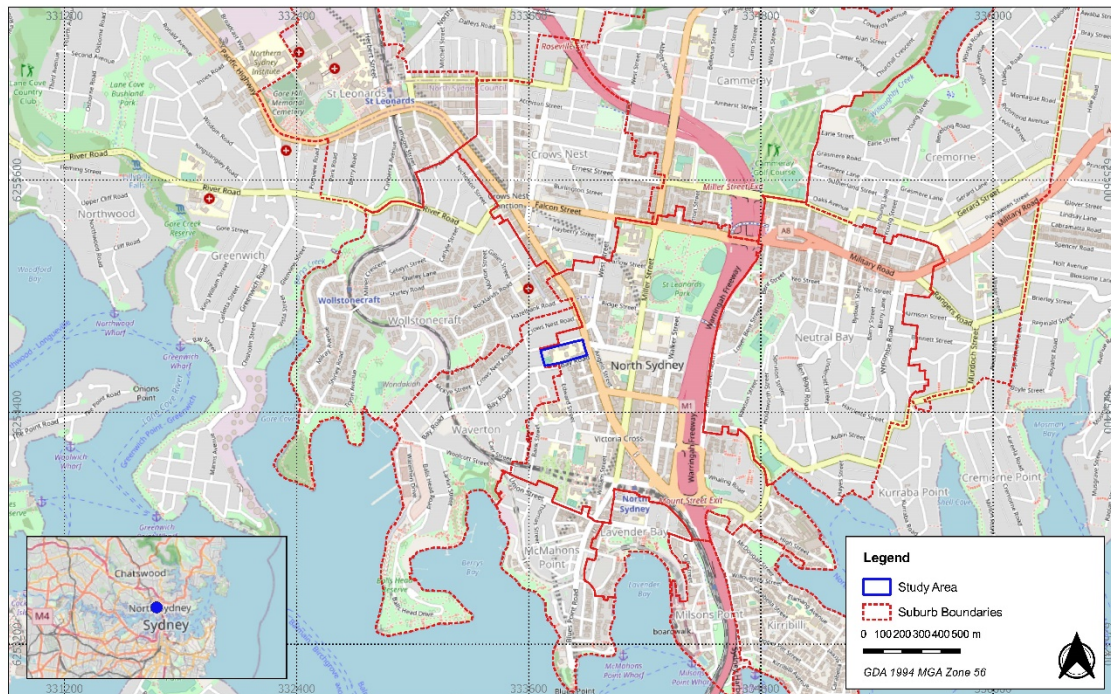
Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

REFERENCES

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010, 'Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales'.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010, 'Aboriginal cultural heritage consultation requirements for proponents 2010'.

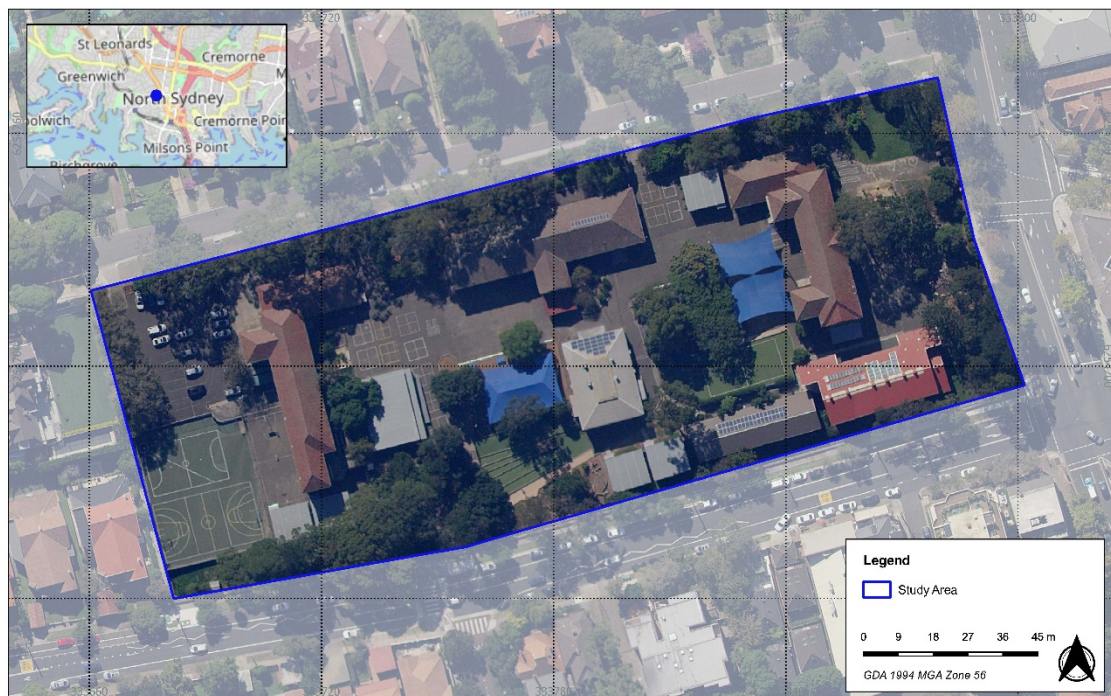
Office of Environment and Heritage 2011, 'Guide to investigating, assessing and reporting on Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW'.

**Figure 2 Topographic map showing study area and surrounding suburbs**

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31

**Figure 2 Detailed aerial Imagery of the study area**

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31

Email Sent to DNC outlining the methodology for stage 2.



Reference: 2055
 3 September 2020

Kamilaroi Yankuntjatjara Working Group
 Phil Khan
 By Email To: philipkhan.acn@live.com.au

Dear Phil,

**RE: STAGE 2: PROJECT INFORMATION FOR
 NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY,
 NORTH SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES**

You are receiving this letter as a registered Aboriginal party (RAP) for the North Sydney Public School project.

The following information is being provided to comply with Stage 2 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements). This letter relates explicitly to Sections 4.2.1 to 4.2.4 of the Consultation Requirements.

PROJECT DETAILS

School Infrastructure NSW (SINSW) is undertaking a redevelopment of North Sydney Public School at Pacific Highway, North Sydney NSW, within the North Sydney Council Local Government Area, and which is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC) [Figure 1]. The redevelopment of the high school will include the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the property, facing Bay Road, as well as substantial landscaping works and the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) development under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. Despite no previously recorded sites and the high level of disturbance currently present within the boundaries of the study area, it is understood that the Planning Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements requires an ACHA to be prepared to support the Environmental Impact Assessment as part of the SSI application process.

This letter presents the proposed project information and initiates arrangements for the dissemination of further details to RAPs during the assessment process.

The location of the study area is outlined in Figure 1 and Figure 2.

IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS

The following impact assessment process will be completed in accordance with the following guidelines:

- Consultation Requirements.
- *Code of practice for archaeological investigations of Aboriginal objects in NSW* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010) (the Code).
- *Guide to investigating, assessing and reporting on Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW* (Office of Environment and Heritage 2011).

BACKGROUND RESEARCH

ARCHAEOLOGY & HERITAGE SERVICES

SYDNEY

WOLLONGONG

SWAN HILL

ADELAIDE

1

info@australarch.com.au / www.australarchaeology.com.au

Background research, in addition to contacting the relevant Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal stakeholders, it will be necessary to undertake searches of public statutory and non-statutory heritage databases and to conduct research of relevant archives as an essential aid to determining the significance of the study area to local Aboriginal people.

The following database and register searches will be undertaken:

- A search of the Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) database. This database lists known sites of archaeological and cultural significance to Aboriginal people. This will confirm the nature of any Aboriginal cultural values which may be present within the study area. This search will also highlight sites and places of significance in the immediate vicinity. This search may also provide previously produced reports or studies of relevance to this study.
- A search for items or places of Aboriginal significance on non-statutory heritage databases. These include the Register of the National Estate and the National Trust.
- A search of the Local Environmental Plan for Aboriginal heritage places or issues.
- A search for items or places of Aboriginal significance on statutory heritage databases. These include the National Heritage List and the State Heritage Register.

In addition to these database searches, research into the ethnographic, environmental, archaeological and Aboriginal historical context will also be undertaken at this time. The results of this research will assist in determining the potential for Aboriginal archaeological and cultural material and places to be located within the study area.

The background research will need to be collated and précised into a succinct yet thorough literature review. This written work will form a vital part of subsequent methodological development and production of the final cultural heritage assessment report.

No prior assessments into the Aboriginal cultural heritage of the site has been undertaken within the study area.

CONSULTATION WITH ABORIGINAL STAKEHOLDERS

The Aboriginal people of Australia are part of the oldest and continuous-living cultures in human history. Aboriginal people's cultural heritage is recognised and valued as a unique and essential component of the identity of all Australian people.

Aboriginal cultural heritage provides the essential links between the past and the present – it is a crucial part of Aboriginal people's cultural identity, connection and sense of belonging to Country.

The objective of community consultation is to ensure Aboriginal people have the opportunity to improve assessment outcomes by:

- Providing relevant information about the cultural significance and values of the Aboriginal objects and/or place
- Influencing the design of the methodology to assess the cultural and scientific significance of Aboriginal objects and places.
- Actively contributing to the development of cultural heritage management options and recommendations for any Aboriginal objects and/or places within the proposed project area
- Providing feedback and commenting on draft assessment reports before the proponent submits them to Heritage NSW.

This information pack forms part of the ongoing consultation with Aboriginal stakeholders, being Stage 2 of the Consultation Requirements, which requires consultants to present information about the proposed project to stakeholders. This will also be accompanied by a Stage 3 methodology document, which will thoroughly detail the proposed testing methodology.

Based on this project's size and complexity, information about the project will be disseminated in writing only.

INVESTIGATION OF ABORIGINAL OBJECTS AND / OR PLACES

The field survey will be conducted shortly. The archaeological survey of the study area will be undertaken in accordance with requirements 5 to 10 of the Code to identify any previously unknown Aboriginal objects, sites or Places.

Further information on the methodology to be used for archaeological investigation will be presented as part of the Stage 3 documentation.

REPORTING

Austral will produce an ACHA that will include but not be limited to:

- Introduction
- Planning Framework
- Aboriginal Background
- Site Analysis
- Maps and Site Plans etc.
- Aboriginal Stakeholder Consultation
- Assessment of Archaeological Potential
- Archaeological Testing Analysis and Results
- Impact Assessment
- Conclusions and Management Recommendations

As part of Stage 4 of the Consultation Requirements, Aboriginal stakeholders will be provided with the draft ACHA for review and comment. Any comments and responses received by Austral or the proponent will be documented in the final ACHA. Austral will respond to all comments received and will outline how these have been considered and/or implemented as part of the final ACHA (DECCW 2010, p.6).

PROJECT SCHEDULE

To meet these objectives Heritage NSW has developed four stages of consultation which must be met for each cultural heritage assessment. There are several mandatory timeframes associated with the Consultation Requirements; these are summarised in Table 1 and Table 2.

Table 1 Statutory timeframes for consultation.

Stage	Timeframe
Stage 1: Notification of project proposal and registration of interest	14 days
Stage 2: Presentation of information about the proposed project	-
Stage 3: Gathering information about cultural significance.	28 days
Stage 4: Review of the draft cultural heritage assessment report.	28 days

Table 2 Project milestones, estimated completion dates and status.

Milestone	Statutory Timeframes (Days)	Completion dates	Status
Background research	-	9/07/2020	Completed
Aboriginal consultation			
Stage 1 - Notification of project proposal and registration of interest	14	20/08/2020	Complete
Archaeological Survey	1		In progress
Stage 2 - Presentation of information about the proposed project	28		In Progress
Stage 3 - Gathering information about cultural significance	28		In Progress

Milestone	Statutory Timeframes (Days)	Completion dates	Status
ACHA draft report	-	07/09/2020	In Progress
<i>Stage 4 - Review of ACHAR by stakeholders</i>	28	05/10/2020	To be Completed
ACHA finalisation	-	12/10/2020	To be Completed

ROLES, FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 5 of the Consultation Requirements outlines the roles and responsibilities of the parties that are typically involved in the consultation process. The roles, functions and responsibilities for this project are summarised in Table 3.

Table 3 Roles, responsibilities and functions of parties involved in the project.

Party	Roles, responsibilities and functions
RAPs	To provide cultural information and feedback on draft methodologies and the ACHA. To participate in meetings and workshops, and fieldwork, when invited.
Austral, on behalf of the proponent	Will consult with RAPs by supplying suitable project information and providing the opportunity for RAPs to provide input into the heritage management process.

As per the Consultation Requirements, Section 3.4 on page 9 states that "[c]onsultation should not be confused with employment". In line with this, it is to be noted that the proponent is not obliged to employ any registered stakeholders for the fieldwork component of this project. However, all RAPs will be fully consulted as per the guidelines.

Table 4 outlines the feedback and input process offered to Aboriginal people for each stage of the consultation process.

Table 4 Feedback and input process for stages of the consultation process to be completed.

Stage	Expected feedback
2	Feedback on the project proposal including nature, scope and methodology. Raise any concerns about cultural perspectives or assessment requirements.
3	Contribute to culturally appropriate information-gathering and the research methodology. Provide information that will enable the cultural significance of Aboriginal objects and/or places within the proposed project area. Have input into the development of any cultural heritage management options.
4	Provide feedback on any aspect of the draft ACHA report.

Should you have any questions or queries regarding the design or methods of construction relating to these works, contact information for the proponent is listed below:

Lee Jegou
 Project Officer
 School Infrastructure NSW
 GPO BOX 33,
 SYDNEY, NSW 2000
 Phone: 0448 037 629
 Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

Should you have any cultural concerns, perspectives or assessment requirements, please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.

Yours sincerely,



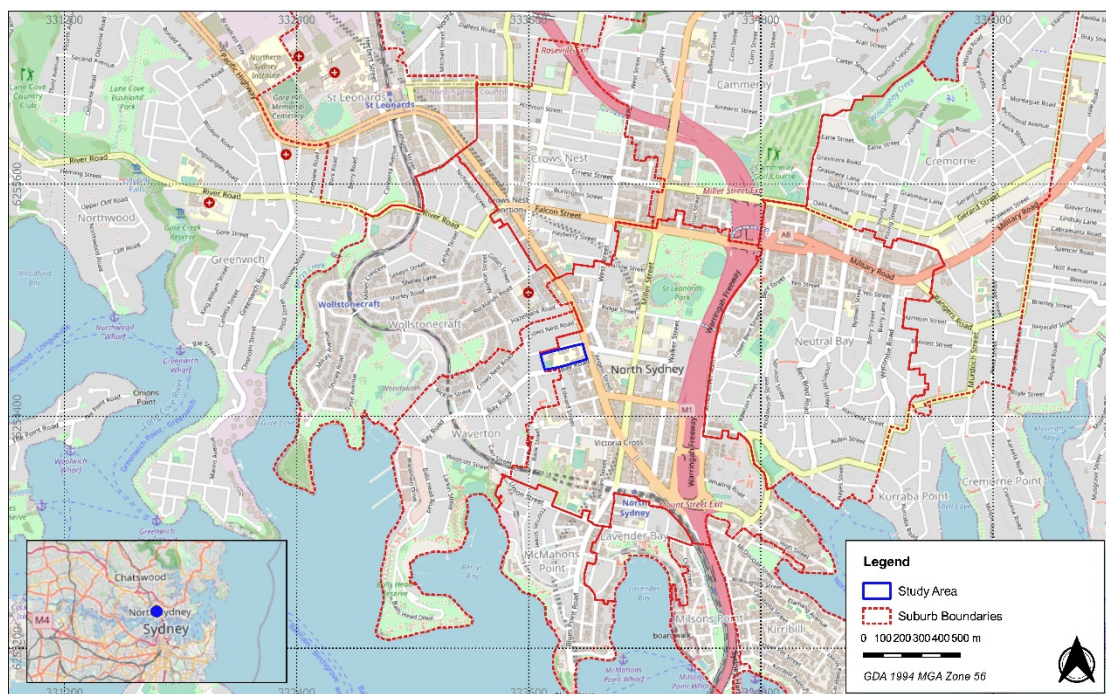
Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

REFERENCES

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010, 'Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales'.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010, 'Aboriginal cultural heritage consultation requirements for proponents 2010'.

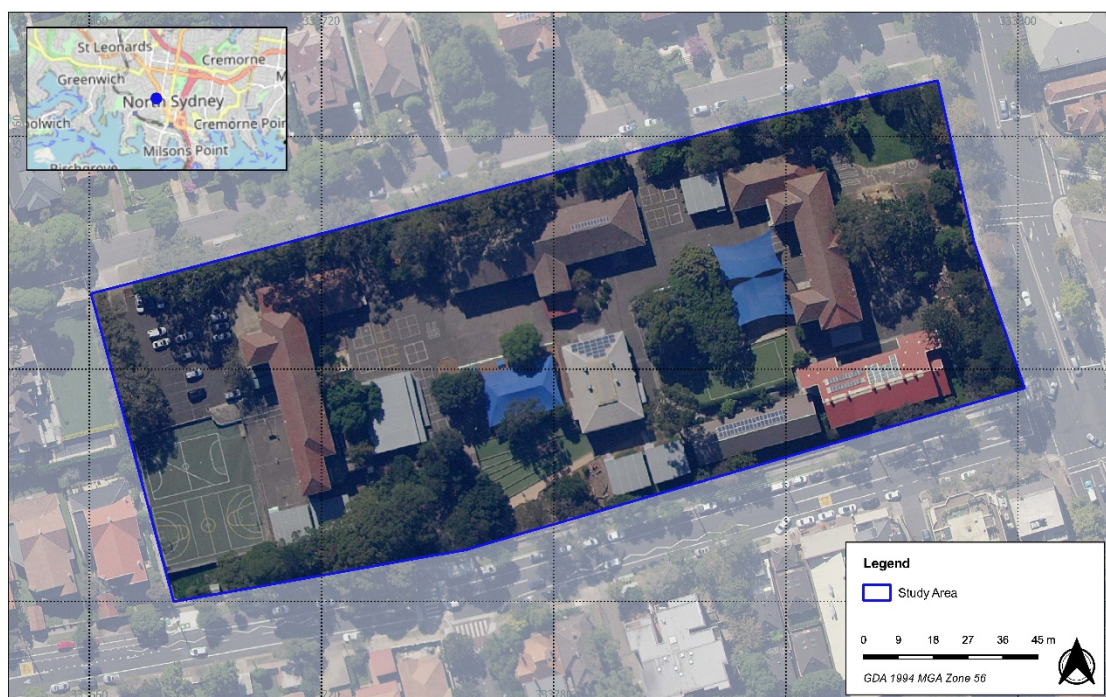
Office of Environment and Heritage 2011, 'Guide to investigating, assessing and reporting on Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW'.

**Figure 2 Topographic map showing study area and surrounding suburbs**

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31

**Figure 2 Detailed aerial Imagery of the study area**

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31

Email sent to Kamilaroi Yankuntjatjara Working Group outlining methodology for stage 2.



Reference: 2055
 3 September 2020

Ginninderra Aboriginal Corporation
 Krystle Carroll-Elliott
 By Email To: Ginninderra.corp@gmail.com

Dear Krystle,

**RE: STAGE 2: PROJECT INFORMATION FOR
 NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY,
 NORTH SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES**

You are receiving this letter as a registered Aboriginal party (RAP) for the North Sydney Public School project.

The following information is being provided to comply with Stage 2 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements). This letter relates explicitly to Sections 4.2.1 to 4.2.4 of the Consultation Requirements.

PROJECT DETAILS

School Infrastructure NSW (SINSW) is undertaking a redevelopment of North Sydney Public School at Pacific Highway, North Sydney NSW, within the North Sydney Council Local Government Area, and which is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC) [Figure 1]. The redevelopment of the high school will include the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the property, facing Bay Road, as well as substantial landscaping works and the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) development under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. Despite no previously recorded sites and the high level of disturbance currently present within the boundaries of the study area, it is understood that the Planning Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements requires an ACHA to be prepared to support the Environmental Impact Assessment as part of the SSI application process.

This letter presents the proposed project information and initiates arrangements for the dissemination of further details to RAPs during the assessment process.

The location of the study area is outlined in Figure 1 and Figure 2.

IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS

The following impact assessment process will be completed in accordance with the following guidelines:

- Consultation Requirements.
- *Code of practice for archaeological investigations of Aboriginal objects in NSW* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010) (the Code).
- *Guide to investigating, assessing and reporting on Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW* (Office of Environment and Heritage 2011).

BACKGROUND RESEARCH

ARCHAEOLOGY & HERITAGE SERVICES

SYDNEY

WOLLONGONG

SWAN HILL

ADELAIDE

1

info@australarch.com.au / www.australarchaeology.com.au

Background research, in addition to contacting the relevant Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal stakeholders, it will be necessary to undertake searches of public statutory and non-statutory heritage databases and to conduct research of relevant archives as an essential aid to determining the significance of the study area to local Aboriginal people.

The following database and register searches will be undertaken:

- A search of the Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) database. This database lists known sites of archaeological and cultural significance to Aboriginal people. This will confirm the nature of any Aboriginal cultural values which may be present within the study area. This search will also highlight sites and places of significance in the immediate vicinity. This search may also provide previously produced reports or studies of relevance to this study.
- A search for items or places of Aboriginal significance on non-statutory heritage databases. These include the Register of the National Estate and the National Trust.
- A search of the Local Environmental Plan for Aboriginal heritage places or issues.
- A search for items or places of Aboriginal significance on statutory heritage databases. These include the National Heritage List and the State Heritage Register.

In addition to these database searches, research into the ethnographic, environmental, archaeological and Aboriginal historical context will also be undertaken at this time. The results of this research will assist in determining the potential for Aboriginal archaeological and cultural material and places to be located within the study area.

The background research will need to be collated and précised into a succinct yet thorough literature review. This written work will form a vital part of subsequent methodological development and production of the final cultural heritage assessment report.

No prior assessments into the Aboriginal cultural heritage of the site has been undertaken within the study area.

CONSULTATION WITH ABORIGINAL STAKEHOLDERS

The Aboriginal people of Australia are part of the oldest and continuous-living cultures in human history. Aboriginal people's cultural heritage is recognised and valued as a unique and essential component of the identity of all Australian people.

Aboriginal cultural heritage provides the essential links between the past and the present – it is a crucial part of Aboriginal people's cultural identity, connection and sense of belonging to Country.

The objective of community consultation is to ensure Aboriginal people have the opportunity to improve assessment outcomes by:

- Providing relevant information about the cultural significance and values of the Aboriginal objects and/or place
- Influencing the design of the methodology to assess the cultural and scientific significance of Aboriginal objects and places.
- Actively contributing to the development of cultural heritage management options and recommendations for any Aboriginal objects and/or places within the proposed project area
- Providing feedback and commenting on draft assessment reports before the proponent submits them to Heritage NSW.

This information pack forms part of the ongoing consultation with Aboriginal stakeholders, being Stage 2 of the Consultation Requirements, which requires consultants to present information about the proposed project to stakeholders. This will also be accompanied by a Stage 3 methodology document, which will thoroughly detail the proposed testing methodology.

Based on this project's size and complexity, information about the project will be disseminated in writing only.

INVESTIGATION OF ABORIGINAL OBJECTS AND / OR PLACES

The field survey will be conducted shortly. The archaeological survey of the study area will be undertaken in accordance with requirements 5 to 10 of the Code to identify any previously unknown Aboriginal objects, sites or Places.

Further information on the methodology to be used for archaeological investigation will be presented as part of the Stage 3 documentation.

REPORTING

Austral will produce an ACHA that will include but not be limited to:

- Introduction
- Planning Framework
- Aboriginal Background
- Site Analysis
- Maps and Site Plans etc.
- Aboriginal Stakeholder Consultation
- Assessment of Archaeological Potential
- Archaeological Testing Analysis and Results
- Impact Assessment
- Conclusions and Management Recommendations

As part of Stage 4 of the Consultation Requirements, Aboriginal stakeholders will be provided with the draft ACHA for review and comment. Any comments and responses received by Austral or the proponent will be documented in the final ACHA. Austral will respond to all comments received and will outline how these have been considered and/or implemented as part of the final ACHA (DECCW 2010, p.6).

PROJECT SCHEDULE

To meet these objectives Heritage NSW has developed four stages of consultation which must be met for each cultural heritage assessment. There are several mandatory timeframes associated with the Consultation Requirements; these are summarised in Table 1 and Table 2.

Table 1 Statutory timeframes for consultation.

Stage	Timeframe
Stage 1: Notification of project proposal and registration of interest	14 days
Stage 2: Presentation of information about the proposed project	-
Stage 3: Gathering information about cultural significance.	28 days
Stage 4: Review of the draft cultural heritage assessment report.	28 days

Table 2 Project milestones, estimated completion dates and status.

Milestone	Statutory Timeframes (Days)	Completion dates	Status
Background research	-	9/07/2020	Completed
Aboriginal consultation			
Stage 1 - Notification of project proposal and registration of interest	14	20/08/2020	Complete
Archaeological Survey	1		In progress
Stage 2 - Presentation of information about the proposed project	28		In Progress
Stage 3 - Gathering information about cultural significance	28		In Progress

Milestone	Statutory Timeframes (Days)	Completion dates	Status
ACHA draft report	-	07/09/2020	In Progress
<i>Stage 4 - Review of ACHAR by stakeholders</i>	28	05/10/2020	To be Completed
ACHA finalisation	-	12/10/2020	To be Completed

ROLES, FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 5 of the Consultation Requirements outlines the roles and responsibilities of the parties that are typically involved in the consultation process. The roles, functions and responsibilities for this project are summarised in Table 3.

Table 3 Roles, responsibilities and functions of parties involved in the project.

Party	Roles, responsibilities and functions
RAPs	To provide cultural information and feedback on draft methodologies and the ACHA. To participate in meetings and workshops, and fieldwork, when invited.
Austral, on behalf of the proponent	Will consult with RAPs by supplying suitable project information and providing the opportunity for RAPs to provide input into the heritage management process.

As per the Consultation Requirements, Section 3.4 on page 9 states that "[c]onsultation should not be confused with employment". In line with this, it is to be noted that the proponent is not obliged to employ any registered stakeholders for the fieldwork component of this project. However, all RAPs will be fully consulted as per the guidelines.

Table 4 outlines the feedback and input process offered to Aboriginal people for each stage of the consultation process.

Table 4 Feedback and input process for stages of the consultation process to be completed.

Stage	Expected feedback
2	Feedback on the project proposal including nature, scope and methodology. Raise any concerns about cultural perspectives or assessment requirements.
3	Contribute to culturally appropriate information-gathering and the research methodology. Provide information that will enable the cultural significance of Aboriginal objects and/or places within the proposed project area. Have input into the development of any cultural heritage management options.
4	Provide feedback on any aspect of the draft ACHA report.

Should you have any questions or queries regarding the design or methods of construction relating to these works, contact information for the proponent is listed below:

Lee Jegou
 Project Officer
 School Infrastructure NSW
 GPO BOX 33,
 SYDNEY, NSW 2000
 Phone: 0448 037 629
 Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

Should you have any cultural concerns, perspectives or assessment requirements, please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.

Yours sincerely,



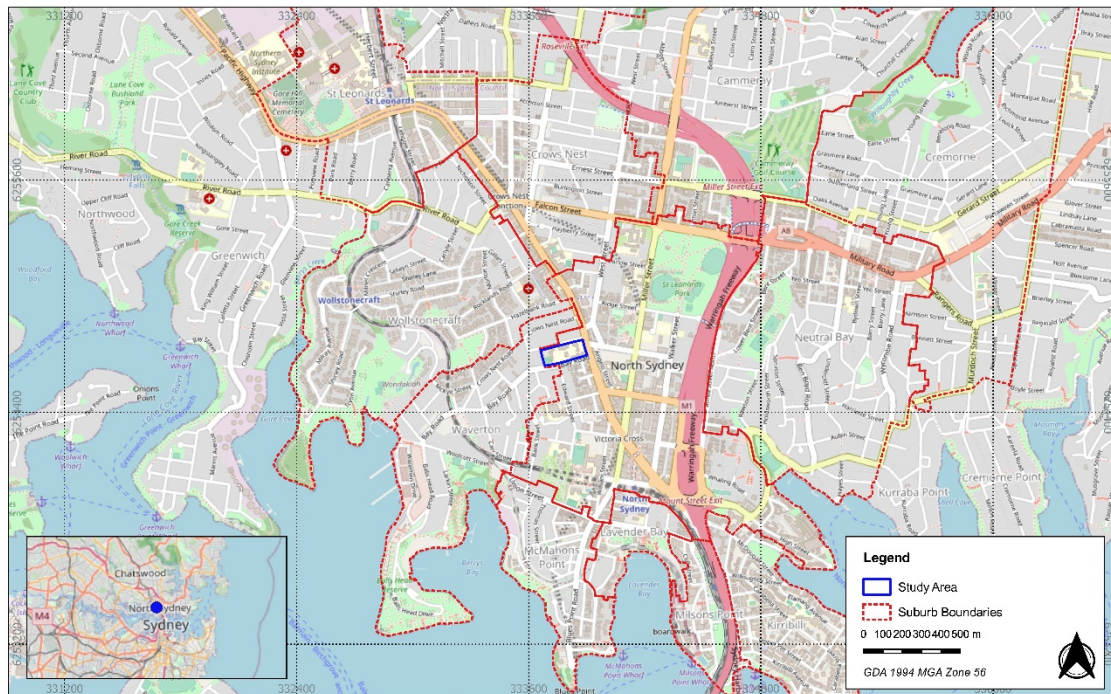
Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

REFERENCES

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010, 'Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales'.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010, 'Aboriginal cultural heritage consultation requirements for proponents 2010'.

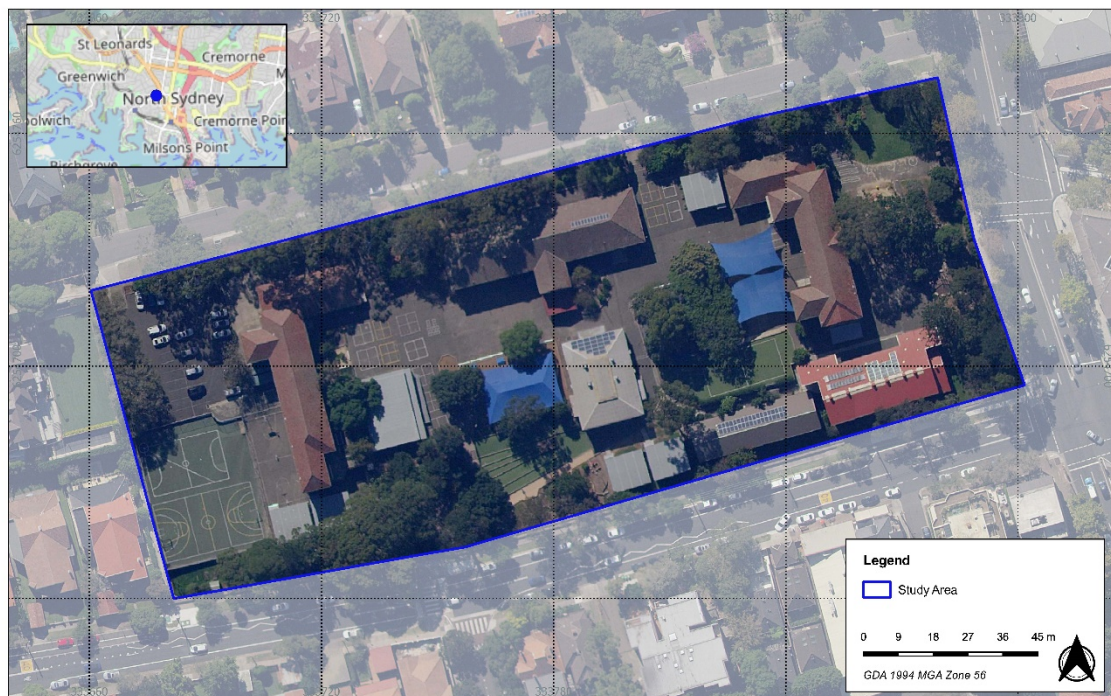
Office of Environment and Heritage 2011, 'Guide to investigating, assessing and reporting on Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW'.

**Figure 2 Topographic map showing study area and surrounding suburbs**

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31

**Figure 2 Detailed aerial Imagery of the study area**

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31

Email sent to Ginninderra Aboriginal Corporation outlining the methodology for stage 2.



Reference: 2055
 3 September 2020

Metropolitan Aboriginal Land Council
 Edward Moran
 By Email To: officeadmin@metrolalc.org.au

Dear Edward,

**RE: STAGE 2: PROJECT INFORMATION FOR
 NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY,
 NORTH SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES**

You are receiving this letter as a registered Aboriginal party (RAP) for the North Sydney Public School project.

The following information is being provided to comply with Stage 2 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements). This letter relates explicitly to Sections 4.2.1 to 4.2.4 of the Consultation Requirements.

PROJECT DETAILS

School Infrastructure NSW (SINSW) is undertaking a redevelopment of North Sydney Public School at Pacific Highway, North Sydney NSW, within the North Sydney Council Local Government Area, and which is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC) [Figure 1]. The redevelopment of the high school will include the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the property, facing Bay Road, as well as substantial landscaping works and the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) development under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. Despite no previously recorded sites and the high level of disturbance currently present within the boundaries of the study area, it is understood that the Planning Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements requires an ACHA to be prepared to support the Environmental Impact Assessment as part of the SSI application process.

This letter presents the proposed project information and initiates arrangements for the dissemination of further details to RAPs during the assessment process.

The location of the study area is outlined in Figure 1 and Figure 2.

IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS

The following impact assessment process will be completed in accordance with the following guidelines:

- Consultation Requirements.
- *Code of practice for archaeological investigations of Aboriginal objects in NSW* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010) (the Code).
- *Guide to investigating, assessing and reporting on Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW* (Office of Environment and Heritage 2011).

BACKGROUND RESEARCH

ARCHAEOLOGY & HERITAGE SERVICES

SYDNEY

WOLLONGONG

SWAN HILL

ADELAIDE

1

info@australarch.com.au / www.australarchaeology.com.au

Background research, in addition to contacting the relevant Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal stakeholders, it will be necessary to undertake searches of public statutory and non-statutory heritage databases and to conduct research of relevant archives as an essential aid to determining the significance of the study area to local Aboriginal people.

The following database and register searches will be undertaken:

- A search of the Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) database. This database lists known sites of archaeological and cultural significance to Aboriginal people. This will confirm the nature of any Aboriginal cultural values which may be present within the study area. This search will also highlight sites and places of significance in the immediate vicinity. This search may also provide previously produced reports or studies of relevance to this study.
- A search for items or places of Aboriginal significance on non-statutory heritage databases. These include the Register of the National Estate and the National Trust.
- A search of the Local Environmental Plan for Aboriginal heritage places or issues.
- A search for items or places of Aboriginal significance on statutory heritage databases. These include the National Heritage List and the State Heritage Register.

In addition to these database searches, research into the ethnographic, environmental, archaeological and Aboriginal historical context will also be undertaken at this time. The results of this research will assist in determining the potential for Aboriginal archaeological and cultural material and places to be located within the study area.

The background research will need to be collated and précised into a succinct yet thorough literature review. This written work will form a vital part of subsequent methodological development and production of the final cultural heritage assessment report.

No prior assessments into the Aboriginal cultural heritage of the site has been undertaken within the study area.

CONSULTATION WITH ABORIGINAL STAKEHOLDERS

The Aboriginal people of Australia are part of the oldest and continuous-living cultures in human history. Aboriginal people's cultural heritage is recognised and valued as a unique and essential component of the identity of all Australian people.

Aboriginal cultural heritage provides the essential links between the past and the present – it is a crucial part of Aboriginal people's cultural identity, connection and sense of belonging to Country.

The objective of community consultation is to ensure Aboriginal people have the opportunity to improve assessment outcomes by:

- Providing relevant information about the cultural significance and values of the Aboriginal objects and/or place
- Influencing the design of the methodology to assess the cultural and scientific significance of Aboriginal objects and places.
- Actively contributing to the development of cultural heritage management options and recommendations for any Aboriginal objects and/or places within the proposed project area
- Providing feedback and commenting on draft assessment reports before the proponent submits them to Heritage NSW.

This information pack forms part of the ongoing consultation with Aboriginal stakeholders, being Stage 2 of the Consultation Requirements, which requires consultants to present information about the proposed project to stakeholders. This will also be accompanied by a Stage 3 methodology document, which will thoroughly detail the proposed testing methodology.

Based on this project's size and complexity, information about the project will be disseminated in writing only.

INVESTIGATION OF ABORIGINAL OBJECTS AND / OR PLACES

The field survey will be conducted shortly. The archaeological survey of the study area will be undertaken in accordance with requirements 5 to 10 of the Code to identify any previously unknown Aboriginal objects, sites or Places.

Further information on the methodology to be used for archaeological investigation will be presented as part of the Stage 3 documentation.

REPORTING

Austral will produce an ACHA that will include but not be limited to:

- Introduction
- Planning Framework
- Aboriginal Background
- Site Analysis
- Maps and Site Plans etc.
- Aboriginal Stakeholder Consultation
- Assessment of Archaeological Potential
- Archaeological Testing Analysis and Results
- Impact Assessment
- Conclusions and Management Recommendations

As part of Stage 4 of the Consultation Requirements, Aboriginal stakeholders will be provided with the draft ACHA for review and comment. Any comments and responses received by Austral or the proponent will be documented in the final ACHA. Austral will respond to all comments received and will outline how these have been considered and/or implemented as part of the final ACHA (DECCW 2010, p.6).

PROJECT SCHEDULE

To meet these objectives Heritage NSW has developed four stages of consultation which must be met for each cultural heritage assessment. There are several mandatory timeframes associated with the Consultation Requirements; these are summarised in Table 1 and Table 2.

Table 1 Statutory timeframes for consultation.

Stage	Timeframe
Stage 1: Notification of project proposal and registration of interest	14 days
Stage 2: Presentation of information about the proposed project	-
Stage 3: Gathering information about cultural significance.	28 days
Stage 4: Review of the draft cultural heritage assessment report.	28 days

Table 2 Project milestones, estimated completion dates and status.

Milestone	Statutory Timeframes (Days)	Completion dates	Status
Background research	-	9/07/2020	Completed
Aboriginal consultation			
Stage 1 - Notification of project proposal and registration of interest	14	20/08/2020	Complete
Archaeological Survey	1		In progress
Stage 2 - Presentation of information about the proposed project	28		In Progress
Stage 3 - Gathering information about cultural significance	28		In Progress

Milestone	Statutory Timeframes (Days)	Completion dates	Status
ACHA draft report	-	07/09/2020	In Progress
<i>Stage 4 - Review of ACHAR by stakeholders</i>	28	05/10/2020	To be Completed
ACHA finalisation	-	12/10/2020	To be Completed

ROLES, FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 5 of the Consultation Requirements outlines the roles and responsibilities of the parties that are typically involved in the consultation process. The roles, functions and responsibilities for this project are summarised in Table 3.

Table 3 Roles, responsibilities and functions of parties involved in the project.

Party	Roles, responsibilities and functions
RAPs	To provide cultural information and feedback on draft methodologies and the ACHA. To participate in meetings and workshops, and fieldwork, when invited.
Austral, on behalf of the proponent	Will consult with RAPs by supplying suitable project information and providing the opportunity for RAPs to provide input into the heritage management process.

As per the Consultation Requirements, Section 3.4 on page 9 states that "[c]onsultation should not be confused with employment". In line with this, it is to be noted that the proponent is not obliged to employ any registered stakeholders for the fieldwork component of this project. However, all RAPs will be fully consulted as per the guidelines.

Table 4 outlines the feedback and input process offered to Aboriginal people for each stage of the consultation process.

Table 4 Feedback and input process for stages of the consultation process to be completed.

Stage	Expected feedback
2	Feedback on the project proposal including nature, scope and methodology. Raise any concerns about cultural perspectives or assessment requirements.
3	Contribute to culturally appropriate information-gathering and the research methodology. Provide information that will enable the cultural significance of Aboriginal objects and/or places within the proposed project area. Have input into the development of any cultural heritage management options.
4	Provide feedback on any aspect of the draft ACHA report.

Should you have any questions or queries regarding the design or methods of construction relating to these works, contact information for the proponent is listed below:

Lee Jegou
 Project Officer
 School Infrastructure NSW
 GPO BOX 33,
 SYDNEY, NSW 2000
 Phone: 0448 037 629
 Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

Should you have any cultural concerns, perspectives or assessment requirements, please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.

Yours sincerely,



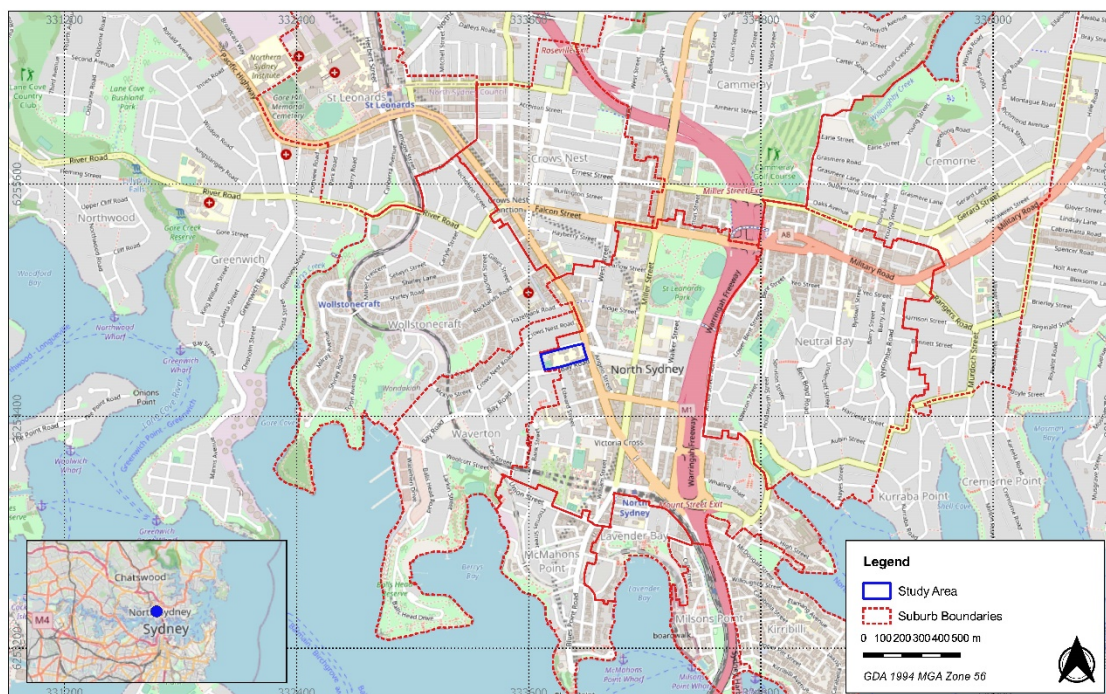
Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

REFERENCES

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010, 'Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales'.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010, 'Aboriginal cultural heritage consultation requirements for proponents 2010'.

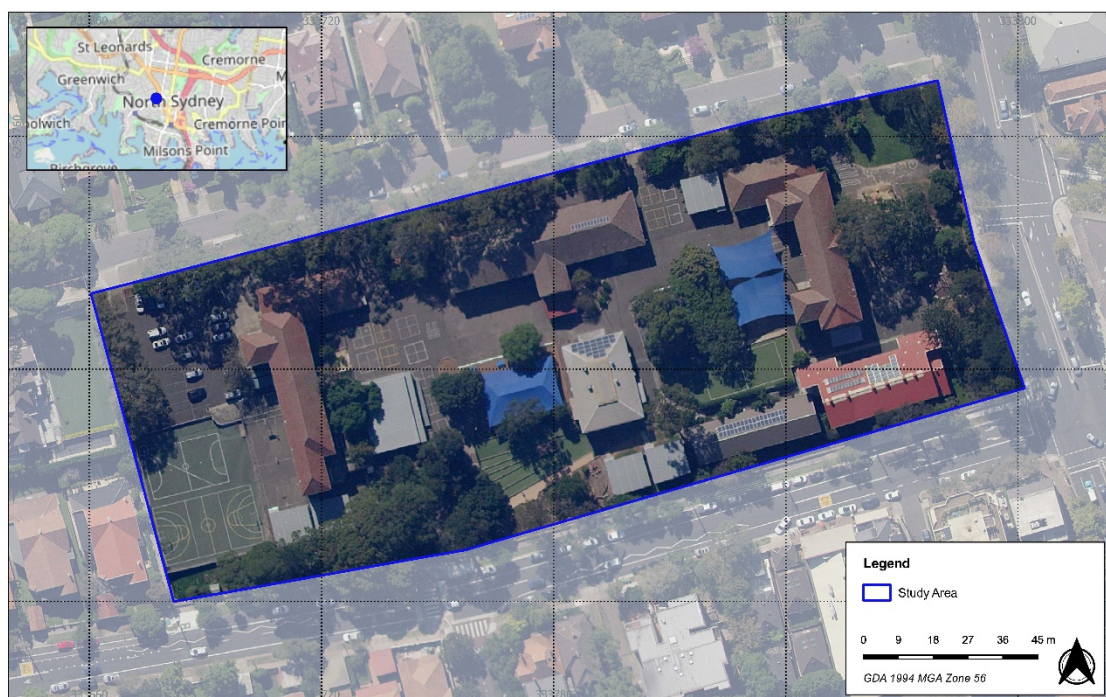
Office of Environment and Heritage 2011, 'Guide to investigating, assessing and reporting on Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW'.

**Figure 2 Topographic map showing study area and surrounding suburbs**

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31

**Figure 2 Detailed aerial Imagery of the study area**

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31

Email sent to MLALC outlining the methodology for stage 2



Reference: 2055
 3 September 2020

Yurrandaali Pty Ltd
 Bo Field
 By Email To: yurrandaali_cs@hotmail.com

Dear Bo,

**RE: STAGE 2: PROJECT INFORMATION FOR
 NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY,
 NORTH SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES**

You are receiving this letter as a registered Aboriginal party (RAP) for the North Sydney Public School project.

The following information is being provided to comply with Stage 2 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements). This letter relates explicitly to Sections 4.2.1 to 4.2.4 of the Consultation Requirements.

PROJECT DETAILS

School Infrastructure NSW (SINSW) is undertaking a redevelopment of North Sydney Public School at Pacific Highway, North Sydney NSW, within the North Sydney Council Local Government Area, and which is located within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC) [Figure 1]. The redevelopment of the high school will include the construction of a three-storey school building in the southern end of the property, facing Bay Road, as well as substantial landscaping works and the construction of an all-access entrance and footpaths.

The proposed ACHA is being undertaken to determine the impact the development will have on Aboriginal cultural material, as part of a State Significant Infrastructure (SSI) development under Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. Despite no previously recorded sites and the high level of disturbance currently present within the boundaries of the study area, it is understood that the Planning Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements requires an ACHA to be prepared to support the Environmental Impact Assessment as part of the SSI application process.

This letter presents the proposed project information and initiates arrangements for the dissemination of further details to RAPs during the assessment process.

The location of the study area is outlined in Figure 1 and Figure 2.

IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS

The following impact assessment process will be completed in accordance with the following guidelines:

- Consultation Requirements.
- *Code of practice for archaeological investigations of Aboriginal objects in NSW* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010) (the Code).
- *Guide to investigating, assessing and reporting on Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW* (Office of Environment and Heritage 2011).

BACKGROUND RESEARCH

ARCHAEOLOGY & HERITAGE SERVICES

SYDNEY

WOLLONGONG

SWAN HILL

ADELAIDE

1

info@australarch.com.au / www.australarchaeology.com.au

Background research, in addition to contacting the relevant Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal stakeholders, it will be necessary to undertake searches of public statutory and non-statutory heritage databases and to conduct research of relevant archives as an essential aid to determining the significance of the study area to local Aboriginal people.

The following database and register searches will be undertaken:

- A search of the Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) database. This database lists known sites of archaeological and cultural significance to Aboriginal people. This will confirm the nature of any Aboriginal cultural values which may be present within the study area. This search will also highlight sites and places of significance in the immediate vicinity. This search may also provide previously produced reports or studies of relevance to this study.
- A search for items or places of Aboriginal significance on non-statutory heritage databases. These include the Register of the National Estate and the National Trust.
- A search of the Local Environmental Plan for Aboriginal heritage places or issues.
- A search for items or places of Aboriginal significance on statutory heritage databases. These include the National Heritage List and the State Heritage Register.

In addition to these database searches, research into the ethnographic, environmental, archaeological and Aboriginal historical context will also be undertaken at this time. The results of this research will assist in determining the potential for Aboriginal archaeological and cultural material and places to be located within the study area.

The background research will need to be collated and précised into a succinct yet thorough literature review. This written work will form a vital part of subsequent methodological development and production of the final cultural heritage assessment report.

No prior assessments into the Aboriginal cultural heritage of the site has been undertaken within the study area.

CONSULTATION WITH ABORIGINAL STAKEHOLDERS

The Aboriginal people of Australia are part of the oldest and continuous-living cultures in human history. Aboriginal people's cultural heritage is recognised and valued as a unique and essential component of the identity of all Australian people.

Aboriginal cultural heritage provides the essential links between the past and the present – it is a crucial part of Aboriginal people's cultural identity, connection and sense of belonging to Country.

The objective of community consultation is to ensure Aboriginal people have the opportunity to improve assessment outcomes by:

- Providing relevant information about the cultural significance and values of the Aboriginal objects and/or place
- Influencing the design of the methodology to assess the cultural and scientific significance of Aboriginal objects and places.
- Actively contributing to the development of cultural heritage management options and recommendations for any Aboriginal objects and/or places within the proposed project area
- Providing feedback and commenting on draft assessment reports before the proponent submits them to Heritage NSW.

This information pack forms part of the ongoing consultation with Aboriginal stakeholders, being Stage 2 of the Consultation Requirements, which requires consultants to present information about the proposed project to stakeholders. This will also be accompanied by a Stage 3 methodology document, which will thoroughly detail the proposed testing methodology.

Based on this project's size and complexity, information about the project will be disseminated in writing only.

INVESTIGATION OF ABORIGINAL OBJECTS AND / OR PLACES

The field survey will be conducted shortly. The archaeological survey of the study area will be undertaken in accordance with requirements 5 to 10 of the Code to identify any previously unknown Aboriginal objects, sites or Places.

Further information on the methodology to be used for archaeological investigation will be presented as part of the Stage 3 documentation.

REPORTING

Austral will produce an ACHA that will include but not be limited to:

- Introduction
- Planning Framework
- Aboriginal Background
- Site Analysis
- Maps and Site Plans etc.
- Aboriginal Stakeholder Consultation
- Assessment of Archaeological Potential
- Archaeological Testing Analysis and Results
- Impact Assessment
- Conclusions and Management Recommendations

As part of Stage 4 of the Consultation Requirements, Aboriginal stakeholders will be provided with the draft ACHA for review and comment. Any comments and responses received by Austral or the proponent will be documented in the final ACHA. Austral will respond to all comments received and will outline how these have been considered and/or implemented as part of the final ACHA (DECCW 2010, p.6).

PROJECT SCHEDULE

To meet these objectives Heritage NSW has developed four stages of consultation which must be met for each cultural heritage assessment. There are several mandatory timeframes associated with the Consultation Requirements; these are summarised in Table 1 and Table 2.

Table 1 Statutory timeframes for consultation.

Stage	Timeframe
Stage 1: Notification of project proposal and registration of interest	14 days
Stage 2: Presentation of information about the proposed project	-
Stage 3: Gathering information about cultural significance.	28 days
Stage 4: Review of the draft cultural heritage assessment report.	28 days

Table 2 Project milestones, estimated completion dates and status.

Milestone	Statutory Timeframes (Days)	Completion dates	Status
Background research	-	9/07/2020	Completed
Aboriginal consultation			
Stage 1 - Notification of project proposal and registration of interest	14	20/08/2020	Complete
Archaeological Survey	1		In progress
Stage 2 - Presentation of information about the proposed project	28		In Progress
Stage 3 - Gathering information about cultural significance	28		In Progress

Milestone	Statutory Timeframes (Days)	Completion dates	Status
ACHA draft report	-	07/09/2020	In Progress
<i>Stage 4 - Review of ACHAR by stakeholders</i>	28	05/10/2020	To be Completed
ACHA finalisation	-	12/10/2020	To be Completed

ROLES, FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 5 of the Consultation Requirements outlines the roles and responsibilities of the parties that are typically involved in the consultation process. The roles, functions and responsibilities for this project are summarised in Table 3.

Table 3 Roles, responsibilities and functions of parties involved in the project.

Party	Roles, responsibilities and functions
RAPs	To provide cultural information and feedback on draft methodologies and the ACHA. To participate in meetings and workshops, and fieldwork, when invited.
Austral, on behalf of the proponent	Will consult with RAPs by supplying suitable project information and providing the opportunity for RAPs to provide input into the heritage management process.

As per the Consultation Requirements, Section 3.4 on page 9 states that "[c]onsultation should not be confused with employment". In line with this, it is to be noted that the proponent is not obliged to employ any registered stakeholders for the fieldwork component of this project. However, all RAPs will be fully consulted as per the guidelines.

Table 4 outlines the feedback and input process offered to Aboriginal people for each stage of the consultation process.

Table 4 Feedback and input process for stages of the consultation process to be completed.

Stage	Expected feedback
2	Feedback on the project proposal including nature, scope and methodology. Raise any concerns about cultural perspectives or assessment requirements.
3	Contribute to culturally appropriate information-gathering and the research methodology. Provide information that will enable the cultural significance of Aboriginal objects and/or places within the proposed project area. Have input into the development of any cultural heritage management options.
4	Provide feedback on any aspect of the draft ACHA report.

Should you have any questions or queries regarding the design or methods of construction relating to these works, contact information for the proponent is listed below:

Lee Jegou
 Project Officer
 School Infrastructure NSW
 GPO BOX 33,
 SYDNEY, NSW 2000
 Phone: 0448 037 629
 Email: lee.jegou@det.nsw.edu.au

Should you have any cultural concerns, perspectives or assessment requirements, please do not hesitate to contact me for further information at the contact details provided below.

Yours sincerely,



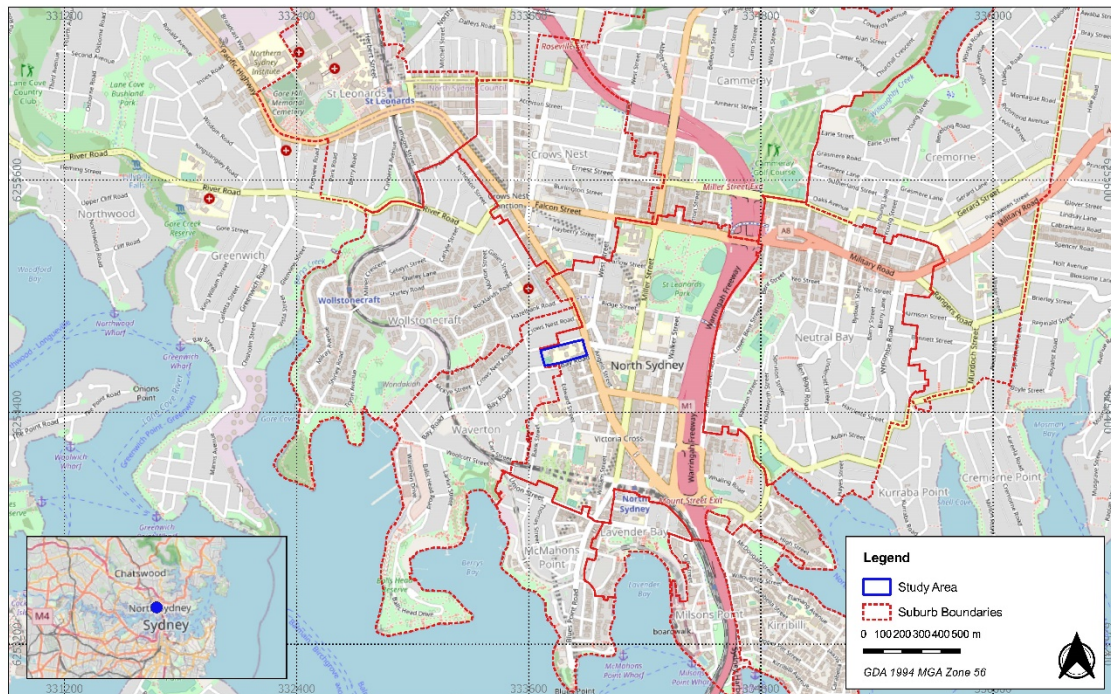
Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

REFERENCES

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010, 'Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales'.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010, 'Aboriginal cultural heritage consultation requirements for proponents 2010'.

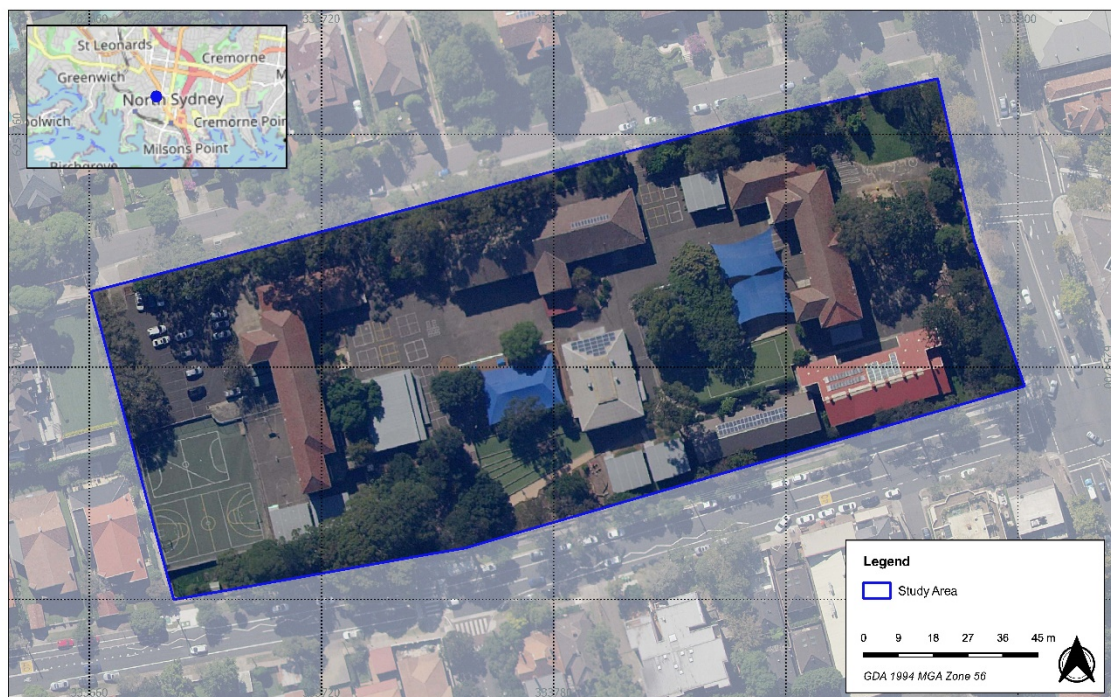
Office of Environment and Heritage 2011, 'Guide to investigating, assessing and reporting on Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW'.

**Figure 2 Topographic map showing study area and surrounding suburbs**

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31

**Figure 2 Detailed aerial imagery of the study area**

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31

Email sent to Yurrandaali Pty Ltd outlining the methodology for stage 2

APPENDIX F – STAGE 3 CONSULTATION DOCUMENTATION

**Reference: 2055**

3 September 2020

A1 Indigenous
 Carolyn Hickey
 By Email To: cazadirect@live.com

Dear Carolyn,

**RE: STAGE 3: NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY,
 NORTH SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES**

You are receiving this letter as a registered Aboriginal party (RAP) for the North Sydney Public School project.

The following information is being provided to comply with Stage 3 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements). This letter relates explicitly to sections 4.3.1 to 4.3.7 of the Consultation Requirements.

The purpose of this letter is to present the proposed methodology to the RAPs for the preparation of an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) for the project. You are also requested to supply any cultural information you wish to provide that can assist in the identification of Aboriginal objects or places as part of the assessment process. In accordance with Section 4.3.2 of the Consultation Requirements, RAPs are provided with the opportunity to review and provide feedback on the proposed methodology outlined in this letter. Please supply this feedback to:

Pauline Ramsey
 Graduate Archaeologist
 Austral Archaeology
 Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
 Albion Park, NSW 2527
 Phone: 0419 264 344
 Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Please provide your feedback, including additional protocols that you wish to be adopted into the information gathering process and assessment methodology by **5pm on 1 October 2020**.

1. PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT

Austral has undertaken a review of documentary sources to understand the Aboriginal heritage values that are likely to occur within the study area.

BACKGROUND

An extensive search of Heritage NSW's Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) database was conducted on 26 August 2020 (Client service ID: 529385). The search identified 115 Aboriginal archaeological sites within a 3 kilometre search area, centred on the proposed study area (Table 1).

ARCHAEOLOGY & HERITAGE SERVICES

SYDNEY

WOLLONGONG

SWAN HILL

ADELAIDE

1

info@australarch.com.au / www.australarchaeology.com.au

Table 1 AHIMS sites identified within three kilometres of the study area.

Site type	Occurrence	Frequency (%)
Aboriginal Resource and Gathering and Shell	1	0.87
Art Pigment or Engraved	17	14.80
Art Pigment or Engraved with Shell and Artefact	10	8.69
Art Pigment or Engraved with Grinding Groove	1	0.87
Art Pigment or Engraved with Shell , Artefact and burial	1	0.87
Artefact	6	5.21
Artefact with Shell	58	50.43
Artefact with Shell and Aboriginal Ceremony and Dreaming	1	0.87
Burial with Shell and Artefact	2	1.74
Habitation Structure	1	0.87
Potential Archaeological Deposit (PAD)	1	0.87
PAD with Shell	1	0.87
Shell	14	12.17
Shell with Non-Human Bone and Organic Material	1	0.87

The AHIMS search has identified that there are sites no sites within the study area, with the closest site being located approximately 350 metres to the north-west. The location of AHIMS sites in proximity to the study area are shown on Figure 1.

No Aboriginal cultural heritage sites were identified in close proximity (200 metres) from the study area.

PREDICTIVE STATEMENTS

Based upon the AHIMS search results and a preliminary review of ethnographic, soils, geology, landform, disturbance and resource information pertinent to the study area, Austral has prepared a series of site prediction statements that have been used to inform the project methodology, these are outlined in Table 2.

Table 2 Aboriginal site prediction statements.

Site type	Predictive statements
Aboriginal ceremony and dreaming sites	These sites are unlikely to be present due to their rarity in NSW.
Aboriginal places	Unlikely to be present within the study area.
Artefact sites	These site types may be present, however disturbances including land clearance due to previous works may have relocate these objects.
Axe grinding grooves	Unlikely to be present due to extensive landscape modification being undertaken in relation to highway infrastructure and development projects within the vicinity of the study area over the last 50 years.
Burials	Burials are unlikely to be present due to the lack of deep sandy locations within the study area suitable for burial.
Modified trees	Scarred trees are unlikely to be present within cleared and regrowth areas.
Potential archaeological deposits (PADs)	PADs may be found in areas with moderate to high disturbance.

Site type	Predictive statements
Rock Shelters with art and/or deposit	Rock shelters are unlikely to be present due to the disturbance undertaken within the study area. There are no rock shelters present in the immediate vicinity due to change in the landscape.
Shell middens	Shell middens and shell artefacts can be present in the study area but due to disturbance would not be found within their primary contexts.
Stone quarries	Unlikely to be present as the closest water source is approximately two kilometres south-west from the study area.

2. ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

The following section outlined the assessment methodology to be employed in the preparation of the ACHA. Due to the high levels of disturbance of the site it was recommended that only a pedestrian survey be undertaken at this stage.

SURVEY METHODOLOGY

An archaeological survey will be conducted within the next two weeks with selected RAPs in attendance. However, it is to be noted that the date for the survey is an approximation only and will be confirmed closer to the proposed date.

The survey will conform with requirements 5 to 10 of the *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales (CoP)* (DECCW 2010). The method employed during the survey will be aimed at recording all (or a representative sample of all) evidence of Aboriginal land use that are visible on the surface. An assessment of the likelihood of material traces of Aboriginal land use being present under the ground surface (potential archaeological deposits) will also be completed. The survey will be completed in accordance with a sampling strategy that will ensure that all landforms that may be impacted by the project will be inspected.

Recording during the survey will consist of both photographic and written recording techniques. Representative photographs of survey units and landforms will be taken, all photographs will include a graded metric scale. Where Aboriginal objects are identified during the survey, their diagnostic attributes will be recorded, and each object will be photographed (as per requirements 6 and 7 of the *CoP*).

Survey units will be inspected using pedestrian transects following the methodology set out in Burke and Smith (2004, pp.74–80). The survey will document the conditions present to assess the effectiveness of the survey. The following aspects of the survey will be recorded:

- Visibility and exposure for each survey unit.
- Landform and general soil location for each survey unit.
- Land surface and vegetation conditions encountered during the survey.
- Survey coverage in accordance with Requirement 9 of the *CoP*.
- Where Aboriginal objects were identified, the spatial extent of direct evidence and the physical boundaries of each site were / will be determined.
- The extent of disturbances and an assessment of the integrity of known or likely Aboriginal sites.

All survey data will be collected using Global Positioning System (GPS) enabled devices and the Map Grid of Australia (94) coordinate system.

3. CONSULTATION

As part of Stage 3 of the Consultation Requirements, Aboriginal stakeholders are to be provided with a 28 day period to have the opportunity to review and provide feedback on the proposed methodology.

As a registered stakeholder, we ask that you review the above methodology and provide feedback regarding:

- Any known Aboriginal objects or areas of cultural significance that are present within the study area.
- Any information regarding nearby places of cultural significance. This includes places of social, spiritual and cultural value.
- Any culturally relevant information that may affect the archaeological interpretation of the site.
- Any protocols that you wish to be implemented or changed regarding the excavation strategy.
- Any protocols that you wish to be implemented or changed regarding the collection and reburial or conservation of any identified cultural heritage.
- Any management recommendations, such as ways to avoid or mitigate harm to the Aboriginal cultural heritage on site.

The information provided will be used to understand the context and values of Aboriginal objects and / or places located within the study area. The information will be used as the basis of assessment for heritage values and to better inform the archaeological assessment of significance

4. CULTURALLY SENSITIVE INFORMATION

Austral would like to take this opportunity to invite RAPs to provide culturally appropriate information. All cultural information that is provided as part of the consultation process will be recorded in the consultation log and will be discussed in the ACHA. RAPs must advise Austral if the information they are providing is to be considered confidential. When providing this information, RAPs must detail the nature of the sensitivity and how this knowledge is to be restricted. Based on this information, Austral will formulate a methodology to record this information that is consistent with the values communicated. Where culturally sensitive information has been disclosed, the ACHA will identify this on the front cover. Alternatively, the ACHA may be finalised in a restricted and unrestricted format for private and public dissemination. All documentation and recordings will be stored securely.

5. REPORTING

Austral will complete an ACHA that includes the results of the Aboriginal community consultation undertaken. The ACHA will consist of:

- Introduction
- Planning Framework
- Aboriginal Background
- Site Analysis
- Maps and Site Plans etc.
- Aboriginal Stakeholder Consultation including all submissions received from RAPs and responses to the issues raised.
- Assessment of Archaeological Potential
- Archaeological Testing Analysis and Results
- Impact Assessment
- Conclusions and Management Recommendations

Please take the time to read this letter and feel free to contact me on the number provided below should you wish to raise any concerns or if you require additional information. Please do not hesitate to contact me on 0419 264 344 if you wish to discuss any aspect of this submission.

Yours sincerely,



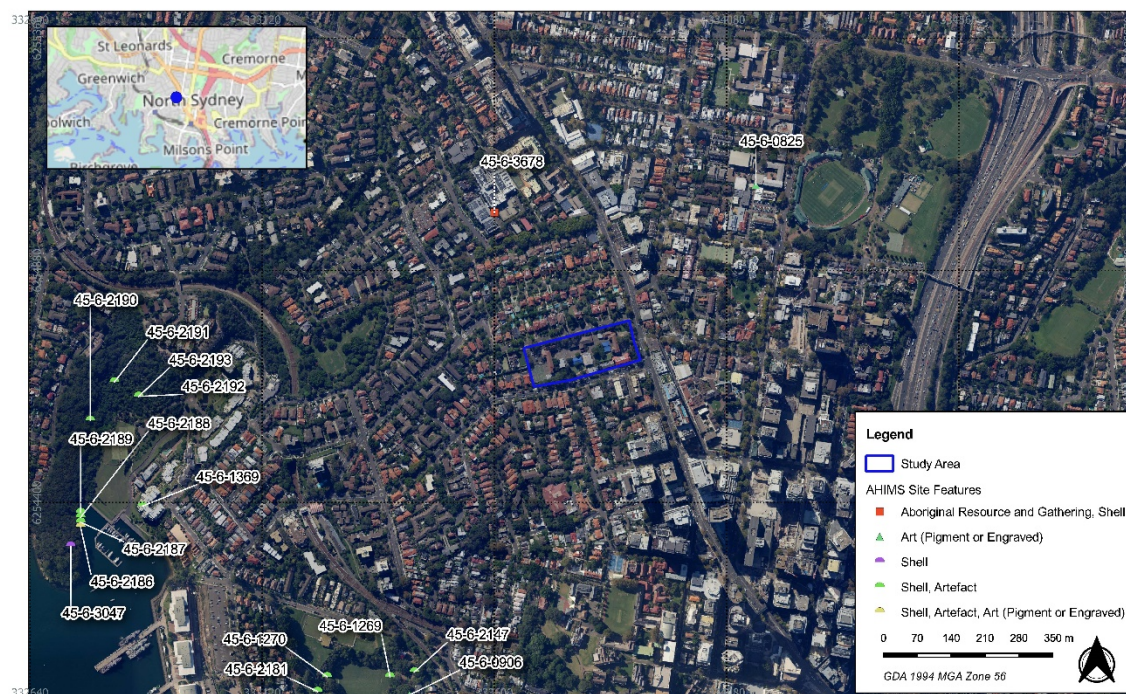
Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

6. REFERENCES

Burke, H & Smith, C 2004, *The Archaeologists handbook*, Allen & Unwin, NSW.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010, 'Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales'.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010, 'Aboriginal cultural heritage consultation requirements for proponents 2010'.

**Figure 2.3 AHIMS sites nearby the study area**

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31

Email sent to A1 Indigenous outlining methodology for stage 3

**Reference: 2055**

3 September 2020

Amanda Hickey Cultural Services
 Amanda Hickey
 By Email To: amandahickey@live.com.au

Dear Amanda,

**RE: STAGE 3: NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY,
 NORTH SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES**

You are receiving this letter as a registered Aboriginal party (RAP) for the North Sydney Public School project.

The following information is being provided to comply with Stage 3 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements). This letter relates explicitly to sections 4.3.1 to 4.3.7 of the Consultation Requirements.

The purpose of this letter is to present the proposed methodology to the RAPs for the preparation of an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) for the project. You are also requested to supply any cultural information you wish to provide that can assist in the identification of Aboriginal objects or places as part of the assessment process. In accordance with Section 4.3.2 of the Consultation Requirements, RAPs are provided with the opportunity to review and provide feedback on the proposed methodology outlined in this letter. Please supply this feedback to:

Pauline Ramsey
 Graduate Archaeologist
 Austral Archaeology
 Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
 Albion Park, NSW 2527
 Phone: 0419 264 344
 Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Please provide your feedback, including additional protocols that you wish to be adopted into the information gathering process and assessment methodology by **5pm on 1 October 2020**.

1. PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT

Austral has undertaken a review of documentary sources to understand the Aboriginal heritage values that are likely to occur within the study area.

BACKGROUND

An extensive search of Heritage NSW's Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) database was conducted on 26 August 2020 (Client service ID: 529385). The search identified 115 Aboriginal archaeological sites within a 3 kilometre search area, centred on the proposed study area (Table 1).

ARCHAEOLOGY & HERITAGE SERVICES

SYDNEY

WOLLONGONG

SWAN HILL

ADELAIDE

1

info@australarch.com.au / www.australarchaeology.com.au

Table 1 AHIMS sites identified within three kilometres of the study area.

Site type	Occurrence	Frequency (%)
Aboriginal Resource and Gathering and Shell	1	0.87
Art Pigment or Engraved	17	14.80
Art Pigment or Engraved with Shell and Artefact	10	8.69
Art Pigment or Engraved with Grinding Groove	1	0.87
Art Pigment or Engraved with Shell , Artefact and burial	1	0.87
Artefact	6	5.21
Artefact with Shell	58	50.43
Artefact with Shell and Aboriginal Ceremony and Dreaming	1	0.87
Burial with Shell and Artefact	2	1.74
Habitation Structure	1	0.87
Potential Archaeological Deposit (PAD)	1	0.87
PAD with Shell	1	0.87
Shell	14	12.17
Shell with Non-Human Bone and Organic Material	1	0.87

The AHIMS search has identified that there are sites no sites within the study area, with the closest site being located approximately 350 metres to the north-west. The location of AHIMS sites in proximity to the study area are shown on Figure 1.

No Aboriginal cultural heritage sites were identified in close proximity (200 metres) from the study area.

PREDICTIVE STATEMENTS

Based upon the AHIMS search results and a preliminary review of ethnographic, soils, geology, landform, disturbance and resource information pertinent to the study area, Austral has prepared a series of site prediction statements that have been used to inform the project methodology, these are outlined in Table 2.

Table 2 Aboriginal site prediction statements.

Site type	Predictive statements
Aboriginal ceremony and dreaming sites	These sites are unlikely to be present due to their rarity in NSW.
Aboriginal places	Unlikely to be present within the study area.
Artefact sites	These site types may be present, however disturbances including land clearance due to previous works may have relocate these objects.
Axe grinding grooves	Unlikely to be present due to extensive landscape modification being undertaken in relation to highway infrastructure and development projects within the vicinity of the study area over the last 50 years.
Burials	Burials are unlikely to be present due to the lack of deep sandy locations within the study area suitable for burial.
Modified trees	Scarred trees are unlikely to be present within cleared and regrowth areas.
Potential archaeological deposits (PADs)	PADs may be found in areas with moderate to high disturbance.

Site type	Predictive statements
Rock Shelters with art and/or deposit	Rock shelters are unlikely to be present due to the disturbance undertaken within the study area. There are no rock shelters present in the immediate vicinity due to change in the landscape.
Shell middens	Shell middens and shell artefacts can be present in the study area but due to disturbance would not be found within their primary contexts.
Stone quarries	Unlikely to be present as the closest water source is approximately two kilometres south-west from the study area.

2. ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

The following section outlined the assessment methodology to be employed in the preparation of the ACHA. Due to the high levels of disturbance of the site it was recommended that only a pedestrian survey be undertaken at this stage.

SURVEY METHODOLOGY

An archaeological survey will be conducted within the next two weeks with selected RAPs in attendance. However, it is to be noted that the date for the survey is an approximation only and will be confirmed closer to the proposed date.

The survey will conform with requirements 5 to 10 of the *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales (CoP)* (DECCW 2010). The method employed during the survey will be aimed at recording all (or a representative sample of all) evidence of Aboriginal land use that are visible on the surface. An assessment of the likelihood of material traces of Aboriginal land use being present under the ground surface (potential archaeological deposits) will also be completed. The survey will be completed in accordance with a sampling strategy that will ensure that all landforms that may be impacted by the project will be inspected.

Recording during the survey will consist of both photographic and written recording techniques. Representative photographs of survey units and landforms will be taken, all photographs will include a graded metric scale. Where Aboriginal objects are identified during the survey, their diagnostic attributes will be recorded, and each object will be photographed (as per requirements 6 and 7 of the *CoP*).

Survey units will be inspected using pedestrian transects following the methodology set out in Burke and Smith (2004, pp.74–80). The survey will document the conditions present to assess the effectiveness of the survey. The following aspects of the survey will be recorded:

- Visibility and exposure for each survey unit.
- Landform and general soil location for each survey unit.
- Land surface and vegetation conditions encountered during the survey.
- Survey coverage in accordance with Requirement 9 of the *CoP*.
- Where Aboriginal objects were identified, the spatial extent of direct evidence and the physical boundaries of each site were / will be determined.
- The extent of disturbances and an assessment of the integrity of known or likely Aboriginal sites.

All survey data will be collected using Global Positioning System (GPS) enabled devices and the Map Grid of Australia (94) coordinate system.

3. CONSULTATION

As part of Stage 3 of the Consultation Requirements, Aboriginal stakeholders are to be provided with a 28 day period to have the opportunity to review and provide feedback on the proposed methodology.

As a registered stakeholder, we ask that you review the above methodology and provide feedback regarding:

- Any known Aboriginal objects or areas of cultural significance that are present within the study area.
- Any information regarding nearby places of cultural significance. This includes places of social, spiritual and cultural value.
- Any culturally relevant information that may affect the archaeological interpretation of the site.
- Any protocols that you wish to be implemented or changed regarding the excavation strategy.
- Any protocols that you wish to be implemented or changed regarding the collection and reburial or conservation of any identified cultural heritage.
- Any management recommendations, such as ways to avoid or mitigate harm to the Aboriginal cultural heritage on site.

The information provided will be used to understand the context and values of Aboriginal objects and / or places located within the study area. The information will be used as the basis of assessment for heritage values and to better inform the archaeological assessment of significance

4. CULTURALLY SENSITIVE INFORMATION

Austral would like to take this opportunity to invite RAPs to provide culturally appropriate information. All cultural information that is provided as part of the consultation process will be recorded in the consultation log and will be discussed in the ACHA. RAPs must advise Austral if the information they are providing is to be considered confidential. When providing this information, RAPs must detail the nature of the sensitivity and how this knowledge is to be restricted. Based on this information, Austral will formulate a methodology to record this information that is consistent with the values communicated. Where culturally sensitive information has been disclosed, the ACHA will identify this on the front cover. Alternatively, the ACHA may be finalised in a restricted and unrestricted format for private and public dissemination. All documentation and recordings will be stored securely.

5. REPORTING

Austral will complete an ACHA that includes the results of the Aboriginal community consultation undertaken. The ACHA will consist of:

- Introduction
- Planning Framework
- Aboriginal Background
- Site Analysis
- Maps and Site Plans etc.
- Aboriginal Stakeholder Consultation including all submissions received from RAPs and responses to the issues raised.
- Assessment of Archaeological Potential
- Archaeological Testing Analysis and Results
- Impact Assessment
- Conclusions and Management Recommendations

Please take the time to read this letter and feel free to contact me on the number provided below should you wish to raise any concerns or if you require additional information. Please do not hesitate to contact me on 0419 264 344 if you wish to discuss any aspect of this submission.

Yours sincerely,



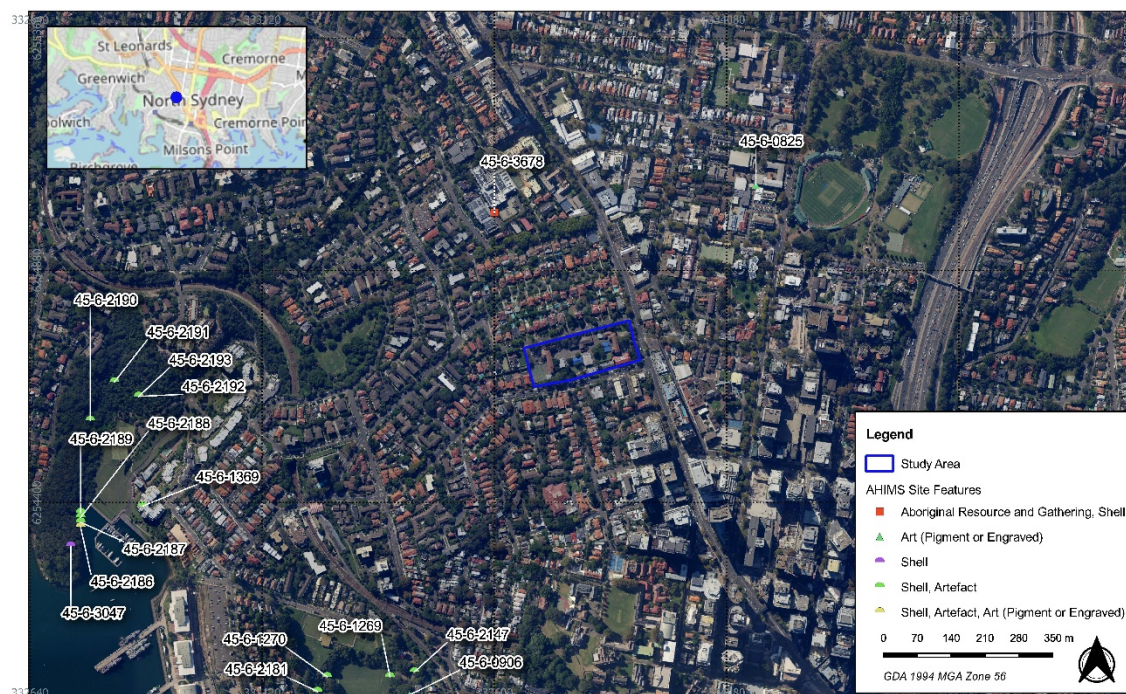
Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

6. REFERENCES

Burke, H & Smith, C 2004, *The Archaeologists handbook*, Allen & Unwin, NSW.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010, 'Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales'.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010, 'Aboriginal cultural heritage consultation requirements for proponents 2010'.

**Figure 2.3 AHIMS sites nearby the study area**

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31

Email sent to Amanda Hickey Cultural Services outlining methodology for stage 3.

**Reference: 2055**

3 September 2020

Barraby Cultural Services

Lee Field

By Email To: barrabyculturalservices@gmail.com

Dear Lee,

**RE: STAGE 3: NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY,
NORTH SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES**

You are receiving this letter as a registered Aboriginal party (RAP) for the North Sydney Public School project.

The following information is being provided to comply with Stage 3 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements). This letter relates explicitly to sections 4.3.1 to 4.3.7 of the Consultation Requirements.

The purpose of this letter is to present the proposed methodology to the RAPs for the preparation of an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) for the project. You are also requested to supply any cultural information you wish to provide that can assist in the identification of Aboriginal objects or places as part of the assessment process. In accordance with Section 4.3.2 of the Consultation Requirements, RAPs are provided with the opportunity to review and provide feedback on the proposed methodology outlined in this letter. Please supply this feedback to:

Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology
Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
Albion Park, NSW 2527

Phone: 0419 264 344

Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Please provide your feedback, including additional protocols that you wish to be adopted into the information gathering process and assessment methodology by **5pm on 1 October 2020**.

1. PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT

Austral has undertaken a review of documentary sources to understand the Aboriginal heritage values that are likely to occur within the study area.

BACKGROUND

An extensive search of Heritage NSW's Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) database was conducted on 26 August 2020 (Client service ID: 529385). The search identified 115 Aboriginal archaeological sites within a 3 kilometre search area, centred on the proposed study area (Table 1).

ARCHAEOLOGY & HERITAGE SERVICES

SYDNEY

WOLLONGONG

SWAN HILL

ADELAIDE

1

info@australarch.com.au / www.australarchaeology.com.au

Table 1 AHIMS sites identified within three kilometres of the study area.

Site type	Occurrence	Frequency (%)
Aboriginal Resource and Gathering and Shell	1	0.87
Art Pigment or Engraved	17	14.80
Art Pigment or Engraved with Shell and Artefact	10	8.69
Art Pigment or Engraved with Grinding Groove	1	0.87
Art Pigment or Engraved with Shell , Artefact and burial	1	0.87
Artefact	6	5.21
Artefact with Shell	58	50.43
Artefact with Shell and Aboriginal Ceremony and Dreaming	1	0.87
Burial with Shell and Artefact	2	1.74
Habitation Structure	1	0.87
Potential Archaeological Deposit (PAD)	1	0.87
PAD with Shell	1	0.87
Shell	14	12.17
Shell with Non-Human Bone and Organic Material	1	0.87

The AHIMS search has identified that there are sites no sites within the study area, with the closest site being located approximately 350 metres to the north-west. The location of AHIMS sites in proximity to the study area are shown on Figure 1.

No Aboriginal cultural heritage sites were identified in close proximity (200 metres) from the study area.

PREDICTIVE STATEMENTS

Based upon the AHIMS search results and a preliminary review of ethnographic, soils, geology, landform, disturbance and resource information pertinent to the study area, Austral has prepared a series of site prediction statements that have been used to inform the project methodology, these are outlined in Table 2.

Table 2 Aboriginal site prediction statements.

Site type	Predictive statements
Aboriginal ceremony and dreaming sites	These sites are unlikely to be present due to their rarity in NSW.
Aboriginal places	Unlikely to be present within the study area.
Artefact sites	These site types may be present, however disturbances including land clearance due to previous works may have relocate these objects.
Axe grinding grooves	Unlikely to be present due to extensive landscape modification being undertaken in relation to highway infrastructure and development projects within the vicinity of the study area over the last 50 years.
Burials	Burials are unlikely to be present due to the lack of deep sandy locations within the study area suitable for burial.
Modified trees	Scarred trees are unlikely to be present within cleared and regrowth areas.
Potential archaeological deposits (PADs)	PADs may be found in areas with moderate to high disturbance.

Site type	Predictive statements
Rock Shelters with art and/or deposit	Rock shelters are unlikely to be present due to the disturbance undertaken within the study area. There are no rock shelters present in the immediate vicinity due to change in the landscape.
Shell middens	Shell middens and shell artefacts can be present in the study area but due to disturbance would not be found within their primary contexts.
Stone quarries	Unlikely to be present as the closest water source is approximately two kilometres south-west from the study area.

2. ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

The following section outlined the assessment methodology to be employed in the preparation of the ACHA. Due to the high levels of disturbance of the site it was recommended that only a pedestrian survey be undertaken at this stage.

SURVEY METHODOLOGY

An archaeological survey will be conducted within the next two weeks with selected RAPs in attendance. However, it is to be noted that the date for the survey is an approximation only and will be confirmed closer to the proposed date.

The survey will conform with requirements 5 to 10 of the *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales (CoP)* (DECCW 2010). The method employed during the survey will be aimed at recording all (or a representative sample of all) evidence of Aboriginal land use that are visible on the surface. An assessment of the likelihood of material traces of Aboriginal land use being present under the ground surface (potential archaeological deposits) will also be completed. The survey will be completed in accordance with a sampling strategy that will ensure that all landforms that may be impacted by the project will be inspected.

Recording during the survey will consist of both photographic and written recording techniques. Representative photographs of survey units and landforms will be taken, all photographs will include a graded metric scale. Where Aboriginal objects are identified during the survey, their diagnostic attributes will be recorded, and each object will be photographed (as per requirements 6 and 7 of the *CoP*).

Survey units will be inspected using pedestrian transects following the methodology set out in Burke and Smith (2004, pp.74–80). The survey will document the conditions present to assess the effectiveness of the survey. The following aspects of the survey will be recorded:

- Visibility and exposure for each survey unit.
- Landform and general soil location for each survey unit.
- Land surface and vegetation conditions encountered during the survey.
- Survey coverage in accordance with Requirement 9 of the *CoP*.
- Where Aboriginal objects were identified, the spatial extent of direct evidence and the physical boundaries of each site were / will be determined.
- The extent of disturbances and an assessment of the integrity of known or likely Aboriginal sites.

All survey data will be collected using Global Positioning System (GPS) enabled devices and the Map Grid of Australia (94) coordinate system.

3. CONSULTATION

As part of Stage 3 of the Consultation Requirements, Aboriginal stakeholders are to be provided with a 28 day period to have the opportunity to review and provide feedback on the proposed methodology.

As a registered stakeholder, we ask that you review the above methodology and provide feedback regarding:

- Any known Aboriginal objects or areas of cultural significance that are present within the study area.
- Any information regarding nearby places of cultural significance. This includes places of social, spiritual and cultural value.
- Any culturally relevant information that may affect the archaeological interpretation of the site.
- Any protocols that you wish to be implemented or changed regarding the excavation strategy.
- Any protocols that you wish to be implemented or changed regarding the collection and reburial or conservation of any identified cultural heritage.
- Any management recommendations, such as ways to avoid or mitigate harm to the Aboriginal cultural heritage on site.

The information provided will be used to understand the context and values of Aboriginal objects and / or places located within the study area. The information will be used as the basis of assessment for heritage values and to better inform the archaeological assessment of significance

4. CULTURALLY SENSITIVE INFORMATION

Austral would like to take this opportunity to invite RAPs to provide culturally appropriate information. All cultural information that is provided as part of the consultation process will be recorded in the consultation log and will be discussed in the ACHA. RAPs must advise Austral if the information they are providing is to be considered confidential. When providing this information, RAPs must detail the nature of the sensitivity and how this knowledge is to be restricted. Based on this information, Austral will formulate a methodology to record this information that is consistent with the values communicated. Where culturally sensitive information has been disclosed, the ACHA will identify this on the front cover. Alternatively, the ACHA may be finalised in a restricted and unrestricted format for private and public dissemination. All documentation and recordings will be stored securely.

5. REPORTING

Austral will complete an ACHA that includes the results of the Aboriginal community consultation undertaken. The ACHA will consist of:

- Introduction
- Planning Framework
- Aboriginal Background
- Site Analysis
- Maps and Site Plans etc.
- Aboriginal Stakeholder Consultation including all submissions received from RAPs and responses to the issues raised.
- Assessment of Archaeological Potential
- Archaeological Testing Analysis and Results
- Impact Assessment
- Conclusions and Management Recommendations

Please take the time to read this letter and feel free to contact me on the number provided below should you wish to raise any concerns or if you require additional information. Please do not hesitate to contact me on 0419 264 344 if you wish to discuss any aspect of this submission.

Yours sincerely,



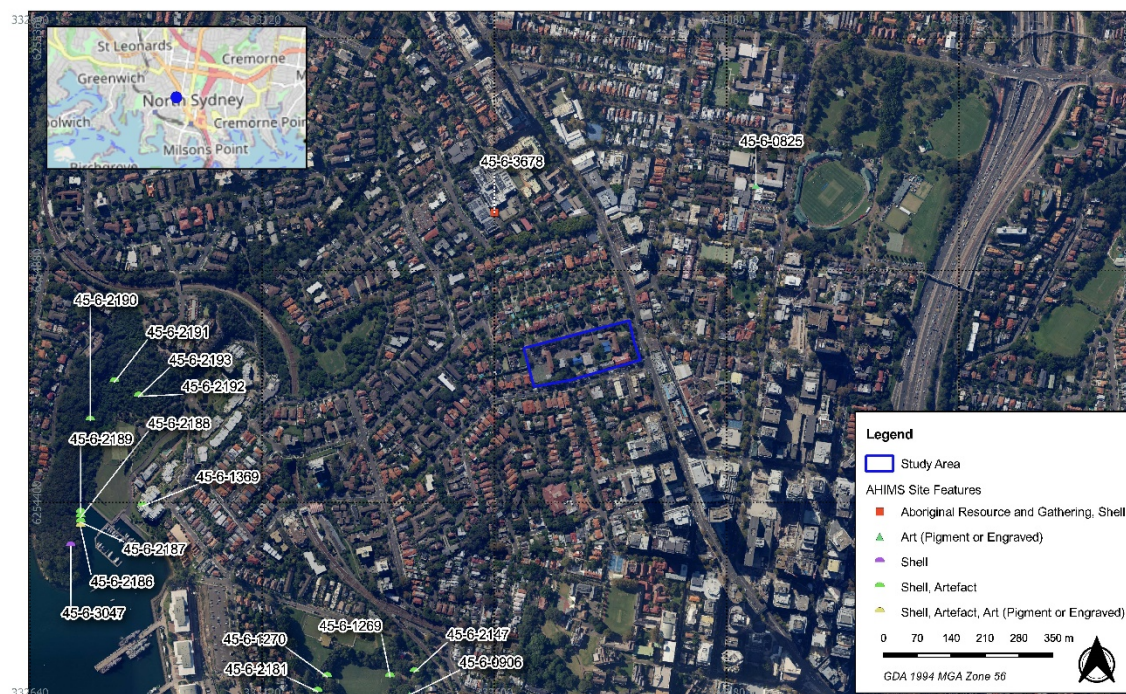
Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

6. REFERENCES

Burke, H & Smith, C 2004, *The Archaeologists handbook*, Allen & Unwin, NSW.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010, 'Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales'.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010, 'Aboriginal cultural heritage consultation requirements for proponents 2010'.

**Figure 2.3 AHIMS sites nearby the study area**

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31

Email sent to Barraby Cultural Service outlining methodology for stage 3.

**Reference: 2055**

3 September 2020

Butucarbin Aboriginal Corporation
 Jennifer Beale
 By Email To: butuheritage@gmail.com

Dear Jennifer,

**RE: STAGE 3: NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY,
 NORTH SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES**

You are receiving this letter as a registered Aboriginal party (RAP) for the North Sydney Public School project.

The following information is being provided to comply with Stage 3 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements). This letter relates explicitly to sections 4.3.1 to 4.3.7 of the Consultation Requirements.

The purpose of this letter is to present the proposed methodology to the RAPs for the preparation of an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) for the project. You are also requested to supply any cultural information you wish to provide that can assist in the identification of Aboriginal objects or places as part of the assessment process. In accordance with Section 4.3.2 of the Consultation Requirements, RAPs are provided with the opportunity to review and provide feedback on the proposed methodology outlined in this letter. Please supply this feedback to:

Pauline Ramsey
 Graduate Archaeologist
 Austral Archaeology
 Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
 Albion Park, NSW 2527
 Phone: 0419 264 344
 Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Please provide your feedback, including additional protocols that you wish to be adopted into the information gathering process and assessment methodology by **5pm on 1 October 2020**.

1. PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT

Austral has undertaken a review of documentary sources to understand the Aboriginal heritage values that are likely to occur within the study area.

BACKGROUND

An extensive search of Heritage NSW's Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) database was conducted on 26 August 2020 (Client service ID: 529385). The search identified 115 Aboriginal archaeological sites within a 3 kilometre search area, centred on the proposed study area (Table 1).

ARCHAEOLOGY & HERITAGE SERVICES

SYDNEY

WOLLONGONG

SWAN HILL

ADELAIDE

1

info@australarch.com.au / www.australarchaeology.com.au

Table 1 AHIMS sites identified within three kilometres of the study area.

Site type	Occurrence	Frequency (%)
Aboriginal Resource and Gathering and Shell	1	0.87
Art Pigment or Engraved	17	14.80
Art Pigment or Engraved with Shell and Artefact	10	8.69
Art Pigment or Engraved with Grinding Groove	1	0.87
Art Pigment or Engraved with Shell , Artefact and burial	1	0.87
Artefact	6	5.21
Artefact with Shell	58	50.43
Artefact with Shell and Aboriginal Ceremony and Dreaming	1	0.87
Burial with Shell and Artefact	2	1.74
Habitation Structure	1	0.87
Potential Archaeological Deposit (PAD)	1	0.87
PAD with Shell	1	0.87
Shell	14	12.17
Shell with Non-Human Bone and Organic Material	1	0.87

The AHIMS search has identified that there are sites no sites within the study area, with the closest site being located approximately 350 metres to the north-west. The location of AHIMS sites in proximity to the study area are shown on Figure 1.

No Aboriginal cultural heritage sites were identified in close proximity (200 metres) from the study area.

PREDICTIVE STATEMENTS

Based upon the AHIMS search results and a preliminary review of ethnographic, soils, geology, landform, disturbance and resource information pertinent to the study area, Austral has prepared a series of site prediction statements that have been used to inform the project methodology, these are outlined in Table 2.

Table 2 Aboriginal site prediction statements.

Site type	Predictive statements
Aboriginal ceremony and dreaming sites	These sites are unlikely to be present due to their rarity in NSW.
Aboriginal places	Unlikely to be present within the study area.
Artefact sites	These site types may be present, however disturbances including land clearance due to previous works may have relocate these objects.
Axe grinding grooves	Unlikely to be present due to extensive landscape modification being undertaken in relation to highway infrastructure and development projects within the vicinity of the study area over the last 50 years.
Burials	Burials are unlikely to be present due to the lack of deep sandy locations within the study area suitable for burial.
Modified trees	Scarred trees are unlikely to be present within cleared and regrowth areas.
Potential archaeological deposits (PADs)	PADs may be found in areas with moderate to high disturbance.

Site type	Predictive statements
Rock Shelters with art and/or deposit	Rock shelters are unlikely to be present due to the disturbance undertaken within the study area. There are no rock shelters present in the immediate vicinity due to change in the landscape.
Shell middens	Shell middens and shell artefacts can be present in the study area but due to disturbance would not be found within their primary contexts.
Stone quarries	Unlikely to be present as the closest water source is approximately two kilometres south-west from the study area.

2. ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

The following section outlined the assessment methodology to be employed in the preparation of the ACHA. Due to the high levels of disturbance of the site it was recommended that only a pedestrian survey be undertaken at this stage.

SURVEY METHODOLOGY

An archaeological survey will be conducted within the next two weeks with selected RAPs in attendance. However, it is to be noted that the date for the survey is an approximation only and will be confirmed closer to the proposed date.

The survey will conform with requirements 5 to 10 of the *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales (CoP)* (DECCW 2010). The method employed during the survey will be aimed at recording all (or a representative sample of all) evidence of Aboriginal land use that are visible on the surface. An assessment of the likelihood of material traces of Aboriginal land use being present under the ground surface (potential archaeological deposits) will also be completed. The survey will be completed in accordance with a sampling strategy that will ensure that all landforms that may be impacted by the project will be inspected.

Recording during the survey will consist of both photographic and written recording techniques. Representative photographs of survey units and landforms will be taken, all photographs will include a graded metric scale. Where Aboriginal objects are identified during the survey, their diagnostic attributes will be recorded, and each object will be photographed (as per requirements 6 and 7 of the *CoP*).

Survey units will be inspected using pedestrian transects following the methodology set out in Burke and Smith (2004, pp.74–80). The survey will document the conditions present to assess the effectiveness of the survey. The following aspects of the survey will be recorded:

- Visibility and exposure for each survey unit.
- Landform and general soil location for each survey unit.
- Land surface and vegetation conditions encountered during the survey.
- Survey coverage in accordance with Requirement 9 of the *CoP*.
- Where Aboriginal objects were identified, the spatial extent of direct evidence and the physical boundaries of each site were / will be determined.
- The extent of disturbances and an assessment of the integrity of known or likely Aboriginal sites.

All survey data will be collected using Global Positioning System (GPS) enabled devices and the Map Grid of Australia (94) coordinate system.

3. CONSULTATION

As part of Stage 3 of the Consultation Requirements, Aboriginal stakeholders are to be provided with a 28 day period to have the opportunity to review and provide feedback on the proposed methodology.

As a registered stakeholder, we ask that you review the above methodology and provide feedback regarding:

- Any known Aboriginal objects or areas of cultural significance that are present within the study area.
- Any information regarding nearby places of cultural significance. This includes places of social, spiritual and cultural value.
- Any culturally relevant information that may affect the archaeological interpretation of the site.
- Any protocols that you wish to be implemented or changed regarding the excavation strategy.
- Any protocols that you wish to be implemented or changed regarding the collection and reburial or conservation of any identified cultural heritage.
- Any management recommendations, such as ways to avoid or mitigate harm to the Aboriginal cultural heritage on site.

The information provided will be used to understand the context and values of Aboriginal objects and / or places located within the study area. The information will be used as the basis of assessment for heritage values and to better inform the archaeological assessment of significance

4. CULTURALLY SENSITIVE INFORMATION

Austral would like to take this opportunity to invite RAPs to provide culturally appropriate information. All cultural information that is provided as part of the consultation process will be recorded in the consultation log and will be discussed in the ACHA. RAPs must advise Austral if the information they are providing is to be considered confidential. When providing this information, RAPs must detail the nature of the sensitivity and how this knowledge is to be restricted. Based on this information, Austral will formulate a methodology to record this information that is consistent with the values communicated. Where culturally sensitive information has been disclosed, the ACHA will identify this on the front cover. Alternatively, the ACHA may be finalised in a restricted and unrestricted format for private and public dissemination. All documentation and recordings will be stored securely.

5. REPORTING

Austral will complete an ACHA that includes the results of the Aboriginal community consultation undertaken. The ACHA will consist of:

- Introduction
- Planning Framework
- Aboriginal Background
- Site Analysis
- Maps and Site Plans etc.
- Aboriginal Stakeholder Consultation including all submissions received from RAPs and responses to the issues raised.
- Assessment of Archaeological Potential
- Archaeological Testing Analysis and Results
- Impact Assessment
- Conclusions and Management Recommendations

Please take the time to read this letter and feel free to contact me on the number provided below should you wish to raise any concerns or if you require additional information. Please do not hesitate to contact me on 0419 264 344 if you wish to discuss any aspect of this submission.

Yours sincerely,



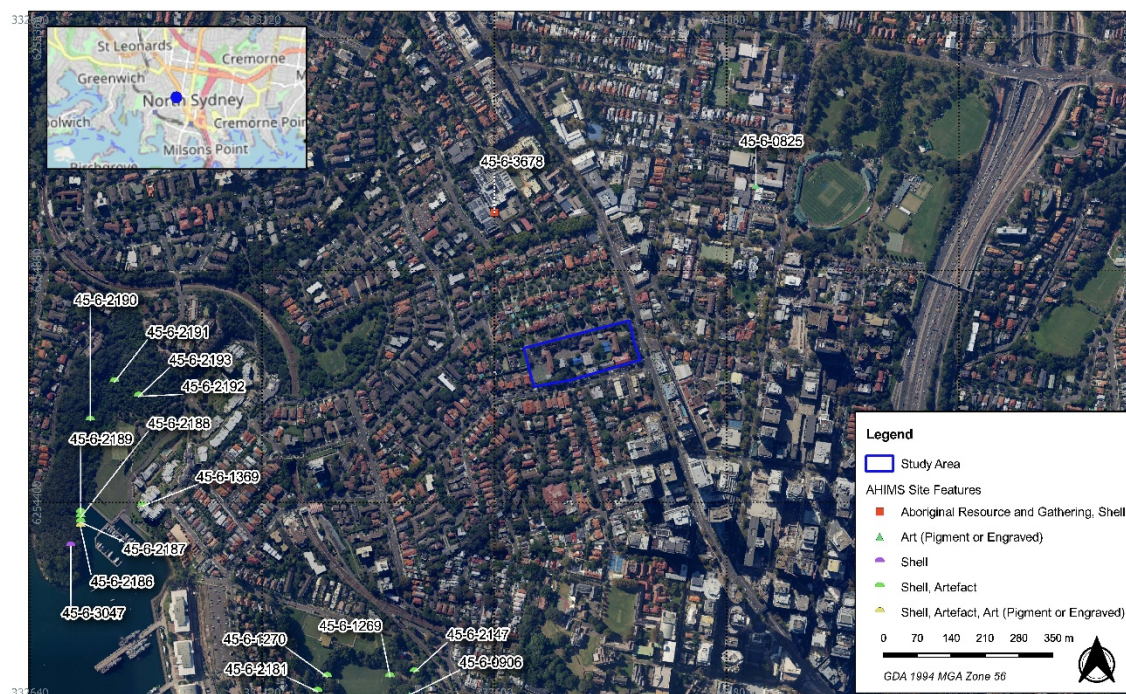
Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

6. REFERENCES

Burke, H & Smith, C 2004, *The Archaeologists handbook*, Allen & Unwin, NSW.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010, 'Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales'.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010, 'Aboriginal cultural heritage consultation requirements for proponents 2010'.

**Figure 2.3 AHIMS sites nearby the study area**

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31

Email sent to Butucarbin Aboriginal Corporation outlining methodology for stage 3.

**Reference: 2055**

3 September 2020

Didge Ngunawal Clan
 Paul Boyd
 By Email To: didgengunawalclan@yahoo.com.au

Dear Paul,

**RE: STAGE 3: NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY,
 NORTH SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES**

You are receiving this letter as a registered Aboriginal party (RAP) for the North Sydney Public School project.

The following information is being provided to comply with Stage 3 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements). This letter relates explicitly to sections 4.3.1 to 4.3.7 of the Consultation Requirements.

The purpose of this letter is to present the proposed methodology to the RAPs for the preparation of an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) for the project. You are also requested to supply any cultural information you wish to provide that can assist in the identification of Aboriginal objects or places as part of the assessment process. In accordance with Section 4.3.2 of the Consultation Requirements, RAPs are provided with the opportunity to review and provide feedback on the proposed methodology outlined in this letter. Please supply this feedback to:

Pauline Ramsey
 Graduate Archaeologist
 Austral Archaeology
 Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
 Albion Park, NSW 2527
 Phone: 0419 264 344
 Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Please provide your feedback, including additional protocols that you wish to be adopted into the information gathering process and assessment methodology by **5pm on 1 October 2020**.

1. PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT

Austral has undertaken a review of documentary sources to understand the Aboriginal heritage values that are likely to occur within the study area.

BACKGROUND

An extensive search of Heritage NSW's Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) database was conducted on 26 August 2020 (Client service ID: 529385). The search identified 115 Aboriginal archaeological sites within a 3 kilometre search area, centred on the proposed study area (Table 1).

ARCHAEOLOGY & HERITAGE SERVICES

SYDNEY

WOLLONGONG

SWAN HILL

ADELAIDE

1

info@australarch.com.au / www.australarchaeology.com.au

Table 1 AHIMS sites identified within three kilometres of the study area.

Site type	Occurrence	Frequency (%)
Aboriginal Resource and Gathering and Shell	1	0.87
Art Pigment or Engraved	17	14.80
Art Pigment or Engraved with Shell and Artefact	10	8.69
Art Pigment or Engraved with Grinding Groove	1	0.87
Art Pigment or Engraved with Shell , Artefact and burial	1	0.87
Artefact	6	5.21
Artefact with Shell	58	50.43
Artefact with Shell and Aboriginal Ceremony and Dreaming	1	0.87
Burial with Shell and Artefact	2	1.74
Habitation Structure	1	0.87
Potential Archaeological Deposit (PAD)	1	0.87
PAD with Shell	1	0.87
Shell	14	12.17
Shell with Non-Human Bone and Organic Material	1	0.87

The AHIMS search has identified that there are sites no sites within the study area, with the closest site being located approximately 350 metres to the north-west. The location of AHIMS sites in proximity to the study area are shown on Figure 1.

No Aboriginal cultural heritage sites were identified in close proximity (200 metres) from the study area.

PREDICTIVE STATEMENTS

Based upon the AHIMS search results and a preliminary review of ethnographic, soils, geology, landform, disturbance and resource information pertinent to the study area, Austral has prepared a series of site prediction statements that have been used to inform the project methodology, these are outlined in Table 2.

Table 2 Aboriginal site prediction statements.

Site type	Predictive statements
Aboriginal ceremony and dreaming sites	These sites are unlikely to be present due to their rarity in NSW.
Aboriginal places	Unlikely to be present within the study area.
Artefact sites	These site types may be present, however disturbances including land clearance due to previous works may have relocate these objects.
Axe grinding grooves	Unlikely to be present due to extensive landscape modification being undertaken in relation to highway infrastructure and development projects within the vicinity of the study area over the last 50 years.
Burials	Burials are unlikely to be present due to the lack of deep sandy locations within the study area suitable for burial.
Modified trees	Scarred trees are unlikely to be present within cleared and regrowth areas.
Potential archaeological deposits (PADs)	PADs may be found in areas with moderate to high disturbance.

Site type	Predictive statements
Rock Shelters with art and/or deposit	Rock shelters are unlikely to be present due to the disturbance undertaken within the study area. There are no rock shelters present in the immediate vicinity due to change in the landscape.
Shell middens	Shell middens and shell artefacts can be present in the study area but due to disturbance would not be found within their primary contexts.
Stone quarries	Unlikely to be present as the closest water source is approximately two kilometres south-west from the study area.

2. ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

The following section outlined the assessment methodology to be employed in the preparation of the ACHA. Due to the high levels of disturbance of the site it was recommended that only a pedestrian survey be undertaken at this stage.

SURVEY METHODOLOGY

An archaeological survey will be conducted within the next two weeks with selected RAPs in attendance. However, it is to be noted that the date for the survey is an approximation only and will be confirmed closer to the proposed date.

The survey will conform with requirements 5 to 10 of the *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales (CoP)* (DECCW 2010). The method employed during the survey will be aimed at recording all (or a representative sample of all) evidence of Aboriginal land use that are visible on the surface. An assessment of the likelihood of material traces of Aboriginal land use being present under the ground surface (potential archaeological deposits) will also be completed. The survey will be completed in accordance with a sampling strategy that will ensure that all landforms that may be impacted by the project will be inspected.

Recording during the survey will consist of both photographic and written recording techniques. Representative photographs of survey units and landforms will be taken, all photographs will include a graded metric scale. Where Aboriginal objects are identified during the survey, their diagnostic attributes will be recorded, and each object will be photographed (as per requirements 6 and 7 of the *CoP*).

Survey units will be inspected using pedestrian transects following the methodology set out in Burke and Smith (2004, pp.74–80). The survey will document the conditions present to assess the effectiveness of the survey. The following aspects of the survey will be recorded:

- Visibility and exposure for each survey unit.
- Landform and general soil location for each survey unit.
- Land surface and vegetation conditions encountered during the survey.
- Survey coverage in accordance with Requirement 9 of the *CoP*.
- Where Aboriginal objects were identified, the spatial extent of direct evidence and the physical boundaries of each site were / will be determined.
- The extent of disturbances and an assessment of the integrity of known or likely Aboriginal sites.

All survey data will be collected using Global Positioning System (GPS) enabled devices and the Map Grid of Australia (94) coordinate system.

3. CONSULTATION

As part of Stage 3 of the Consultation Requirements, Aboriginal stakeholders are to be provided with a 28 day period to have the opportunity to review and provide feedback on the proposed methodology.

As a registered stakeholder, we ask that you review the above methodology and provide feedback regarding:

- Any known Aboriginal objects or areas of cultural significance that are present within the study area.
- Any information regarding nearby places of cultural significance. This includes places of social, spiritual and cultural value.
- Any culturally relevant information that may affect the archaeological interpretation of the site.
- Any protocols that you wish to be implemented or changed regarding the excavation strategy.
- Any protocols that you wish to be implemented or changed regarding the collection and reburial or conservation of any identified cultural heritage.
- Any management recommendations, such as ways to avoid or mitigate harm to the Aboriginal cultural heritage on site.

The information provided will be used to understand the context and values of Aboriginal objects and / or places located within the study area. The information will be used as the basis of assessment for heritage values and to better inform the archaeological assessment of significance

4. CULTURALLY SENSITIVE INFORMATION

Austral would like to take this opportunity to invite RAPs to provide culturally appropriate information. All cultural information that is provided as part of the consultation process will be recorded in the consultation log and will be discussed in the ACHA. RAPs must advise Austral if the information they are providing is to be considered confidential. When providing this information, RAPs must detail the nature of the sensitivity and how this knowledge is to be restricted. Based on this information, Austral will formulate a methodology to record this information that is consistent with the values communicated. Where culturally sensitive information has been disclosed, the ACHA will identify this on the front cover. Alternatively, the ACHA may be finalised in a restricted and unrestricted format for private and public dissemination. All documentation and recordings will be stored securely.

5. REPORTING

Austral will complete an ACHA that includes the results of the Aboriginal community consultation undertaken. The ACHA will consist of:

- Introduction
- Planning Framework
- Aboriginal Background
- Site Analysis
- Maps and Site Plans etc.
- Aboriginal Stakeholder Consultation including all submissions received from RAPs and responses to the issues raised.
- Assessment of Archaeological Potential
- Archaeological Testing Analysis and Results
- Impact Assessment
- Conclusions and Management Recommendations

Please take the time to read this letter and feel free to contact me on the number provided below should you wish to raise any concerns or if you require additional information. Please do not hesitate to contact me on 0419 264 344 if you wish to discuss any aspect of this submission.

Yours sincerely,



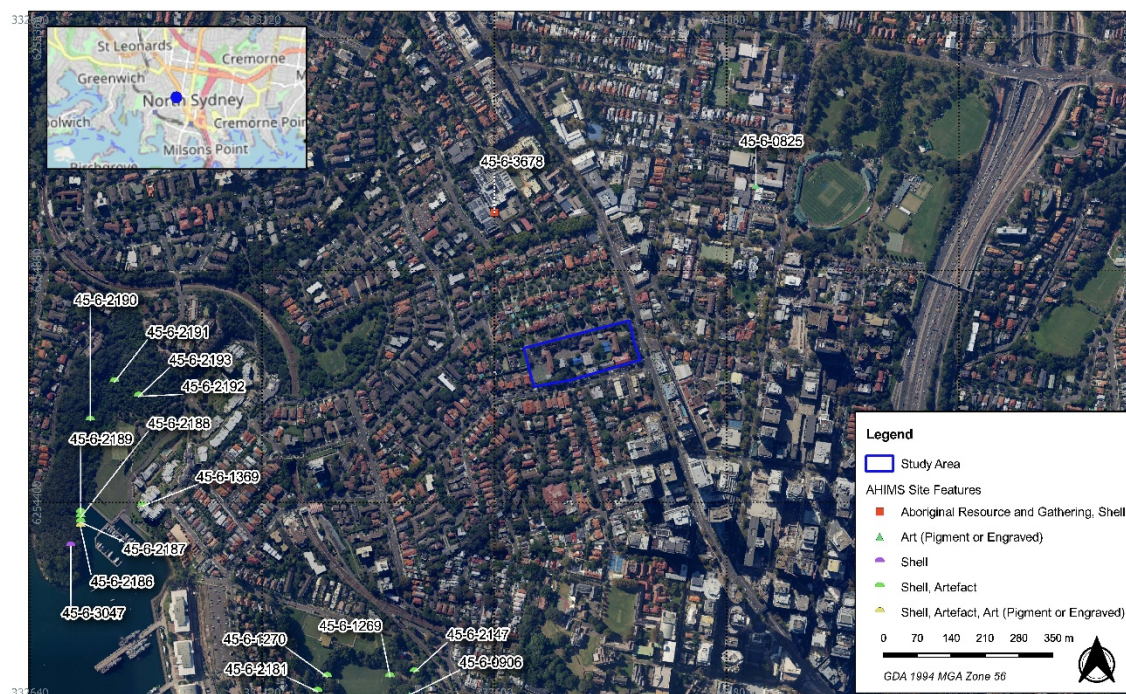
Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

6. REFERENCES

Burke, H & Smith, C 2004, *The Archaeologists handbook*, Allen & Unwin, NSW.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010, 'Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales'.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010, 'Aboriginal cultural heritage consultation requirements for proponents 2010'.

**Figure 2.3 AHIMS sites nearby the study area**

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31

Email sent to DNC outlining methodology for stage 3.

**Reference: 2055**

3 September 2020

Ginninderra Aboriginal Corporation
 Krystle Carroll-Elliott
 By Email To: Ginninderra.corp@gmail.com

Dear Krystle,

**RE: STAGE 3: NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY,
 NORTH SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES**

You are receiving this letter as a registered Aboriginal party (RAP) for the North Sydney Public School project.

The following information is being provided to comply with Stage 3 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements). This letter relates explicitly to sections 4.3.1 to 4.3.7 of the Consultation Requirements.

The purpose of this letter is to present the proposed methodology to the RAPs for the preparation of an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) for the project. You are also requested to supply any cultural information you wish to provide that can assist in the identification of Aboriginal objects or places as part of the assessment process. In accordance with Section 4.3.2 of the Consultation Requirements, RAPs are provided with the opportunity to review and provide feedback on the proposed methodology outlined in this letter. Please supply this feedback to:

Pauline Ramsey
 Graduate Archaeologist
 Austral Archaeology
 Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
 Albion Park, NSW 2527
 Phone: 0419 264 344
 Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Please provide your feedback, including additional protocols that you wish to be adopted into the information gathering process and assessment methodology by **5pm on 1 October 2020**.

1. PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT

Austral has undertaken a review of documentary sources to understand the Aboriginal heritage values that are likely to occur within the study area.

BACKGROUND

An extensive search of Heritage NSW's Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) database was conducted on 26 August 2020 (Client service ID: 529385). The search identified 115 Aboriginal archaeological sites within a 3 kilometre search area, centred on the proposed study area (Table 1).

ARCHAEOLOGY & HERITAGE SERVICES

SYDNEY

WOLLONGONG

SWAN HILL

ADELAIDE

1

info@australarch.com.au / www.australarchaeology.com.au

Table 1 AHIMS sites identified within three kilometres of the study area.

Site type	Occurrence	Frequency (%)
Aboriginal Resource and Gathering and Shell	1	0.87
Art Pigment or Engraved	17	14.80
Art Pigment or Engraved with Shell and Artefact	10	8.69
Art Pigment or Engraved with Grinding Groove	1	0.87
Art Pigment or Engraved with Shell , Artefact and burial	1	0.87
Artefact	6	5.21
Artefact with Shell	58	50.43
Artefact with Shell and Aboriginal Ceremony and Dreaming	1	0.87
Burial with Shell and Artefact	2	1.74
Habitation Structure	1	0.87
Potential Archaeological Deposit (PAD)	1	0.87
PAD with Shell	1	0.87
Shell	14	12.17
Shell with Non-Human Bone and Organic Material	1	0.87

The AHIMS search has identified that there are sites no sites within the study area, with the closest site being located approximately 350 metres to the north-west. The location of AHIMS sites in proximity to the study area are shown on Figure 1.

No Aboriginal cultural heritage sites were identified in close proximity (200 metres) from the study area.

PREDICTIVE STATEMENTS

Based upon the AHIMS search results and a preliminary review of ethnographic, soils, geology, landform, disturbance and resource information pertinent to the study area, Austral has prepared a series of site prediction statements that have been used to inform the project methodology, these are outlined in Table 2.

Table 2 Aboriginal site prediction statements.

Site type	Predictive statements
Aboriginal ceremony and dreaming sites	These sites are unlikely to be present due to their rarity in NSW.
Aboriginal places	Unlikely to be present within the study area.
Artefact sites	These site types may be present, however disturbances including land clearance due to previous works may have relocate these objects.
Axe grinding grooves	Unlikely to be present due to extensive landscape modification being undertaken in relation to highway infrastructure and development projects within the vicinity of the study area over the last 50 years.
Burials	Burials are unlikely to be present due to the lack of deep sandy locations within the study area suitable for burial.
Modified trees	Scarred trees are unlikely to be present within cleared and regrowth areas.
Potential archaeological deposits (PADs)	PADs may be found in areas with moderate to high disturbance.

Site type	Predictive statements
Rock Shelters with art and/or deposit	Rock shelters are unlikely to be present due to the disturbance undertaken within the study area. There are no rock shelters present in the immediate vicinity due to change in the landscape.
Shell middens	Shell middens and shell artefacts can be present in the study area but due to disturbance would not be found within their primary contexts.
Stone quarries	Unlikely to be present as the closest water source is approximately two kilometres south-west from the study area.

2. ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

The following section outlined the assessment methodology to be employed in the preparation of the ACHA. Due to the high levels of disturbance of the site it was recommended that only a pedestrian survey be undertaken at this stage.

SURVEY METHODOLOGY

An archaeological survey will be conducted within the next two weeks with selected RAPs in attendance. However, it is to be noted that the date for the survey is an approximation only and will be confirmed closer to the proposed date.

The survey will conform with requirements 5 to 10 of the *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales (CoP)* (DECCW 2010). The method employed during the survey will be aimed at recording all (or a representative sample of all) evidence of Aboriginal land use that are visible on the surface. An assessment of the likelihood of material traces of Aboriginal land use being present under the ground surface (potential archaeological deposits) will also be completed. The survey will be completed in accordance with a sampling strategy that will ensure that all landforms that may be impacted by the project will be inspected.

Recording during the survey will consist of both photographic and written recording techniques. Representative photographs of survey units and landforms will be taken, all photographs will include a graded metric scale. Where Aboriginal objects are identified during the survey, their diagnostic attributes will be recorded, and each object will be photographed (as per requirements 6 and 7 of the *CoP*).

Survey units will be inspected using pedestrian transects following the methodology set out in Burke and Smith (2004, pp.74–80). The survey will document the conditions present to assess the effectiveness of the survey. The following aspects of the survey will be recorded:

- Visibility and exposure for each survey unit.
- Landform and general soil location for each survey unit.
- Land surface and vegetation conditions encountered during the survey.
- Survey coverage in accordance with Requirement 9 of the *CoP*.
- Where Aboriginal objects were identified, the spatial extent of direct evidence and the physical boundaries of each site were / will be determined.
- The extent of disturbances and an assessment of the integrity of known or likely Aboriginal sites.

All survey data will be collected using Global Positioning System (GPS) enabled devices and the Map Grid of Australia (94) coordinate system.

3. CONSULTATION

As part of Stage 3 of the Consultation Requirements, Aboriginal stakeholders are to be provided with a 28 day period to have the opportunity to review and provide feedback on the proposed methodology.

As a registered stakeholder, we ask that you review the above methodology and provide feedback regarding:

- Any known Aboriginal objects or areas of cultural significance that are present within the study area.
- Any information regarding nearby places of cultural significance. This includes places of social, spiritual and cultural value.
- Any culturally relevant information that may affect the archaeological interpretation of the site.
- Any protocols that you wish to be implemented or changed regarding the excavation strategy.
- Any protocols that you wish to be implemented or changed regarding the collection and reburial or conservation of any identified cultural heritage.
- Any management recommendations, such as ways to avoid or mitigate harm to the Aboriginal cultural heritage on site.

The information provided will be used to understand the context and values of Aboriginal objects and / or places located within the study area. The information will be used as the basis of assessment for heritage values and to better inform the archaeological assessment of significance

4. CULTURALLY SENSITIVE INFORMATION

Austral would like to take this opportunity to invite RAPs to provide culturally appropriate information. All cultural information that is provided as part of the consultation process will be recorded in the consultation log and will be discussed in the ACHA. RAPs must advise Austral if the information they are providing is to be considered confidential. When providing this information, RAPs must detail the nature of the sensitivity and how this knowledge is to be restricted. Based on this information, Austral will formulate a methodology to record this information that is consistent with the values communicated. Where culturally sensitive information has been disclosed, the ACHA will identify this on the front cover. Alternatively, the ACHA may be finalised in a restricted and unrestricted format for private and public dissemination. All documentation and recordings will be stored securely.

5. REPORTING

Austral will complete an ACHA that includes the results of the Aboriginal community consultation undertaken. The ACHA will consist of:

- Introduction
- Planning Framework
- Aboriginal Background
- Site Analysis
- Maps and Site Plans etc.
- Aboriginal Stakeholder Consultation including all submissions received from RAPs and responses to the issues raised.
- Assessment of Archaeological Potential
- Archaeological Testing Analysis and Results
- Impact Assessment
- Conclusions and Management Recommendations

Please take the time to read this letter and feel free to contact me on the number provided below should you wish to raise any concerns or if you require additional information. Please do not hesitate to contact me on 0419 264 344 if you wish to discuss any aspect of this submission.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Pauline R.'.

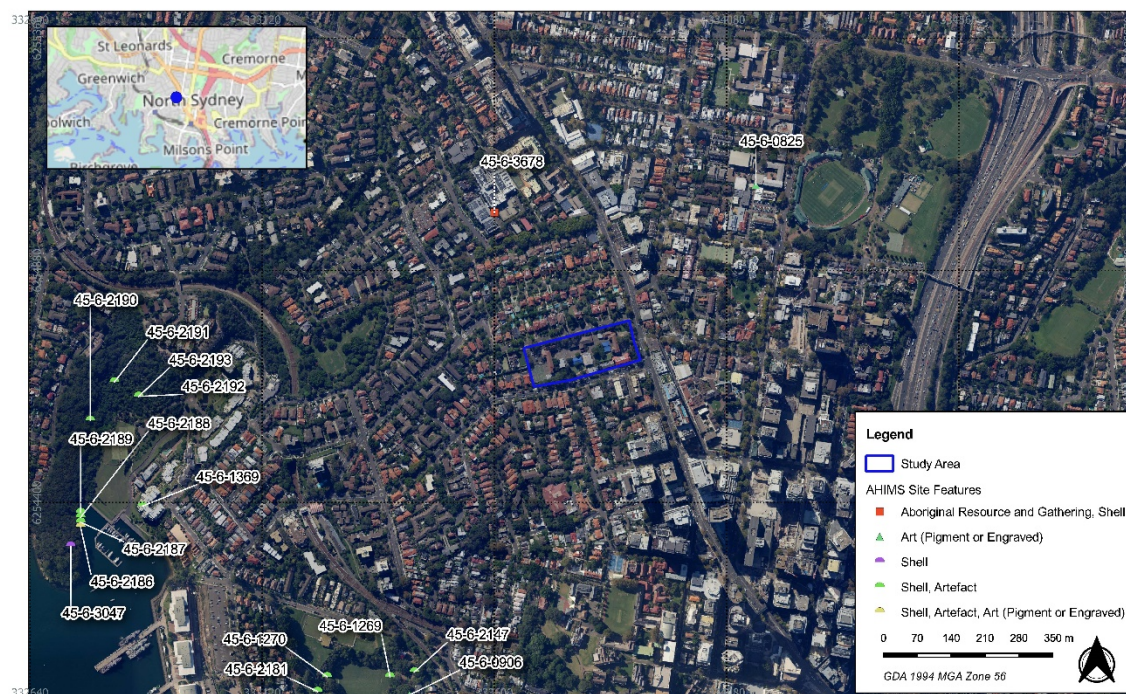
Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

6. REFERENCES

Burke, H & Smith, C 2004, *The Archaeologists handbook*, Allen & Unwin, NSW.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010, 'Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales'.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010, 'Aboriginal cultural heritage consultation requirements for proponents 2010'.

**Figure 2.3 AHIMS sites nearby the study area**

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31

Email sent to Ginninderra Aboriginal Corporation outlining methodology for stage 3.

**Reference: 2055**

3 September 2020

Kamilaroi Yankuntjatjara Working Group
 Phil Khan
 By Email To: philipkhan.acn@live.com.au

Dear Phil,

**RE: STAGE 3: NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY,
 NORTH SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES**

You are receiving this letter as a registered Aboriginal party (RAP) for the North Sydney Public School project.

The following information is being provided to comply with Stage 3 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements). This letter relates explicitly to sections 4.3.1 to 4.3.7 of the Consultation Requirements.

The purpose of this letter is to present the proposed methodology to the RAPs for the preparation of an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) for the project. You are also requested to supply any cultural information you wish to provide that can assist in the identification of Aboriginal objects or places as part of the assessment process. In accordance with Section 4.3.2 of the Consultation Requirements, RAPs are provided with the opportunity to review and provide feedback on the proposed methodology outlined in this letter. Please supply this feedback to:

Pauline Ramsey
 Graduate Archaeologist
 Austral Archaeology
 Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
 Albion Park, NSW 2527

Phone: 0419 264 344
 Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Please provide your feedback, including additional protocols that you wish to be adopted into the information gathering process and assessment methodology by **5pm on 1 October 2020**.

1. PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT

Austral has undertaken a review of documentary sources to understand the Aboriginal heritage values that are likely to occur within the study area.

BACKGROUND

An extensive search of Heritage NSW's Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) database was conducted on 26 August 2020 (Client service ID: 529385). The search identified 115 Aboriginal archaeological sites within a 3 kilometre search area, centred on the proposed study area (Table 1).

ARCHAEOLOGY & HERITAGE SERVICES

SYDNEY

WOLLONGONG

SWAN HILL

ADELAIDE

1

info@australarch.com.au / www.australarchaeology.com.au

Table 1 AHIMS sites identified within three kilometres of the study area.

Site type	Occurrence	Frequency (%)
Aboriginal Resource and Gathering and Shell	1	0.87
Art Pigment or Engraved	17	14.80
Art Pigment or Engraved with Shell and Artefact	10	8.69
Art Pigment or Engraved with Grinding Groove	1	0.87
Art Pigment or Engraved with Shell , Artefact and burial	1	0.87
Artefact	6	5.21
Artefact with Shell	58	50.43
Artefact with Shell and Aboriginal Ceremony and Dreaming	1	0.87
Burial with Shell and Artefact	2	1.74
Habitation Structure	1	0.87
Potential Archaeological Deposit (PAD)	1	0.87
PAD with Shell	1	0.87
Shell	14	12.17
Shell with Non-Human Bone and Organic Material	1	0.87

The AHIMS search has identified that there are sites no sites within the study area, with the closest site being located approximately 350 metres to the north-west. The location of AHIMS sites in proximity to the study area are shown on Figure 1.

No Aboriginal cultural heritage sites were identified in close proximity (200 metres) from the study area.

PREDICTIVE STATEMENTS

Based upon the AHIMS search results and a preliminary review of ethnographic, soils, geology, landform, disturbance and resource information pertinent to the study area, Austral has prepared a series of site prediction statements that have been used to inform the project methodology, these are outlined in Table 2.

Table 2 Aboriginal site prediction statements.

Site type	Predictive statements
Aboriginal ceremony and dreaming sites	These sites are unlikely to be present due to their rarity in NSW.
Aboriginal places	Unlikely to be present within the study area.
Artefact sites	These site types may be present, however disturbances including land clearance due to previous works may have relocate these objects.
Axe grinding grooves	Unlikely to be present due to extensive landscape modification being undertaken in relation to highway infrastructure and development projects within the vicinity of the study area over the last 50 years.
Burials	Burials are unlikely to be present due to the lack of deep sandy locations within the study area suitable for burial.
Modified trees	Scarred trees are unlikely to be present within cleared and regrowth areas.
Potential archaeological deposits (PADs)	PADs may be found in areas with moderate to high disturbance.

Site type	Predictive statements
Rock Shelters with art and/or deposit	Rock shelters are unlikely to be present due to the disturbance undertaken within the study area. There are no rock shelters present in the immediate vicinity due to change in the landscape.
Shell middens	Shell middens and shell artefacts can be present in the study area but due to disturbance would not be found within their primary contexts.
Stone quarries	Unlikely to be present as the closest water source is approximately two kilometres south-west from the study area.

2. ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

The following section outlined the assessment methodology to be employed in the preparation of the ACHA. Due to the high levels of disturbance of the site it was recommended that only a pedestrian survey be undertaken at this stage.

SURVEY METHODOLOGY

An archaeological survey will be conducted within the next two weeks with selected RAPs in attendance. However, it is to be noted that the date for the survey is an approximation only and will be confirmed closer to the proposed date.

The survey will conform with requirements 5 to 10 of the *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales (CoP)* (DECCW 2010). The method employed during the survey will be aimed at recording all (or a representative sample of all) evidence of Aboriginal land use that are visible on the surface. An assessment of the likelihood of material traces of Aboriginal land use being present under the ground surface (potential archaeological deposits) will also be completed. The survey will be completed in accordance with a sampling strategy that will ensure that all landforms that may be impacted by the project will be inspected.

Recording during the survey will consist of both photographic and written recording techniques. Representative photographs of survey units and landforms will be taken, all photographs will include a graded metric scale. Where Aboriginal objects are identified during the survey, their diagnostic attributes will be recorded, and each object will be photographed (as per requirements 6 and 7 of the *CoP*).

Survey units will be inspected using pedestrian transects following the methodology set out in Burke and Smith (2004, pp.74–80). The survey will document the conditions present to assess the effectiveness of the survey. The following aspects of the survey will be recorded:

- Visibility and exposure for each survey unit.
- Landform and general soil location for each survey unit.
- Land surface and vegetation conditions encountered during the survey.
- Survey coverage in accordance with Requirement 9 of the *CoP*.
- Where Aboriginal objects were identified, the spatial extent of direct evidence and the physical boundaries of each site were / will be determined.
- The extent of disturbances and an assessment of the integrity of known or likely Aboriginal sites.

All survey data will be collected using Global Positioning System (GPS) enabled devices and the Map Grid of Australia (94) coordinate system.

3. CONSULTATION

As part of Stage 3 of the Consultation Requirements, Aboriginal stakeholders are to be provided with a 28 day period to have the opportunity to review and provide feedback on the proposed methodology.

As a registered stakeholder, we ask that you review the above methodology and provide feedback regarding:

- Any known Aboriginal objects or areas of cultural significance that are present within the study area.
- Any information regarding nearby places of cultural significance. This includes places of social, spiritual and cultural value.
- Any culturally relevant information that may affect the archaeological interpretation of the site.
- Any protocols that you wish to be implemented or changed regarding the excavation strategy.
- Any protocols that you wish to be implemented or changed regarding the collection and reburial or conservation of any identified cultural heritage.
- Any management recommendations, such as ways to avoid or mitigate harm to the Aboriginal cultural heritage on site.

The information provided will be used to understand the context and values of Aboriginal objects and / or places located within the study area. The information will be used as the basis of assessment for heritage values and to better inform the archaeological assessment of significance

4. CULTURALLY SENSITIVE INFORMATION

Austral would like to take this opportunity to invite RAPs to provide culturally appropriate information. All cultural information that is provided as part of the consultation process will be recorded in the consultation log and will be discussed in the ACHA. RAPs must advise Austral if the information they are providing is to be considered confidential. When providing this information, RAPs must detail the nature of the sensitivity and how this knowledge is to be restricted. Based on this information, Austral will formulate a methodology to record this information that is consistent with the values communicated. Where culturally sensitive information has been disclosed, the ACHA will identify this on the front cover. Alternatively, the ACHA may be finalised in a restricted and unrestricted format for private and public dissemination. All documentation and recordings will be stored securely.

5. REPORTING

Austral will complete an ACHA that includes the results of the Aboriginal community consultation undertaken. The ACHA will consist of:

- Introduction
- Planning Framework
- Aboriginal Background
- Site Analysis
- Maps and Site Plans etc.
- Aboriginal Stakeholder Consultation including all submissions received from RAPs and responses to the issues raised.
- Assessment of Archaeological Potential
- Archaeological Testing Analysis and Results
- Impact Assessment
- Conclusions and Management Recommendations

Please take the time to read this letter and feel free to contact me on the number provided below should you wish to raise any concerns or if you require additional information. Please do not hesitate to contact me on 0419 264 344 if you wish to discuss any aspect of this submission.

Yours sincerely,

Pauline R.

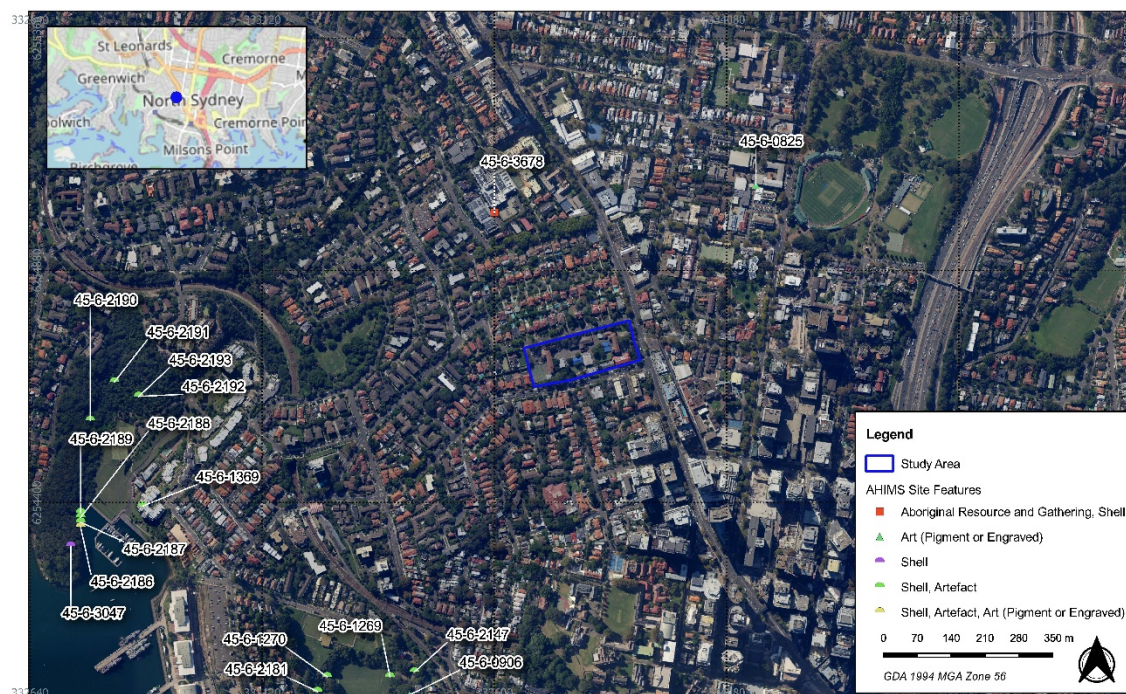
Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

6. REFERENCES

Burke, H & Smith, C 2004, *The Archaeologists handbook*, Allen & Unwin, NSW.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010, 'Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales'.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010, 'Aboriginal cultural heritage consultation requirements for proponents 2010'.

**Figure 2.3 AHIMS sites nearby the study area**

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31

Email sent to Kamilaroi Yankuntjatjara Working Group outlining methodology for stage 3.

**Reference: 2055**

3 September 2020

Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council
 Edward Moran
 By Email To: officeadmin@metrolalc.org.au

Dear Edward,

**RE: STAGE 3: NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY,
 NORTH SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES**

You are receiving this letter as a registered Aboriginal party (RAP) for the North Sydney Public School project.

The following information is being provided to comply with Stage 3 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements). This letter relates explicitly to sections 4.3.1 to 4.3.7 of the Consultation Requirements.

The purpose of this letter is to present the proposed methodology to the RAPs for the preparation of an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) for the project. You are also requested to supply any cultural information you wish to provide that can assist in the identification of Aboriginal objects or places as part of the assessment process. In accordance with Section 4.3.2 of the Consultation Requirements, RAPs are provided with the opportunity to review and provide feedback on the proposed methodology outlined in this letter. Please supply this feedback to:

Pauline Ramsey
 Graduate Archaeologist
 Austral Archaeology
 Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
 Albion Park, NSW 2527
 Phone: 0419 264 344
 Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Please provide your feedback, including additional protocols that you wish to be adopted into the information gathering process and assessment methodology by **5pm on 1 October 2020**.

1. PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT

Austral has undertaken a review of documentary sources to understand the Aboriginal heritage values that are likely to occur within the study area.

BACKGROUND

An extensive search of Heritage NSW's Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) database was conducted on 26 August 2020 (Client service ID: 529385). The search identified 115 Aboriginal archaeological sites within a 3 kilometre search area, centred on the proposed study area (Table 1).

ARCHAEOLOGY & HERITAGE SERVICES

SYDNEY

WOLLONGONG

SWAN HILL

ADELAIDE

1

info@australarch.com.au / www.australarchaeology.com.au

Table 1 AHIMS sites identified within three kilometres of the study area.

Site type	Occurrence	Frequency (%)
Aboriginal Resource and Gathering and Shell	1	0.87
Art Pigment or Engraved	17	14.80
Art Pigment or Engraved with Shell and Artefact	10	8.69
Art Pigment or Engraved with Grinding Groove	1	0.87
Art Pigment or Engraved with Shell , Artefact and burial	1	0.87
Artefact	6	5.21
Artefact with Shell	58	50.43
Artefact with Shell and Aboriginal Ceremony and Dreaming	1	0.87
Burial with Shell and Artefact	2	1.74
Habitation Structure	1	0.87
Potential Archaeological Deposit (PAD)	1	0.87
PAD with Shell	1	0.87
Shell	14	12.17
Shell with Non-Human Bone and Organic Material	1	0.87

The AHIMS search has identified that there are sites no sites within the study area, with the closest site being located approximately 350 metres to the north-west. The location of AHIMS sites in proximity to the study area are shown on Figure 1.

No Aboriginal cultural heritage sites were identified in close proximity (200 metres) from the study area.

PREDICTIVE STATEMENTS

Based upon the AHIMS search results and a preliminary review of ethnographic, soils, geology, landform, disturbance and resource information pertinent to the study area, Austral has prepared a series of site prediction statements that have been used to inform the project methodology, these are outlined in Table 2.

Table 2 Aboriginal site prediction statements.

Site type	Predictive statements
Aboriginal ceremony and dreaming sites	These sites are unlikely to be present due to their rarity in NSW.
Aboriginal places	Unlikely to be present within the study area.
Artefact sites	These site types may be present, however disturbances including land clearance due to previous works may have relocate these objects.
Axe grinding grooves	Unlikely to be present due to extensive landscape modification being undertaken in relation to highway infrastructure and development projects within the vicinity of the study area over the last 50 years.
Burials	Burials are unlikely to be present due to the lack of deep sandy locations within the study area suitable for burial.
Modified trees	Scarred trees are unlikely to be present within cleared and regrowth areas.
Potential archaeological deposits (PADs)	PADs may be found in areas with moderate to high disturbance.

Site type	Predictive statements
Rock Shelters with art and/or deposit	Rock shelters are unlikely to be present due to the disturbance undertaken within the study area. There are no rock shelters present in the immediate vicinity due to change in the landscape.
Shell middens	Shell middens and shell artefacts can be present in the study area but due to disturbance would not be found within their primary contexts.
Stone quarries	Unlikely to be present as the closest water source is approximately two kilometres south-west from the study area.

2. ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

The following section outlined the assessment methodology to be employed in the preparation of the ACHA. Due to the high levels of disturbance of the site it was recommended that only a pedestrian survey be undertaken at this stage.

SURVEY METHODOLOGY

An archaeological survey will be conducted within the next two weeks with selected RAPs in attendance. However, it is to be noted that the date for the survey is an approximation only and will be confirmed closer to the proposed date.

The survey will conform with requirements 5 to 10 of the *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales (CoP)* (DECCW 2010). The method employed during the survey will be aimed at recording all (or a representative sample of all) evidence of Aboriginal land use that are visible on the surface. An assessment of the likelihood of material traces of Aboriginal land use being present under the ground surface (potential archaeological deposits) will also be completed. The survey will be completed in accordance with a sampling strategy that will ensure that all landforms that may be impacted by the project will be inspected.

Recording during the survey will consist of both photographic and written recording techniques. Representative photographs of survey units and landforms will be taken, all photographs will include a graded metric scale. Where Aboriginal objects are identified during the survey, their diagnostic attributes will be recorded, and each object will be photographed (as per requirements 6 and 7 of the *CoP*).

Survey units will be inspected using pedestrian transects following the methodology set out in Burke and Smith (2004, pp.74–80). The survey will document the conditions present to assess the effectiveness of the survey. The following aspects of the survey will be recorded:

- Visibility and exposure for each survey unit.
- Landform and general soil location for each survey unit.
- Land surface and vegetation conditions encountered during the survey.
- Survey coverage in accordance with Requirement 9 of the *CoP*.
- Where Aboriginal objects were identified, the spatial extent of direct evidence and the physical boundaries of each site were / will be determined.
- The extent of disturbances and an assessment of the integrity of known or likely Aboriginal sites.

All survey data will be collected using Global Positioning System (GPS) enabled devices and the Map Grid of Australia (94) coordinate system.

3. CONSULTATION

As part of Stage 3 of the Consultation Requirements, Aboriginal stakeholders are to be provided with a 28 day period to have the opportunity to review and provide feedback on the proposed methodology.

As a registered stakeholder, we ask that you review the above methodology and provide feedback regarding:

- Any known Aboriginal objects or areas of cultural significance that are present within the study area.
- Any information regarding nearby places of cultural significance. This includes places of social, spiritual and cultural value.
- Any culturally relevant information that may affect the archaeological interpretation of the site.
- Any protocols that you wish to be implemented or changed regarding the excavation strategy.
- Any protocols that you wish to be implemented or changed regarding the collection and reburial or conservation of any identified cultural heritage.
- Any management recommendations, such as ways to avoid or mitigate harm to the Aboriginal cultural heritage on site.

The information provided will be used to understand the context and values of Aboriginal objects and / or places located within the study area. The information will be used as the basis of assessment for heritage values and to better inform the archaeological assessment of significance

4. CULTURALLY SENSITIVE INFORMATION

Austral would like to take this opportunity to invite RAPs to provide culturally appropriate information. All cultural information that is provided as part of the consultation process will be recorded in the consultation log and will be discussed in the ACHA. RAPs must advise Austral if the information they are providing is to be considered confidential. When providing this information, RAPs must detail the nature of the sensitivity and how this knowledge is to be restricted. Based on this information, Austral will formulate a methodology to record this information that is consistent with the values communicated. Where culturally sensitive information has been disclosed, the ACHA will identify this on the front cover. Alternatively, the ACHA may be finalised in a restricted and unrestricted format for private and public dissemination. All documentation and recordings will be stored securely.

5. REPORTING

Austral will complete an ACHA that includes the results of the Aboriginal community consultation undertaken. The ACHA will consist of:

- Introduction
- Planning Framework
- Aboriginal Background
- Site Analysis
- Maps and Site Plans etc.
- Aboriginal Stakeholder Consultation including all submissions received from RAPs and responses to the issues raised.
- Assessment of Archaeological Potential
- Archaeological Testing Analysis and Results
- Impact Assessment
- Conclusions and Management Recommendations

Please take the time to read this letter and feel free to contact me on the number provided below should you wish to raise any concerns or if you require additional information. Please do not hesitate to contact me on 0419 264 344 if you wish to discuss any aspect of this submission.

Yours sincerely,



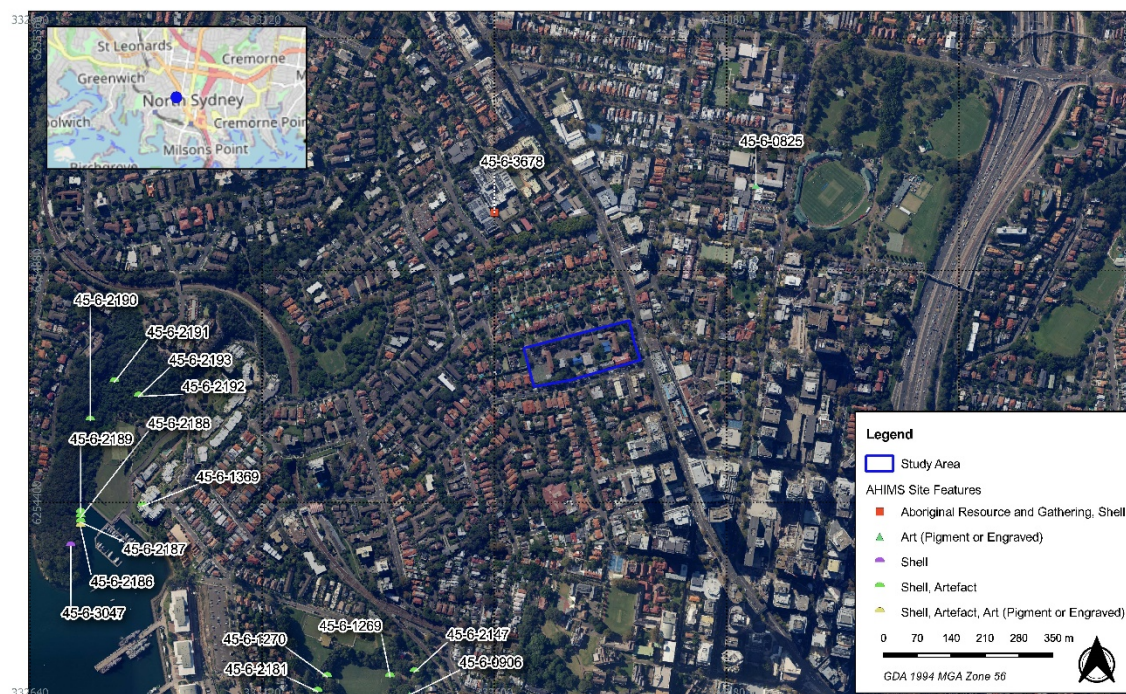
Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

6. REFERENCES

Burke, H & Smith, C 2004, *The Archaeologists handbook*, Allen & Unwin, NSW.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010, 'Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales'.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010, 'Aboriginal cultural heritage consultation requirements for proponents 2010'.

**Figure 2.3 AHIMS sites nearby the study area**

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31

Email sent to MLALC outlining the methodology for stage 3.

**Reference: 2055**

3 September 2020

Yurrandaali Pty Ltd
 Bo Field
 By Email To: yurrandaali_cs@hotmail.com

Dear Bo,

**RE: STAGE 3: NORTH SYDNEY PUBLIC SCHOOL, PACIFIC HIGHWAY,
 NORTH SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES**

You are receiving this letter as a registered Aboriginal party (RAP) for the North Sydney Public School project.

The following information is being provided to comply with Stage 3 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010) (the Consultation Requirements). This letter relates explicitly to sections 4.3.1 to 4.3.7 of the Consultation Requirements.

The purpose of this letter is to present the proposed methodology to the RAPs for the preparation of an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA) for the project. You are also requested to supply any cultural information you wish to provide that can assist in the identification of Aboriginal objects or places as part of the assessment process. In accordance with Section 4.3.2 of the Consultation Requirements, RAPs are provided with the opportunity to review and provide feedback on the proposed methodology outlined in this letter. Please supply this feedback to:

Pauline Ramsey
 Graduate Archaeologist
 Austral Archaeology
 Shop 1, 148 Tongarra Road
 Albion Park, NSW 2527
 Phone: 0419 264 344
 Email: pauliner@australarch.com.au

Please provide your feedback, including additional protocols that you wish to be adopted into the information gathering process and assessment methodology by **5pm on 1 October 2020**.

1. PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT

Austral has undertaken a review of documentary sources to understand the Aboriginal heritage values that are likely to occur within the study area.

BACKGROUND

An extensive search of Heritage NSW's Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) database was conducted on 26 August 2020 (Client service ID: 529385). The search identified 115 Aboriginal archaeological sites within a 3 kilometre search area, centred on the proposed study area (Table 1).

ARCHAEOLOGY & HERITAGE SERVICES

SYDNEY

WOLLONGONG

SWAN HILL

ADELAIDE

1

info@australarch.com.au / www.australarchaeology.com.au

Table 1 AHIMS sites identified within three kilometres of the study area.

Site type	Occurrence	Frequency (%)
Aboriginal Resource and Gathering and Shell	1	0.87
Art Pigment or Engraved	17	14.80
Art Pigment or Engraved with Shell and Artefact	10	8.69
Art Pigment or Engraved with Grinding Groove	1	0.87
Art Pigment or Engraved with Shell , Artefact and burial	1	0.87
Artefact	6	5.21
Artefact with Shell	58	50.43
Artefact with Shell and Aboriginal Ceremony and Dreaming	1	0.87
Burial with Shell and Artefact	2	1.74
Habitation Structure	1	0.87
Potential Archaeological Deposit (PAD)	1	0.87
PAD with Shell	1	0.87
Shell	14	12.17
Shell with Non-Human Bone and Organic Material	1	0.87

The AHIMS search has identified that there are sites no sites within the study area, with the closest site being located approximately 350 metres to the north-west. The location of AHIMS sites in proximity to the study area are shown on Figure 1.

No Aboriginal cultural heritage sites were identified in close proximity (200 metres) from the study area.

PREDICTIVE STATEMENTS

Based upon the AHIMS search results and a preliminary review of ethnographic, soils, geology, landform, disturbance and resource information pertinent to the study area, Austral has prepared a series of site prediction statements that have been used to inform the project methodology, these are outlined in Table 2.

Table 2 Aboriginal site prediction statements.

Site type	Predictive statements
Aboriginal ceremony and dreaming sites	These sites are unlikely to be present due to their rarity in NSW.
Aboriginal places	Unlikely to be present within the study area.
Artefact sites	These site types may be present, however disturbances including land clearance due to previous works may have relocate these objects.
Axe grinding grooves	Unlikely to be present due to extensive landscape modification being undertaken in relation to highway infrastructure and development projects within the vicinity of the study area over the last 50 years.
Burials	Burials are unlikely to be present due to the lack of deep sandy locations within the study area suitable for burial.
Modified trees	Scarred trees are unlikely to be present within cleared and regrowth areas.
Potential archaeological deposits (PADs)	PADs may be found in areas with moderate to high disturbance.

Site type	Predictive statements
Rock Shelters with art and/or deposit	Rock shelters are unlikely to be present due to the disturbance undertaken within the study area. There are no rock shelters present in the immediate vicinity due to change in the landscape.
Shell middens	Shell middens and shell artefacts can be present in the study area but due to disturbance would not be found within their primary contexts.
Stone quarries	Unlikely to be present as the closest water source is approximately two kilometres south-west from the study area.

2. ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

The following section outlined the assessment methodology to be employed in the preparation of the ACHA. Due to the high levels of disturbance of the site it was recommended that only a pedestrian survey be undertaken at this stage.

SURVEY METHODOLOGY

An archaeological survey will be conducted within the next two weeks with selected RAPs in attendance. However, it is to be noted that the date for the survey is an approximation only and will be confirmed closer to the proposed date.

The survey will conform with requirements 5 to 10 of the *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales (CoP)* (DECCW 2010). The method employed during the survey will be aimed at recording all (or a representative sample of all) evidence of Aboriginal land use that are visible on the surface. An assessment of the likelihood of material traces of Aboriginal land use being present under the ground surface (potential archaeological deposits) will also be completed. The survey will be completed in accordance with a sampling strategy that will ensure that all landforms that may be impacted by the project will be inspected.

Recording during the survey will consist of both photographic and written recording techniques. Representative photographs of survey units and landforms will be taken, all photographs will include a graded metric scale. Where Aboriginal objects are identified during the survey, their diagnostic attributes will be recorded, and each object will be photographed (as per requirements 6 and 7 of the *CoP*).

Survey units will be inspected using pedestrian transects following the methodology set out in Burke and Smith (2004, pp.74–80). The survey will document the conditions present to assess the effectiveness of the survey. The following aspects of the survey will be recorded:

- Visibility and exposure for each survey unit.
- Landform and general soil location for each survey unit.
- Land surface and vegetation conditions encountered during the survey.
- Survey coverage in accordance with Requirement 9 of the *CoP*.
- Where Aboriginal objects were identified, the spatial extent of direct evidence and the physical boundaries of each site were / will be determined.
- The extent of disturbances and an assessment of the integrity of known or likely Aboriginal sites.

All survey data will be collected using Global Positioning System (GPS) enabled devices and the Map Grid of Australia (94) coordinate system.

3. CONSULTATION

As part of Stage 3 of the Consultation Requirements, Aboriginal stakeholders are to be provided with a 28 day period to have the opportunity to review and provide feedback on the proposed methodology.

As a registered stakeholder, we ask that you review the above methodology and provide feedback regarding:

- Any known Aboriginal objects or areas of cultural significance that are present within the study area.
- Any information regarding nearby places of cultural significance. This includes places of social, spiritual and cultural value.
- Any culturally relevant information that may affect the archaeological interpretation of the site.
- Any protocols that you wish to be implemented or changed regarding the excavation strategy.
- Any protocols that you wish to be implemented or changed regarding the collection and reburial or conservation of any identified cultural heritage.
- Any management recommendations, such as ways to avoid or mitigate harm to the Aboriginal cultural heritage on site.

The information provided will be used to understand the context and values of Aboriginal objects and / or places located within the study area. The information will be used as the basis of assessment for heritage values and to better inform the archaeological assessment of significance

4. CULTURALLY SENSITIVE INFORMATION

Austral would like to take this opportunity to invite RAPs to provide culturally appropriate information. All cultural information that is provided as part of the consultation process will be recorded in the consultation log and will be discussed in the ACHA. RAPs must advise Austral if the information they are providing is to be considered confidential. When providing this information, RAPs must detail the nature of the sensitivity and how this knowledge is to be restricted. Based on this information, Austral will formulate a methodology to record this information that is consistent with the values communicated. Where culturally sensitive information has been disclosed, the ACHA will identify this on the front cover. Alternatively, the ACHA may be finalised in a restricted and unrestricted format for private and public dissemination. All documentation and recordings will be stored securely.

5. REPORTING

Austral will complete an ACHA that includes the results of the Aboriginal community consultation undertaken. The ACHA will consist of:

- Introduction
- Planning Framework
- Aboriginal Background
- Site Analysis
- Maps and Site Plans etc.
- Aboriginal Stakeholder Consultation including all submissions received from RAPs and responses to the issues raised.
- Assessment of Archaeological Potential
- Archaeological Testing Analysis and Results
- Impact Assessment
- Conclusions and Management Recommendations

Please take the time to read this letter and feel free to contact me on the number provided below should you wish to raise any concerns or if you require additional information. Please do not hesitate to contact me on 0419 264 344 if you wish to discuss any aspect of this submission.

Yours sincerely,



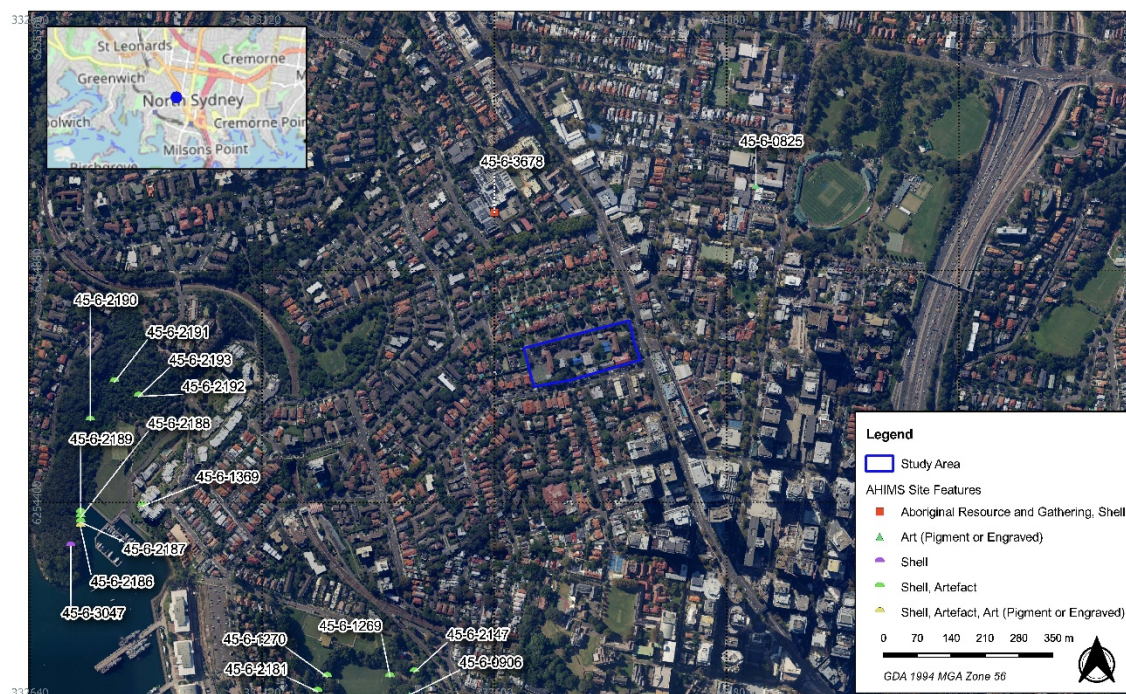
Pauline Ramsey
Graduate Archaeologist
Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd
ABN: 55 629 860 975
M: 0419 264 344
E: pauliner@australarch.com.au

6. REFERENCES

Burke, H & Smith, C 2004, *The Archaeologists handbook*, Allen & Unwin, NSW.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010, 'Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales'.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW 2010, 'Aboriginal cultural heritage consultation requirements for proponents 2010'.

**Figure 2.3 AHIMS sites nearby the study area**

2055 - North Sydney Public School - Aboriginal Archaeological Report

Source: OSM, NSW DFSI Aerial

Drawn by: WA Date: 2020-08-31

Email sent to Yurrandaali Pty Ltd outlining methodology for stage 3.

APPENDIX G – STAGE 4 CONSULTATION DOCUMENTATION

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: 7 July, 2021 11:28 AM
To: philipkhan.acn@live.com.au
Subject: 2055 - North Sydney Public School - Stage 4 review of ACHA and AAR

Hi Phil,

Please find below a Dropbox link for the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report and Aboriginal Archaeological Report for works at North Sydney Public School. As a registered Aboriginal party for this project you will have 28 days to review the reports and provide any feedback on its content. We await your response with great anticipation!

<https://www.dropbox.com/sh/odevaxz7wx88rs7/AACe1sfvh58QpNm1kb6Qe0ONa?dl=0>

Kind regards,

Pauline Ramsey
Archaeologist
BA. Anth. and IDS

M: 0419 264
344

: pauliner@australarch.com.au



Please note: This email (including any/all attachments) is intended solely for the use of the named person/s. You must not rely upon, disclose or copy any part of this email (including any/all attachments) if you are not the intended recipient/s. It may contain confidential and/or legally privileged information. If you receive this email in error, please delete it from your system and notify the sender.

Austral Archaeology uses virus scanning software but accepts no liability for viruses or similar in any electronic correspondence and/or attachment.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: 7 July, 2021 11:27 AM
To: Ginninderra.corp@gmail.com
Subject: 2055 - North Sydney Public School - Stage 4 review of ACHA and AAR

Hi Krystle,

Please find below a Dropbox link for the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report and Aboriginal Archaeological Report for works at North Sydney Public School. As a registered Aboriginal party for this project, you will have 28 days to review the reports and provide any feedback on their content. We await your response with great anticipation!

<https://www.dropbox.com/sh/odevaxz7wx88rs7/AACe1sfvh58QpNm1kb6Qe0ONa?dl=0>

Kind regards,

Pauline Ramsey
Archaeologist
BA. Anth. and IDS

M: 0419 264
344

: pauliner@australarch.com.au



Please note: This email (including any/all attachments) is intended solely for the use of the named person/s. You must not rely upon, disclose or copy any part of this email (including any/all attachments) if you are not the intended recipient/s. It may contain confidential and/or legally privileged information. If you receive this email in error, please delete it from your system and notify the sender.

Austral Archaeology uses virus scanning software but accepts no liability for viruses or similar in any electronic correspondence and/or attachment.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: 7 July, 2021 11:25 AM
To: yurranaali_cs@hotmail.com
Subject: 2055 - North Sydney Public School - Stage 4 review of ACHA and AAR

Hi Bofa,

Please find below a Dropbox link for the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report and Aboriginal Archaeological Report for works at North Sydney Public School. As a registered Aboriginal party for this project, you will have 28 days to review the reports and provide any feedback on their content. We await your response with great anticipation!

<https://www.dropbox.com/sh/odevaxz7wx88rs7/AACe1sfvh58QpNm1kb6Qe0ONa?dl=0>

Kind regards,

Pauline Ramsey
Archaeologist
BA. Anth. and IDS

M: 0419 264
344

: pauliner@australarch.com.au



Please note: This email (including any/all attachments) is intended solely for the use of the named person/s. You must not rely upon, disclose or copy any part of this email (including any/all attachments) if you are not the intended recipient/s. It may contain confidential and/or legally privileged information. If you receive this email in error, please delete it from your system and notify the sender.

Austral Archaeology uses virus scanning software but accepts no liability for viruses or similar in any electronic correspondence and/or attachment.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: 7 July, 2021 11:25 AM
To: officeadmin@metrolalc.org.au
Subject: 2055 - North Sydney Public School - Stage 4 review of ACHA and AAR

Hi Edward,

Please find below a Dropbox link for the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report and Aboriginal Archaeological Report for works at North Sydney Public School. As a registered Aboriginal party for this project you will have 28 days to review the reports and provide any feedback on its content. We await your response with great anticipation!

<https://www.dropbox.com/sh/odevaxz7wx88rs7/AACe1sfvh58QpNm1kb6Qe0ONa?dl=0>

Kind regards,

Pauline Ramsey
Archaeologist
BA. Anth. and IDS

M: 0419 264
344

: pauliner@australarch.com.au



Please note: This email (including any/all attachments) is intended solely for the use of the named person/s. You must not rely upon, disclose or copy any part of this email (including any/all attachments) if you are not the intended recipient/s. It may contain confidential and/or legally privileged information. If you receive this email in error, please delete it from your system and notify the sender.

Austral Archaeology uses virus scanning software but accepts no liability for viruses or similar in any electronic correspondence and/or attachment.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: 7 July, 2021 11:24 AM
To: philkhan.acn@live.com.au
Subject: 2055 - North Sydney Public School - Stage 4 review of ACHA and AAR

Hi Phil,

Please find below a Dropbox link for the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report and Aboriginal Archaeological Report for works at North Sydney Public School. As a registered Aboriginal party for this project you will have 28 days to review the reports and provide any feedback on its content. We await your response with great anticipation!

<https://www.dropbox.com/sh/odevaxz7wx88rs7/AACe1sfvh58QpNm1kb6Qe0ONa?dl=0>

Kind regards,

Pauline Ramsey

Archaeologist
BA. Anth. and IDS

M: 0419 264
344

: pauliner@australarch.com.au



Please note: This email (including any/all attachments) is intended solely for the use of the named person/s. You must not rely upon, disclose or copy any part of this email (including any/all attachments) if you are not the intended recipient/s. It may contain confidential and/or legally privileged information. If you receive this email in error, please delete it from your system and notify the sender.

Austral Archaeology uses virus scanning software but accepts no liability for viruses or similar in any electronic correspondence and/or attachment.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: 7 July, 2021 11:24 AM
To: Ginninderra.corp@gmail.com
Subject: 2055 - North Sydney Public School - Stage 4 review of ACHA and AAR

Hi Krystle,

Please find below a Dropbox link for the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report and Aboriginal Archaeological Report for works at North Sydney Public School. As a registered Aboriginal party for this project you will have 28 days to review the reports and provide any feedback on its content. We await your response with great anticipation!

<https://www.dropbox.com/sh/odevaxz7wx88rs7/AACe1sfvh58QpNm1kb6Qe0ONa?dl=0>

Kind regards,

Pauline Ramsey
Archaeologist
BA. Anth. and IDS

M: 0419 264
344

: pauliner@australarch.com.au



Please note: This email (including any/all attachments) is intended solely for the use of the named person/s. You must not rely upon, disclose or copy any part of this email (including any/all attachments) if you are not the intended recipient/s. It may contain confidential and/or legally privileged information. If you receive this email in error, please delete it from your system and notify the sender.

Austral Archaeology uses virus scanning software but accepts no liability for viruses or similar in any electronic correspondence and/or attachment.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: 7 July, 2021 11:24 AM
To: didgengunawalclan@yahoo.com.au
Subject: 2055 - North Sydney Public School - Stage 4 review of ACHA and AAR

Hi Paul,

Please find below a Dropbox link for the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report and Aboriginal Archaeological Report for works at North Sydney Public School. As a registered Aboriginal party for this project, you will have 28 days to review the reports and provide any feedback on their content. We await your response with great anticipation!

<https://www.dropbox.com/sh/odevaxz7wx88rs7/AACe1sfvh58QpNm1kb6Qe0ONa?dl=0>

Kind regards,

Pauline Ramsey
Archaeologist
BA. Anth. and IDS

M: 0419 264
344

: pauliner@australarch.com.au



Please note: This email (including any/all attachments) is intended solely for the use of the named person/s. You must not rely upon, disclose or copy any part of this email (including any/all attachments) if you are not the intended recipient/s. It may contain confidential and/or legally privileged information. If you receive this email in error, please delete it from your system and notify the sender.

Austral Archaeology uses virus scanning software but accepts no liability for viruses or similar in any electronic correspondence and/or attachment.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: 7 July, 2021 11:23 AM
To: barrabyculturalservices@gmail.com
Subject: 2055 - North Sydney Public School - Stage 4 review of ACHA and AAR

Hi Lee,

Please find below a Dropbox link for the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report and Aboriginal Archaeological Report for works at North Sydney Public School. As a registered Aboriginal party for this project, you will have 28 days to review the reports and provide any feedback on their content. We await your response with great anticipation!

<https://www.dropbox.com/sh/odevaxz7wx88rs7/AACe1sfvh58QpNm1kb6Qe0ONa?dl=0>

Kind regards,

Pauline Ramsey
Archaeologist
BA. Anth. and IDS

M: 0419 264
344

: pauliner@australarch.com.au



Please note: This email (including any/all attachments) is intended solely for the use of the named person/s. You must not rely upon, disclose or copy any part of this email (including any/all attachments) if you are not the intended recipient/s. It may contain confidential and/or legally privileged information. If you receive this email in error, please delete it from your system and notify the sender.

Austral Archaeology uses virus scanning software but accepts no liability for viruses or similar in any electronic correspondence and/or attachment.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: 7 July, 2021 11:22 AM
To: butuheritage@gmail.com
Subject: 2055 - North Sydney Public School - Stage 4 review of ACHA and AAR

Hi Jennifer,

Please find below a Dropbox link for the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report and Aboriginal Archaeological Report for works at North Sydney Public School. As a registered Aboriginal party for this project, you will have 28 days to review the reports and provide any feedback on their content. We await your response with great anticipation!

<https://www.dropbox.com/sh/odevaxz7wx88rs7/AACe1sfvh58QpNm1kb6Qe0ONa?dl=0>

Kind regards,

Pauline Ramsey
Archaeologist
BA. Anth. and IDS

M: 0419 264
344

: pauliner@australarch.com.au



Please note: This email (including any/all attachments) is intended solely for the use of the named person/s. You must not rely upon, disclose or copy any part of this email (including any/all attachments) if you are not the intended recipient/s. It may contain confidential and/or legally privileged information. If you receive this email in error, please delete it from your system and notify the sender.

Austral Archaeology uses virus scanning software but accepts no liability for viruses or similar in any electronic correspondence and/or attachment.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: 7 July, 2021 11:22 AM
To: amandahickey@live.com.au
Subject: 2055 - North Sydney Public School - Stage 4 review of ACHA and AAR

Hi Amanda,

Please find below a Dropbox link for the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report and Aboriginal Archaeological Report for works at North Sydney Public School. As a registered Aboriginal party for this project, you will have 28 days to review the reports and provide any feedback on their content. We await your response with great anticipation!

<https://www.dropbox.com/sh/odevaxz7wx88rs7/AACe1sfvh58QpNm1kb6Qe0ONa?dl=0>

Kind regards,

Pauline Ramsey
Archaeologist
BA. Anth. and IDS

M: 0419 264
344

: pauliner@australarch.com.au



Please note: This email (including any/all attachments) is intended solely for the use of the named person/s. You must not rely upon, disclose or copy any part of this email (including any/all attachments) if you are not the intended recipient/s. It may contain confidential and/or legally privileged information. If you receive this email in error, please delete it from your system and notify the sender.

Austral Archaeology uses virus scanning software but accepts no liability for viruses or similar in any electronic correspondence and/or attachment.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: 7 July, 2021 11:21 AM
To: cazadirect@live.com
Subject: 2055 - North Sydney Public School - Stage 4 review of ACHA and AAR

Hi Carolyn,

Please find below a Dropbox link for the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report and Aboriginal Archaeological Report for works at North Sydney Public School. As a registered Aboriginal party for this project you will have 28 days to review the reports and provide any feedback on its content. We await your response with great anticipation!

<https://www.dropbox.com/sh/odevaxz7wx88rs7/AACe1sfvh58QpNm1kb6Qe0ONa?dl=0>

Kind regards,

Pauline Ramsey
Archaeologist
BA. Anth. and IDS

M: 0419 264
344

: pauliner@australarch.com.au



Please note: This email (including any/all attachments) is intended solely for the use of the named person/s. You must not rely upon, disclose or copy any part of this email (including any/all attachments) if you are not the intended recipient/s. It may contain confidential and/or legally privileged information. If you receive this email in error, please delete it from your system and notify the sender.

Austral Archaeology uses virus scanning software but accepts no liability for viruses or similar in any electronic correspondence and/or attachment.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: 7 July, 2021 11:35 AM
To: yurrandaali_cs@hotmail.com
Subject: 2055 - North Sydney Public School - Stage 4 review of ACHA and AAR

Hi Bofa,

Please find below a Dropbox link for the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report and Aboriginal Archaeological Report for works at North Sydney Public School. As a registered Aboriginal party for this project you will have 28 days to review the reports and provide any feedback on its content. We await your response with great anticipation!

<https://www.dropbox.com/sh/odevaxz7wx88rs7/AACe1sfvh58QpNm1kb6Qe0ONa?dl=0>

Kind regards,

Pauline Ramsey
Archaeologist
BA. Anth. and IDS

M: 0419 264
344

: pauliner@australarch.com.au



Please note: This email (including any/all attachments) is intended solely for the use of the named person/s. You must not rely upon, disclose or copy any part of this email (including any/all attachments) if you are not the intended recipient/s. It may contain confidential and/or legally privileged information. If you receive this email in error, please delete it from your system and notify the sender.

Austral Archaeology uses virus scanning software but accepts no liability for viruses or similar in any electronic correspondence and/or attachment.

Pauline Ramsey

From: lilly carroll <didgengunawalclan@yahoo.com.au>
Sent: 7 July, 2021 7:56 PM
To: Pauline Ramsey
Subject: Re: 2055 - North Sydney Public School - Stage 4 review of ACHA and AAR

Hi Pauline

DNC agrees to the ACHA for North Sydney public school project, furthermore, Are you guys doing fieldwork for this project

Kind regards
Paul Boyd & Lilly Carroll
Directors DNC
0426823944

[Sent from Yahoo Mail for iPhone](#)

On Wednesday, July 7, 2021, 11:23 am, Pauline Ramsey <pauliner@australarch.com.au> wrote:

Hi Paul,

Please find below a Dropbox link for the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report and Aboriginal Archaeological Report for works at North Sydney Public School. As a registered Aboriginal party for this project, you will have 28 days to review the reports and provide any feedback on their content. We await your response with great anticipation!

<https://www.dropbox.com/sh/odevaxz7wx88rs7/AACe1sfvh58QpNm1kb6Qe0ONa?dl=0>

Kind regards,

Pauline Ramsey
Archaeologist

BA. Anth. and IDS
M: 0419 264
344

E: pauliner@australarch.com.au



Please note: This email (including any/all attachments) is intended solely for the use of the named person/s. You must not rely upon, disclose or copy any part of this email (including any/all attachments) if you are not the intended recipient/s. It may contain confidential and/or legally privileged information. If you receive this email in error, please delete it from your system and notify the sender.

Pauline Ramsey

From: philip khan <philipkhan.acn@live.com.au>
Sent: 9 July, 2021 6:50 PM
To: Pauline Ramsey
Subject: Re: 2055 - North Sydney Public School - Stage 4 review of ACHA and AAR

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

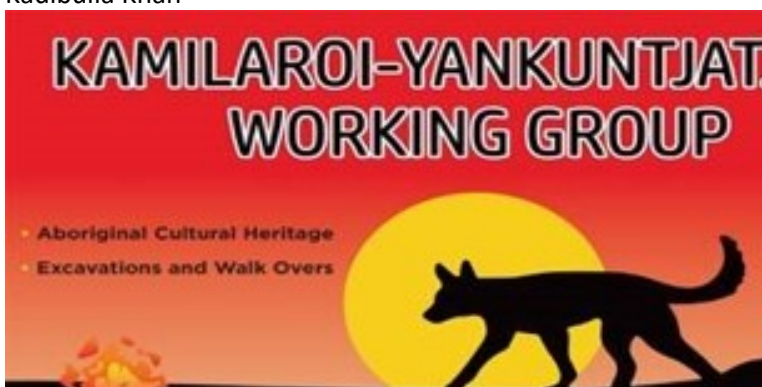
Dear Pauline,

Thank you for your ACHA report for North Sydney Public School. Here at K.Y.W.G we hold over 50 years of cultural knowledge, our aspiration is to conserve our cultural heritage and our aim is to pass on cultural knowledge. Aboriginal people have walked this land for tens of thousands of years and continue to do so. We follow the water ways as they provide resource, we hold a deep connection with mother earth and we are guided by the skies. Aboriginal people would camp, hunt, gather, practice lore and followed customs all across mother earth, we protect our sacred sites such as men's and woman's sites.

The study area is highly sensitive and highly significant to us Aboriginal people, as our people lived within the area for thousands of years. We care for mother earth and all that she provides, with her rich flora and fauna that thrives in this area. The water ways in which we have a deep connection to as they provide us with resources and hold spiritual connection to the water and the stories they hold.

We understand that the development must go ahead but our cultural heritage needs to be protected and recorded before it is lost. We want to push for further investigation within the whole surrounding area, with RAPs full involvement in the form of monitoring, as a last chance to capture our rich cultural heritage. As the study area is highly significant to our people as there are water ways in close proximity to the study area and we do not believe that developers and or contractors have the expertise to identify Aboriginal artefacts or the time to locate them for this reason we push for monitoring by Aboriginal RAP. Please do not hesitate in contacting us for further knowledge of the area. We look forward to working along side you on this project.

Kind Regards
Kadibulla Khan



From: Pauline Ramsey <pauliner@australarch.com.au>
Sent: Wednesday, 7 July 2021 11:28 AM
To: philipkhan.acn@live.com.au <philipkhan.acn@live.com.au>
Subject: 2055 - North Sydney Public School - Stage 4 review of ACHA and AAR

Hi Phil,

Please find below a Dropbox link for the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report and Aboriginal Archaeological Report for works at North Sydney Public School. As a registered Aboriginal party for this project you will have 28 days to review the reports and provide any feedback on its content. We await your response with great anticipation!

<https://www.dropbox.com/sh/odevaxz7wx88rs7/AACe1sfvh58QpNm1kb6Qe0ONa?dl=0>

Kind regards,

Pauline Ramsey

Archaeologist
BA. Anth. and IDS

M: 0419 264
344

E: pauliner@australarch.com.au



Please note: This email (including any/all attachments) is intended solely for the use of the named person/s. You must not rely upon, disclose or copy any part of this email (including any/all attachments) if you are not the intended recipient/s. It may contain confidential and/or legally privileged information. If you receive this email in error, please delete it from your system and notify the sender.

Austral Archaeology uses virus scanning software but accepts no liability for viruses or similar in any electronic correspondence and/or attachment.

Austral Archaeology uses virus scanning software but accepts no liability for viruses or similar in any electronic correspondence and/or attachment.

Pauline Ramsey

From: Pauline Ramsey
Sent: 10 August, 2021 1:26 PM
To: 'philipkhan.acn@live.com.au'
Cc: David Marcus
Subject: RE: 2055 - North Sydney Public School - Stage 4 review of ACHA and AAR

Hi Kadibulla,

I hope this email finds you well. Thank you very much for your detailed consultation of our ACHA for North Sydney Public School. Unfortunately due to the extensive disturbance of the study area, Austral is unable to recommend any further works. We are also unable to recommend monitoring or RAP involvement for areas outside of the study area.

As for the expertise of contractors and developers in identifying Aboriginal cultural objects, we have stipulated within the recommendations that all participating in earthworks in the study area should undergo an induction on identifying Aboriginal heritage objects; and be briefed on the protection of Aboriginal heritage objects under the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974* and the penalties for damage to these items.

I have recorded your comments within this ACHA as part of the consultation stage as well as part of the cultural significance assessment.

If you have any questions regarding these changes, please do not hesitate to get in touch.

Kind regards,

Pauline Ramsey
Archaeologist
BA. Anth. and IDS

M: 0419 264
344

: pauliner@australarch.com.au



Please note: This email (including any/all attachments) is intended solely for the use of the named person/s. You must not rely upon, disclose or copy any part of this email (including any/all attachments) if you are not the intended recipient/s. It may contain confidential and/or legally privileged information. If you receive this email in error, please delete it from your system and notify the sender.

Austral Archaeology uses virus scanning software but accepts no liability for viruses or similar in any electronic correspondence and/or attachment.

From: philip khan <philipkhan.acn@live.com.au>
Sent: 9 July, 2021 6:50 PM
To: Pauline Ramsey <pauliner@australarch.com.au>
Subject: Re: 2055 - North Sydney Public School - Stage 4 review of ACHA and AAR

Dear Pauline,

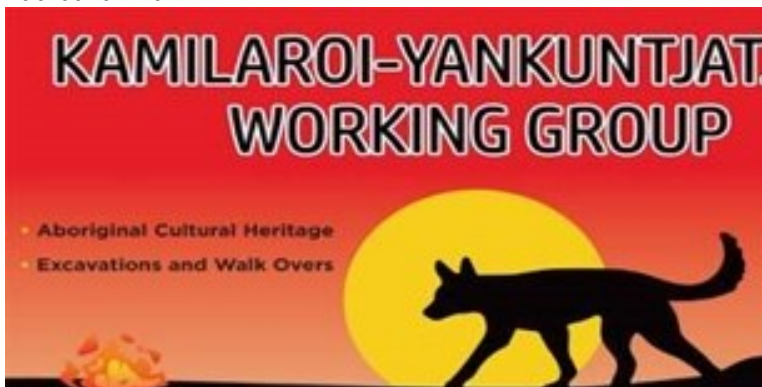
Thank you for your ACHA report for North Sydney Public School. Here at K.Y.W.G we hold over 50 years of cultural knowledge, our aspiration is to conserve our cultural heritage and our aim is to pass on cultural knowledge. Aboriginal people have walked this land for tens of thousands of years and continue to do so. We follow the water ways as they provide resource, we hold a deep connection with mother earth and we are guided by the skies.

Aboriginal people would camp, hunt, gather, practice lore and followed customs all across mother earth, we protect our sacred sites such as men's and woman's sites.

The study area is highly sensitive and highly significant to us Aboriginal people, as our people lived within the area for thousands of years. We care for mother earth and all that she provides, with her rich flora and fauna that thrives in this area. The water ways in which we have a deep connection to as they provide us with resources and hold spiritual connection to the water and the stories they hold.

We understand that the development must go ahead but our cultural heritage needs to be protected and recorded before it is lost. We want to push for further investigation within the whole surrounding area, with RAPs full involvement in the form of monitoring, as a last chance to capture our rich cultural heritage. As the study area is highly significant to our people as there are water ways in close proximity to the study area and we do not believe that developers and or contractors have the expertise to identify Aboriginal artefacts or the time to locate them for this reason we push for monitoring by Aboriginal RAP. Please do not hesitate in contacting us for further knowledge of the area. We look forward to working along side you on this project.

Kind Regards
Kadibulla Khan



From: Pauline Ramsey <pauliner@australarch.com.au>
Sent: Wednesday, 7 July 2021 11:28 AM
To: philipkhan.acn@live.com.au <philipkhan.acn@live.com.au>
Subject: 2055 - North Sydney Public School - Stage 4 review of ACHA and AAR

Hi Phil,

Please find below a Dropbox link for the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report and Aboriginal Archaeological Report for works at North Sydney Public School. As a registered Aboriginal party for this project you will have 28 days to review the reports and provide any feedback on its content. We await your response with great anticipation!

<https://www.dropbox.com/sh/odevaxz7wx88rs7/AACe1sfvh58QpNm1kb6Qe0ONa?dl=0>

Kind regards,

Pauline Ramsey
Archaeologist
BA. Anth. and IDS

M: 0419 264
344



E: pauliner@australarch.com.au



Please note: This email (including any/all attachments) is intended solely for the use of the named person/s. You must not rely upon, disclose or copy any part of this email (including any/all attachments) if you are not the intended recipient/s. It may contain confidential and/or legally privileged information. If you receive this email in error, please delete it from your system and notify the sender.

Austral Archaeology uses virus scanning software but accepts no liability for viruses or similar in any electronic correspondence and/or attachment.